Government Gazette
Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA

Regulation Gazette *No. 12002* *Regulasiekoerant*

Vol. 731 29 May Mei 2026 No. 54757

PART 1 OF 3

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-5845

9 771682 584003 54757

AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

IMPORTANT NOTICE:

THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS WILL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS THAT MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE SUBMISSION OF INCOMPLETE / INCORRECT / ILLEGIBLE COPY.

NO FUTURE QUERIES WILL BE HANDLED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ABOVE.

Contents

No.		Gazette No.	Page No.
	GOVERNMENT NOTICES • GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS		
Agriculture, Department of / Landbou, Departement van			
R. 7523	Plant Improvement Act, 2018 (Act No. 11 of 2018): Regulations relating to kinds of plants and provisions of the Act applicable and requirements for seed and seed samples: Amendment	54757	13
R. 7524	Animal Health Act, 2002 (Act No. 7 of 2002): Animal Health Regulations	54757	17
Employment and Labour, Department of / Indiensneming en Arbeid, Departement van			
R. 7525	Labour Relations Act, 1995: National Bargaining Council for Leather Industry of South Africa: Extension of period of operation of the Footwear Section Collective Agreement	54757	82
R. 7526	Labour Relations Act, 1995: National Bargaining Council for Leather Industry of South Africa: Extension of period of operation of the General Goods and Handbag Collective Agreement	54757	83
R. 7527	Labour Relations Act, 1995: National Bargaining Council for Leather Industry of South Africa: Extension of period of operation of the Tanning Sector Collective Agreement	54757	84
R. 7528	Labour Relations Act, 1995: Bargaining council for the Meat Trade, Gauteng: Extension of period of operation of the Main Collective Agreement	54757	85
R. 7529	Labour Relations Act, 1995: National Bargaining Council for the Leather Industry of South Africa: Extension of period of operation of the Tanning Sector Collective Agreement	54757	86
Justice and Constitutional Development, Department of / Justisie en Staatkundige Ontwikkeling, Departement van			
R. 7530	Rules Board for Courts of Law Act, 1985 (Act No. 107 of 1985): Amendment of the Rules regulating the conduct of the proceedings of the Magistrates' Courts of South Africa	54757	87
R. 7530	Wet op die Reëlsraad vir Geregshowe, 1985 (Wet No. 107 Van 1985): Wysiging van Reëls waarby die voer van verrigtinge van die Landdroshowe van Suid-Afrika gereël word	54757	161
R. 7531	Rules Board for Courts of Law Act, 1985 (Act No. 107 of 1985): Amendment of Rules regulating the conduct of the proceedings of the Provincial and Local Divisions of the High Court of South Africa	54757	236
R. 7531	Wet op tie Reëlsraad Vir Geregshowe, 1985 (Wet No. 107 van 1985): Wysiging van die Reëls waarby die voer van die verrigtinge van die Provinsiale en Plaaslike Afdelings van die Hooggeregshof van Suid-Afrika gereël word	54757	247
R. 7532	Rules Board for Courts of Law Act, 1985 (Act No. 107 of 1985): Amendment of the Rules regulating the conduct of the proceedings of the Provincial and Local Divisions of the High Court of South Africa	54757	260
South African Revenue Service / Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstediens			
R. 7533	Customs and Excise Act, 1964: Amendment to Part 1 of Schedule No. 1 (No. 1/1/1974)	54757	267
R. 7533	Doeane- en Aksynswet, 1964: Wysiging van Deel 1 van Bylae No. 1 (No. 1/1/1974)	54757	268

government printing
Department:
Government Printing Works
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

HIGH ALERT: SCAM WARNING!!!

TO ALL SUPPLIERS AND SERVICE PROVIDERS OF THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS

It has come to the attention of the *GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS* that there are certain unscrupulous companies and individuals who are defrauding unsuspecting businesses disguised as representatives of the *Government Printing Works* (*GPW*).

The scam involves the fraudsters using the letterhead of *GPW* to send out fake tender bids to companies and requests to supply equipment and goods.

Although the contact person's name on the letter may be of an existing official, the contact details on the letter are not the same as the *Government Printing Works*'. When searching on the Internet for the address of the company that has sent the fake tender document, the address does not exist.

The banking details are in a private name and not company name. Government will never ask you to deposit any funds for any business transaction. *GPW* has alerted the relevant law enforcement authorities to investigate this scam to protect legitimate businesses as well as the name of the organisation.

Example of e-mails these fraudsters are using:

PROCUREMENT@GPW-GOV.ORG

Should you suspect that you are a victim of a scam, you must urgently contact the police and inform the *GPW*.

GPW has an official email with the domain as **@gpw.gov.za**

Government e-mails DO NOT have org in their e-mail addresses. All of these fraudsters also use the same or very similar telephone numbers. Although such number with an area code 012 looks like a landline, it is not fixed to any property.

GPW will never send you an e-mail asking you to supply equipment and goods without a purchase/order number. *GPW* does not procure goods for another level of Government. The organisation will not be liable for actions that result in companies or individuals being resultant victims of such a scam.

Government Printing Works gives businesses the opportunity to supply goods and services through RFQ / Tendering process. In order to be eligible to bid to provide goods and services, suppliers must be registered on the National Treasury's Central Supplier Database (CSD). To be registered, they must meet all current legislative requirements (e.g. have a valid tax clearance certificate and be in good standing with the South African Revenue Services - SARS).

The tender process is managed through the Supply Chain Management (SCM) system of the department. SCM is highly regulated to minimise the risk of fraud, and to meet objectives which include value for money, open and effective competition, equitability, accountability, fair dealing, transparency and an ethical approach. Relevant legislation, regulations, policies, guidelines and instructions can be found on the tender's website.

Fake Tenders

National Treasury's CSD has launched the Government Order Scam campaign to combat fraudulent requests for quotes (RFQs). Such fraudulent requests have resulted in innocent companies losing money. We work hard at preventing and fighting fraud, but criminal activity is always a risk.

How tender scams work

There are many types of tender scams. Here are some of the more frequent scenarios:

Fraudsters use what appears to be government department stationery with fictitious logos and contact details to send a fake RFQ to a company to invite it to urgently supply goods. Shortly after the company has submitted its quote, it receives notification that it has won the tender. The company delivers the goods to someone who poses as an official or at a fake site. The Department has no idea of this transaction made in its name. The company is then never paid and suffers a loss.

OR

Fraudsters use what appears to be government department stationery with fictitious logos and contact details to send a fake RFQ to Company A to invite it to urgently supply goods. Typically, the tender specification is so unique that only Company B (a fictitious company created by the fraudster) can supply the goods in question.

Shortly after Company A has submitted its quote it receives notification that it has won the tender. Company A orders the goods and pays a deposit to the fictitious Company B. Once Company B receives the money, it disappears. Company A's money is stolen in the process.

Protect yourself from being scammed

- If you are registered on the supplier databases and you receive a request to tender or quote that seems to be from a government department, contact the department to confirm that the request is legitimate. Do not use the contact details on the tender document as these might be fraudulent.
- Compare tender details with those that appear in the Tender Bulletin, available online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**
- Make sure you familiarise yourself with how government procures goods and services. Visit the tender website for more information on how to tender.
- If you are uncomfortable about the request received, consider visiting the government department and/or the place of delivery and/or the service provider from whom you will be sourcing the goods.
- In the unlikely event that you are asked for a deposit to make a bid, contact the SCM unit of the department in question to ask whether this is in fact correct.

Any incidents of corruption, fraud, theft and misuse of government property in the *Government Printing Works* can be reported to:

Supply Chain Management: Ms. Anna Marie Du Toit, Tel. (012) 748 6292.
Email: **Annamarie.DuToit@gpw.gov.za**

Marketing and Stakeholder Relations: Ms Bonakele Mbhele, at Tel. (012) 748 6193.
Email: **Bonakele.Mbhele@gpw.gov.za**

Security Services: Mr Daniel Legoabe, at tel. (012) 748 6176.
Email: **Daniel.Legoabe@gpw.gov.za**

Closing times for **ORDINARY WEEKLY** *REGULATION GAZETTE* 2026

*The closing time is **15:00** sharp on the following days:*

- **23 December,** Tuesday for the issue of Friday **02 January 2026**
- **02 January,** Friday for the issue of Friday **09 January 2026**
- **09 January,** Friday for the issue of Friday **16 January 2026**
- **16 January,** Friday for the issue of Friday **23 January 2026**
- **23 January,** Friday for the issue of Friday **30 January 2026**
- **30 January,** Friday for the issue of Friday **06 February 2026**
- **06 February,** Friday for the issue of Friday **13 February 2026**
- **13 February,** Friday for the issue of Friday **20 February 2026**
- **20 February,** Friday for the issue of Friday **27 February 2026**
- **27 February,** Friday for the issue of Friday **06 March 2026**
- **06 March,** Friday for the issue of Friday **13 March 2026**
- **13 March,** Friday for the issue of Thursday **20 March 2026**
- **20 March,** Friday for the issue of Friday **27 March 2026**
- **26 March,** Thursday for the issue of Thursday **02 April 2026**
- **01 April,** Wednesday for the issue of Friday **10 April 2026**
- **10 April,** Friday for the issue of Friday **17 April 2026**
- **17 April,** Friday for the issue of Friday **24 April 2026**
- **22 April,** Wednesday for the issue of Thursday **30 April 2026**
- **30 April,** Thursday for the issue of Friday **08 May 2026**
- **08 May,** Friday for the issue of Friday **15 May 2026**
- **15 May,** Friday for the issue of Friday **22 May 2026**
- **22 May,** Friday for the issue of Friday **29 May 2026**
- **29 May,** Friday for the issue of Friday **05 June 2026**
- **05 June,** Friday for the issue of Friday **12 June 2026**
- **11 June,** Thursday for the issue of Friday **19 June 2026**
- **19 June,** Friday for the issue of Friday **26 June 2026**
- **26 June,** Friday for the issue of Friday **03 July 2026**
- **03 July,** Friday for the issue of Friday **10 July 2026**
- **10 July,** Friday for the issue of Friday **17 July 2026**
- **17 July,** Friday for the issue of Friday **24 July 2026**
- **24 July,** Friday for the issue of Friday **31 July 2026**
- **31 July,** Friday for the issue of Friday **07 August 2026**
- **06 August,** Thursday for the issue of Friday **14 August 2026**
- **14 August,** Friday for the issue of Friday **21 August 2026**
- **21 August,** Friday for the issue of Friday **28 August 2026**
- **28 August,** Friday for the issue of Friday **04 September 2026**
- **04 September,** Friday for the issue of Friday **11 September 206**
- **11 September,** Friday for the issue of Friday **18 September 2026**
- **17 September,** Thursday for the issue of Friday **25 September 2026**
- **25 September,** Friday for the issue of Friday **02 October 2026**
- **02 October,** Friday for the issue of Friday **09 October 2026**
- **09 October,** Friday for the issue of Friday **16 October 2026**
- **16 October,** Friday for the issue of Friday **23 October 2026**
- **23 October,** Friday for the issue of Friday **30 October 2026**
- **30 October,** Friday for the issue of Friday **06 November 2026**
- **06 November,** Friday for the issue of Friday **13 November 2026**
- **13 November,** Friday for the issue of Friday **20 November 2026**
- **20 November,** Friday for the issue of Friday **27 November 2026**
- **27 November,** Friday for the issue of Friday **04 December 2026**
- **04 December,** Friday for the issue of Friday **11 December 2026**
- **10 December,** Thursday for the issue of Friday **18 December 2026**
- **17 December,** Thursday for the issue of Thursday **24 December 2026**
- **23 December,** Wednesday for the issue of Thursday **31 December 2026**

LIST OF TARIFF RATES

FOR PUBLICATION OF NOTICES

COMMENCEMENT: 1 APRIL 2018

NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL

Notice sizes for National, Provincial & Tender gazettes 1/4, 2/4, 3/4, 4/4 per page. Notices submitted will be charged at R1008.80 per full page, pro-rated based on the above categories.

Pricing for National, Provincial - Variable Priced Notices		
Notice Type	**Page Space**	**New Price (R)**
Ordinary National, Provincial	1/4 - Quarter Page	252.20
Ordinary National, Provincial	2/4 - Half Page	504.40
Ordinary National, Provincial	3/4 - Three Quarter Page	756.60
Ordinary National, Provincial	4/4 - Full Page	1008.80

EXTRA-ORDINARY

All Extra-ordinary National and Provincial gazette notices are non-standard notices and attract a variable price based on the number of pages submitted.

The pricing structure for National and Provincial notices which are submitted as **Extra ordinary submissions** will be charged at R**3026.32** per page.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

The **Government Printing Works** (**GPW**) has established rules for submitting notices in line with its electronic notice processing system, which requires the use of electronic *Adobe* Forms. Please ensure that you adhere to these guidelines when completing and submitting your notice submission.

Closing Times for Acceptance of Notices

1. The *Government Gazette* and *Government Tender Bulletin* are weekly publications that are published on Fridays and the closing time for the acceptance of notices is strictly applied according to the scheduled time for each gazette.

2. Please refer to the Submission Notice Deadline schedule in the table below. This schedule is also published online on the Government Printing works website www.gpwonline.co.za

   All re-submissions will be subject to the standard cut-off times.
   All notices received after the closing time will be rejected.

Government Gazette Type	Publication Frequency	Publication Date	Submission Deadline	Cancellations Deadline
National Gazette	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication
Regulation Gazette	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication
Petrol Price Gazette	Monthly	Tuesday before 1st Wednesday of the month	One day before publication	1 working day prior to publication
Road Carrier Permits	Weekly	Friday	Thursday 15h00 for next Friday	3 working days prior to publication
Unclaimed Monies (Justice, Labour or Lawyers)	January / September 2 per year	Last Friday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Parliament (Acts, White Paper, Green Paper)	As required	Any day of the week	None	3 working days prior to publication
Manuals	Bi- Monthly	2nd and last Thursday of the month	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
State of Budget (National Treasury)	Monthly	30th or last Friday of the month	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Extraordinary Gazettes	As required	Any day of the week	*Before 10h00 on publication date*	*Before 10h00 on publication date*
Legal Gazettes A, B and C	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication
Tender Bulletin	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication
Gauteng	Weekly	Wednesday	Two weeks before publication	3 days **after** submission deadline
Eastern Cape	Weekly	Monday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Northern Cape	Weekly	Monday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
North West	Weekly	Tuesday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
KwaZulu-Natal	Weekly	Thursday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Limpopo	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Mpumalanga	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

Government Gazette Type	Publication Frequency	Publication Date	Submission Deadline	Cancellations Deadline
Gauteng Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	Wednesday before the First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 working days **after** submission deadline
Northern Cape Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 working days **after** submission deadline
National Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 working days **after** submission deadline
Mpumalanga Liquor License Gazette	Bi-Monthly	Second & Fourth Friday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication

Extraordinary Gazettes

3. *Extraordinary Gazettes* can have only one publication date. If multiple publications of an *Extraordinary Gazette* are required, a separate Z95/Z95Prov *Adobe* Forms for each publication date must be submitted.

Notice Submission Process

4. Download the latest *Adobe* form, for the relevant notice to be placed, from the **Government Printing Works** website www.gpwonline.co.za.

5. The *Adobe* form needs to be completed electronically using *Adobe Acrobat* / *Acrobat Reader*. Only electronically completed *Adobe* forms will be accepted. No printed, handwritten and/or scanned *Adobe* forms will be accepted.

6. The completed electronic *Adobe* form has to be submitted via email to submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za. The form needs to be submitted in its original electronic *Adobe* format to enable the system to extract the completed information from the form for placement in the publication.

7. Every notice submitted **must** be accompanied by an official **GPW** quotation. This must be obtained from the *eGazette* Contact Centre.

8. Each notice submission should be sent as a single email. The email **must** contain **all documentation relating to a particular notice submission**.

   8.1. Each of the following documents must be attached to the email as a separate attachment:

      8.1.1. An electronically completed *Adobe* form, specific to the type of notice that is to be placed.

         8.1.1.1. For National *Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* notices, the notices must be accompanied by an electronic Z95 or Z95Prov *Adobe* form

         8.1.1.2. The notice content (body copy) **MUST** be a separate attachment.

      8.1.2. A copy of the official **Government Printing Works** quotation you received for your notice. *(Please see Quotation section below for further details)*

      8.1.3. A valid and legible Proof of Payment / Purchase Order: **Government Printing Works** account customer must include a copy of their Purchase Order**. Non-Government Printing Works** account customer needs to submit the proof of payment for the notice

      8.1.4. Where separate notice content is applicable (Z95, Z95 Prov and TForm 3, it should **also** be attached as a separate attachment. *(Please see the Copy Section below, for the specifications)*.

      8.1.5. Any additional notice information if applicable.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

9. The electronic *Adobe* form will be taken as the primary source for the notice information to be published. Instructions that are on the email body or covering letter that contradicts the notice form content will not be considered. The information submitted on the electronic *Adobe* form will be published as-is.

10. To avoid duplicated publication of the same notice and double billing, Please submit your notice **ONLY ONCE.**

11. Notices brought to **GPW** by "walk-in" customers on electronic media can only be submitted in *Adobe* electronic form format. All "walk-in" customers with notices that are not on electronic *Adobe* forms will be routed to the Contact Centre where they will be assisted to complete the forms in the required format.

12. Should a customer submit a bulk submission of hard copy notices delivered by a messenger on behalf of any organisation e.g. newspaper publisher, the messenger will be referred back to the sender as the submission does not adhere to the submission rules.

QUOTATIONS

13. Quotations are valid until the next tariff change.

    13.1. ***Take note:*** **GPW**'s annual tariff increase takes place on ***1 April*** therefore any quotations issued, accepted and submitted for publication up to ***31 March*** will keep the old tariff. For notices to be published from 1 April, a quotation must be obtained from **GPW** with the new tariffs. Where a tariff increase is implemented during the year, **GPW** endeavours to provide customers with 30 days' notice of such changes.

14. Each quotation has a unique number.

15. Form Content notices must be emailed to the *eGazette* Contact Centre for a quotation.

    15.1. The *Adobe* form supplied is uploaded by the Contact Centre Agent and the system automatically calculates the cost of your notice based on the layout/format of the content supplied.

    15.2. It is critical that these *Adobe* Forms are completed correctly and adhere to the guidelines as stipulated by **GPW**.

16. **APPLICABLE ONLY TO GPW ACCOUNT HOLDERS**:

    16.1. **GPW** Account Customers must provide a valid **GPW** account number to obtain a quotation.

    16.2. Accounts for **GPW** account customers **must** be active with sufficient credit to transact with **GPW** to submit notices.

        16.2.1. If you are unsure about or need to resolve the status of your account, please contact the **GPW** Finance Department prior to submitting your notices. (If the account status is not resolved prior to submission of your notice, the notice will be failed during the process).

17. **APPLICABLE ONLY TO CASH CUSTOMERS:**

    17.1. Cash customers doing **bulk payments** must use a **single email address** in order to use the **same proof of payment** for submitting multiple notices.

18. The responsibility lies with you, the customer, to ensure that the payment made for your notice(s) to be published is sufficient to cover the cost of the notice(s).

19. Each quotation will be associated with one proof of payment / purchase order / cash receipt.

    19.1. This means that **the quotation number can only be used once to make a payment.**

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

COPY (SEPARATE NOTICE CONTENT DOCUMENT)

20. Where the copy is part of a separate attachment document for Z95, Z95Prov and TForm03

20.1. Copy of notices must be supplied in a separate document and may not constitute part of any covering letter, purchase order, proof of payment or other attached documents.

The content document should contain only one notice. (You may include the different translations of the same notice in the same document).

20.2. The notice should be set on an A4 page, with margins and fonts set as follows:

Page size = A4 Portrait with page margins: Top = 40mm, LH/RH = 16mm, Bottom = 40mm; Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;

Page size = A4 Landscape with page margins: Top = 16mm, LH/RH = 40mm, Bottom = 16mm; Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;

CANCELLATIONS

21. Cancellation of notice submissions are accepted by **GPW** according to the deadlines stated in the table above in point 2. Non-compliance to these deadlines will result in your request being failed. Please pay special attention to the different deadlines for each gazette. Please note that any notices cancelled after the cancellation deadline will be published and charged at full cost.

22. Requests for cancellation must be sent by the original sender of the notice and must accompanied by the relevant notice reference number (N-) in the email body.

AMENDMENTS TO NOTICES

23. With effect from 01 October 2015, **GPW** will not longer accept amendments to notices. The cancellation process will need to be followed according to the deadline and a new notice submitted thereafter for the next available publication date.

REJECTIONS

24. All notices not meeting the submission rules will be rejected to the customer to be corrected and resubmitted. Assistance will be available through the Contact Centre should help be required when completing the forms. (012-748 6200 or email info.egazette@gpw.gov.za). Reasons for rejections include the following:

24.1. Incorrectly completed forms and notices submitted in the wrong format, will be rejected.

24.2. Any notice submissions not on the correct *Adobe* electronic form, will be rejected.

24.3. Any notice submissions not accompanied by the proof of payment / purchase order will be rejected and the notice will not be processed.

24.4. Any submissions or re-submissions that miss the submission cut-off times will be rejected to the customer. The Notice needs to be re-submitted with a new publication date.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

Approval of notices

25. Any notices other than legal notices are subject to the approval of the Government Printer, who may refuse acceptance or further publication of any notice.

26. No amendments will be accepted in respect to separate notice content that was sent with a Z95 or Z95Prov notice submissions. The copy of notice in layout format (previously known as proof-out) is only provided where requested, for Advertiser to see the notice in final Gazette layout. Should they find that the information submitted was incorrect, they should request for a notice cancellation and resubmit the corrected notice, subject to standard submission deadlines. The cancellation is also subject to the stages in the publishing process, i.e. If cancellation is received when production (printing process) has commenced, then the notice cannot be cancelled.

Government Printer Indemnified Against Liability

27. The Government Printer will assume no liability in respect of—

27.1. any delay in the publication of a notice or publication of such notice on any date other than that stipulated by the advertiser;

27.2. erroneous classification of a notice, or the placement of such notice in any section or under any heading other than the section or heading stipulated by the advertiser;

27.3. any editing, revision, omission, typographical errors or errors resulting from faint or indistinct copy.

Liability of advertiser

28. Advertisers will be held liable for any compensation and costs arising from any action which may be instituted against the Government Printer in consequence of the publication of any notice.

Customer inquiries

Many of our customers request immediate feedback/confirmation of notice placement in the gazette from our Contact Centre once they have submitted their notice – While **GPW** deems it one of their highest priorities and responsibilities to provide customers with this requested feedback and the best service at all times, we are only able to do so once we have started processing your notice submission.
GPW has a 2-working day turnaround time for processing notices received according to the business rules and deadline submissions.
Please keep this in mind when making inquiries about your notice submission at the Contact Centre.

29. Requests for information, quotations and inquiries must be sent to the Contact Centre ONLY.

30. Requests for Quotations (RFQs) should be received by the Contact Centre at least **2 working days** before the submission deadline for that specific publication.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

Payment of cost

31. The Request for Quotation for placement of the notice should be sent to the Gazette Contact Centre as indicated above, prior to submission of notice for advertising.

32. Payment should then be made, or Purchase Order prepared based on the received quotation, prior to the submission of the notice for advertising as these documents i.e. proof of payment or Purchase order will be required as part of the notice submission, as indicated earlier.

33. Every proof of payment must have a valid **GPW** quotation number as a reference on the proof of payment document.

34. Where there is any doubt about the cost of publication of a notice, and in the case of copy, an enquiry, accompanied by the relevant copy, should be addressed to the Gazette Contact Centre, **Government Printing Works**, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001 email: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za before publication.

35. Overpayment resulting from miscalculation on the part of the advertiser of the cost of publication of a notice will not be refunded, unless the advertiser furnishes adequate reasons why such miscalculation occurred. In the event of underpayments, the difference will be recovered from the advertiser, and future notice(s) will not be published until such time as the full cost of such publication has been duly paid in cash or electronic funds transfer into the **Government Printing Works** banking account.

36. In the event of a notice being cancelled, a refund will be made only if no cost regarding the placing of the notice has been incurred by the **Government Printing Works**.

37. The **Government Printing Works** reserves the right to levy an additional charge in cases where notices, the cost of which has been calculated in accordance with the List of Fixed Tariff Rates, are subsequently found to be excessively lengthy or to contain overmuch or complicated tabulation.

Proof of publication

38. Copies of any of the *Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* can be downloaded from the **Government Printing Works** website www.gpwonline.co.za free of charge, should a proof of publication be required.

39. Printed copies may be ordered from the Publications department at the ruling price. The **Government Printing Works** will assume no liability for any failure to post or for any delay in despatching of such *Government Gazette*(s)

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS CONTACT INFORMATION

Physical Address:	**Postal Address:**	**GPW Banking Details:**
Government Printing Works	Private Bag X85	**Bank:** ABSA Bosman Street
149 Bosman Street	Pretoria	**Account No.:** 405 7114 016
Pretoria	0001	**Branch Code:** 632-005

For Gazette and Notice submissions: Gazette Submissions:	**E-mail:** submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za
For queries and quotations, contact: Gazette Contact Centre:	**E-mail:** info.egazette@gpw.gov.za
	Tel: 012-748 6200
Contact person for subscribers: Mrs M. Toka:	**E-mail:** subscriptions@gpw.gov.za
	Tel: 012-748-6066 / 6060 / 6058
	Fax: 012-323-9574

GOVERNMENT NOTICES • GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

NO. R. 7523 **29 May 2026**

PLANT IMPROVEMENT ACT, 2018
(ACT No. 11 OF 2018)

REGULATIONS RELATING TO KINDS OF PLANTS AND PROVISIONS OF THE ACT APPLICABLE AND REQUIRMENTS FOR SEED AND SEED SAMPLES: AMENDMENT

I, John Steenhuisen, Minister of Agriculture, acting under Section 58 of the Plant Improvement Act, 2018 (Act No. 11 of 2018), after consultation with the Minister of Finance, hereby further amend the Regulations published under Government Notice No. R. 6852 of 21 November 2025 to the extent set out in the schedule.

MR JOHN STEENHUISEN, MP
MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE
DATE: 06-05-26

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE

Definition

1. In this Schedule, "the Regulations" means the Regulations published under Government Notice No. R. 6852 of 21 November 2025.

Amendment of Table 1 of the Regulations

2. *Table 1 Kinds of plants and provisions of the Act applicable is hereby amended by the insertion of the following expressions in the alphabetically correct position in the table:*

TABLE 1

KINDS OF PLANTS AND PROVISIONS OF ACT APPLICABLE
[Reg. 2]

1		2	3	4	5
Kind of plant					
Scientific name	Common name	Sections of the Act not applicable	Status of varietal list (closed / open)	Type of propagation (seed / vegetative)	Use (Agriculture Vegetable Fruit)
Brachiaria (Trin.) Griseb. (All/Alle spp.)	Brachiaria, signal grass	24-38	open	S	A
Cichorium intybus L.	Chicory/Sigorei		closed	S	V
Rubus L. (All/Alle spp.)	Bramble, Raspberry/Braam, Framboos		closed	V	F
Urochloa brizantha (Hochst. Ex A. Rich.) R.D. Webster (=Brachiaria brizantha (Hochst. ex A. Rich.) Stapf)	Bread grass	24-38	open	S	A
Vaccinium L. (All/Alle spp.)	Blueberry, Cranberry/Bosbessie		closed	V	F
Zea mays everta	Popcorn	24-38	open	S	V

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Amendment of Table 4 of the Regulations

2. *Table 4 Requirements for seed and seed samples is hereby amended by the insertion of the following expressions in the alphabetically correct position in the table:*

TABLE 4

REQUIREMENTS FOR SEED AND SEED SAMPLES [Reg. 27]

(*No. of footnote)

Kind of plant		Maximum content (%)			Minimum percentage		Minimum number per weight (kg)	Prepacked seed		Exempted from indication "Prepacked seed"		Maximum mass (kg) of a seed lot
Botanical name	Common name	Other matter	Other seed	Weed seed (*9)	Germination by number	Viability	Germination by weighed replicate	Max.mass (g) per container	Approx. no. of seed per container	Max. mass (g) per container	Approx. no. of seed per container	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Brachiaria (Trin.) Griseb.	Brachiaria, signal grass	4	0,2		60			500		50		10 000
Brachiaria brizantha - **see *Urochloa brizantha***												
Cichorium intybus L.	Chicory	4	0,2		60			500		50		10 000
Urochloa brizantha (Hochst. ex A. Rich.) R.D.Webster [syn. *Brachiaria brizantha* (Hochst. ex A. Rich.) Staf	Beard grass, Palisade grass	4	0,2		60			500		50		10 000
Zea mays everta	Popcorn	4	0,1		70			10 000		1 000		40 000

FOOTNOTE

1.	In the case of *Lespedeza cuneata* (Dum. Cours.) G. Don, *Kummerowia striata* (Thunb.) Schindl. [Syn.: *Lespedeza striata* (Thunb.) Hook. et Arn.], *Ornithopus compressus* L., *Stylosanthes hamata* (L.) Taub. and *Trifolium vesiculosum* Savi, up to 60 % hard seeds may be counted as germinated or viable seeds.
2.	In the case of *Desmodium intortum* (Mill.) Urb., *Desmodium uncinatum* (Jacq.) DC., *Medicago littoralis* Rohde ex Loisel., *Medicago polymorpha* L., *Medicago rugosa* Desr., *Medicago sativa* L., *Medicago scutellata* (L.) Miller, *Medicago truncatula* Gaertn. and *Trifolium repens* L., up to 40 % hard seeds may be counted as germinated or viable seeds.
3.	In the case of *Lotus corniculatus* L., *Lupinus albus* L., *Lupinus angustifolius* L., *Lupinus luteus* L., *Ornithopus sativus* Brot., *Trifolium fragiferum* L., *Trifolium hirtum* All., *Trifolium incarnatum* L., *Trifolium pratense* L., *Trifolium resupinatum* L., *Trifolium subterraneum* L., *Vicia faba* L., *Vicia sativa* L., *Vicia villosa* Roth and *Vigna unguiculata* (L.) Walp., [syn. *V. sinensis* (L.) Savi *ex* Hassk.; incl. *Dolichos biflorus* L.] up to 20 % hard seeds may be counted as germinated or viable seeds.
4.	In the case of *Sorghum* spp. the test for viability is only applicable where seed is still enveloped by the flower parts.
5.	In the case of *Eragrostis curvula* (Schrad.) Nees, not more than 0,2 % nematode galls caused by *Anguina* spp., are allowed.
6.	In the case of *Avena nuda* L., *Hordeum vulgare* L. subsp. *vulgare*, *Triticum aestivum* L. subsp. *aestivum* and *Triticum turgidum* L. subsp. *durum* (Desf.) van Slangeren [syn. *Triticum durum* Desf.], TR means trace components amounting to less than 0,05 %.
7.	In the case of *Anthephora pubescens* Nees and *Sporobolus fimbriatus* (Trin.) Nees, seed sampling and testing methods are available from the Official Seed Testing Laboratory.
8.	In the case of *Cannabis sativa* L. (hemp), the maximum THC content is 2%.
9.	If any seed of the following Restricted Weed Seed species are found during purity analysis, then other-seed-by-number-determination must be carried out and no more than one seed of any of these species may be present in the working sample: *Datura* spp, *Cuscuta* spp, *Stipa trichotoma* Nees [= *Nasella trichotoma* (Nees) Hack. Eex Arechav.], *Solanum elaeagnifolium* Cav

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

NO. R. 7524 **29 May 2026**

ANIMAL HEALTH ACT, 2002
(ACT NO. 7 OF 2002)

ANIMAL HEALTH REGULATIONS

The Minister of Agriculture under section 28 of the Animal Health Act, 2002 (Act No. 7 of 2002) (the Act) intends to make the regulations in the Schedule.

Interested persons are invited to send written comments on the proposed regulations within 60 days from the date of publication of this notice to the Minister, for the attention of the Director-General: Department of Agriculture, 600 Lilian Ngoyi Street, Pretoria, 0001; Email: *Animal HealthRegs@Dalrrd.gov.za*

S C H E D U L E

[] Reference in square brackets after the heading of a regulation indicates the section of the Act to which that regulation relates.

Definitions

1. (1) Any word or expression in these regulations to which a meaning has been assigned in the Act must have that meaning and, unless the context otherwise indicates –

"buffalo" means African Buffalo (*Syncerus caffer*);

"cattle" includes water buffalo (*Bubalis bubalis*);

"contact animal", in relation to a controlled animal disease specified in column 1 of Table 2 or any disease other than a controlled disease, means a susceptible animal that was in contact with or is on reasonable grounds suspected of having been in contact with a contaminated thing or infected animal or the progeny or products thereof ;

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

"controlled area" in relation to a controlled animal disease, means -

(a) the area specified in column 2 of Table 1 opposite the controlled animal disease specified in column 1 of the said Table;

(b) land on which an infected animal or a contact animal and the progeny or products thereof are detained in isolation as contemplated in regulation 18; and

(c) the area referred to in a notice in terms of regulation 33(2)(e);

"destroy", in relation to an animal or thing, means to kill such animal and to bury, incinerate or otherwise dispose of such animal, or dispose of a thing under official supervision;

"effective remedy" means a remedy registered in terms of the Fertilizers, Farm Feed, Agricultural Remedies and Stock Remedies Act, 1947 (Act 36 of 1947) for the particular purpose, or any medicine or veterinary medicine registered in terms of the Medicines and Related Substances Act, 1965 (Act 101 of 1965) for the particular purpose, or any medicine approved for a particular use by the national executive officer in writing";

"EFT" means electronic funds transfer;

"equines" means horses, donkeys and their hybrids;

"equids" means horses, donkeys, zebra and their hybrids;

"game" means all animals that are not cattle, equines, sheep, goats, pigs, poultry, domestic cats or dogs, amphibians, reptiles, fish or birds;

"grandparents" means the parents of the parent stocks of commercial poultry.

"infected animal", in relation to a controlled animal disease specified in column 1 of Table 2 or any disease other than a controlled disease, means a susceptible animal that is infected, or is on reasonable grounds suspected to be infected with such controlled or other animal disease as the case may be;

"poultry" means pigeons, ducks, geese, fowl, turkeys, cage birds, muscovies, domesticated ostriches, tamed wild birds and wild birds kept in captivity;

2

"quarantine master" means an officer appointed in terms of section 11(3) of the Act as a quarantine master of a particular quarantine station;

'notifiable animal disease' means an animal disease specified in Annexure 3

"responsible person" means an owner or user of land or an owner of an animal or thing;

"responsible state veterinarian" means that state veterinarian who, in an area determined by the department or the provincial department responsible for animal health in a province, is responsible for the control of animal diseases;

"responsible technical officer" means an officer of the department or the provincial department responsible for animal health in a province other than a state veterinarian who is authorised to exercise, perform or render particular powers, duties or services relating to prevention and control of animal diseases in an area determined by the department or the provincial department responsible for animal health in a province;

"state veterinarian" means a veterinarian who is an officer of the department of provincial department;

"susceptible animal" in relation to -

(a) a controlled animal disease specified in column 1 of Table 2, means an animal of a kind specified in column 3 of the said Table opposite the controlled animal disease in question; or

(b) any disease other than a controlled animal disease means an animal susceptible to such disease; and

"the Act" means the Animal Health Act, 2002 (Act No. 7 of 2002).

(2) The things specified in paragraphs A and B of Annexure 1, must for the purposes of the definitions of "infectious thing" and "contaminated thing" in section 1(1) of the Act, respectively be infectious things and contaminated things.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(3) The animal diseases specified in column 1 of Table 2 must for the purposes of the definition of "controlled animal disease" in Section 1(1) of the Act, be controlled animal diseases.

Decision on application or request [2 & 5]

2. The national executive officer or provincial executive officer must notify an applicant in writing within 90 working days of his or her decision on any application or request referred to in sections 2 and 5 of the Act.

Reports on functions of provinces by the national executive officer [5(4)(b)]

3. The national executive officer must compile the reports regarding functions of provinces as referred to in Section 5(4)(b) of the Act at intervals of not more than 24 months.

Applications for export certificate [8(3)(a)(i), 28(1)(g)(i)]

4. (1) An application for a certificate referred to in section 8(1) of the Act for the exportation of animals or things must be made in writing and submitted to the office of the responsible state veterinarian.

(2) An application referred to in subregulation (1) must be accompanied by the original document referred to in Section 8(3)(a)(ii) of the Act, issued by the competent authority of the importing country authorizing such importation.

Applications for import permits [9(2), 9(3)(b), 28(1)(g)(i)]

5. An application for a permit referred to in Section 9(1) of the Act for the importation of an animal or thing into or the conveyance of any imported animal or thing in transit through the republic, must–

(1) be made on a form that is obtainable for this purpose from the national executive officer;

(2) be submitted to reach the office of the national executive officer at least 30 working days before the animal or thing concerned is removed from or out of any place outside the

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Republic for the purpose of importing it into or conveying it in transit through the Republic: Provided that the national executive officer may, if satisfied that a permit may be issued immediately upon the receipt of such application, waive this requirement:

(3) in the case of an animal, semen, ova or eggs referred to in Section 16(1) of the Animal Improvement Act, 1998 (Act No. 62 of 1998), be accompanied by the written authority referred to in the aforesaid section of the said Act;

(4) in the case of an animal or thing in respect of which the national executive officer requires that it has to be detained in a quarantine station, be accompanied by the applicable written confirmation contemplated in Section 9(3)(b) of the Act and a confirmation that the prescribed fees referred to in Section 11(5) of the Act were paid; and

(5) in the case of an animal or thing in respect of which the national executive officer requires that it has to be detained in a quarantine camp or any other place, other than a quarantine station, be accompanied by the applicable written confirmation that such a camp or place has been approved for this purpose by the responsible state veterinarian.

Detention of imported and in transit animals and things [9(5)(c), 28(1)(g)(i)]

6. An animal or thing must be detained at a place of entry as contemplated in section 9(5)(c) in such a manner that–

(1) each consignment is kept separately;

(2) in the case of a perishable thing, the quality thereof will not be adversely affected; and

(3) no other animal or thing can come in to contact therewith, be contaminated or infected thereby.

Notification to erect a new fence or alter an existing fence [12(2)]

7. (1) When the national executive officer intends to erect a fence in terms of Section 12(1) of the Act a notification to owners and users of land referred to in Section 12(2) of the Act must -

5

(a) be in writing;
(b) contain a reference to the Act;
(c) indicate the nature of such a new fence or alterations;
(d) indicate if it is a permanent or temporary fence;
(e) indicate the purpose of the new fence or alterations;
(f) indicate where the new fence will be erected or what section of the fence will be altered;
(g) indicate the nature of the housing to be erected and patrol roads to be constructed; and
(h) contain any other particulars the national executive officer deems necessary.

(2) A notification by the national executive officer in terms of subregulation (1) must be served to the person concerned in the manner prescribed in regulation 9.

Notification and isolation of certain animals [13(1)(b), 13(3)]

8. (1) When a responsible person finds an animal referred to in section 13 of the Act on his or her land, he or she must –

(a) forthwith report the finding thereof verbally to the responsible state veterinarian or responsible technical officer: Provided that such report must be confirmed in writing within two days thereafter; and

(b) keep such animal and any progeny or product thereof in isolation on the land where it was found in the applicable manner referred to in regulation 18.

(2) When buffalo, equids or ostriches are found on land, which is not registered as contemplated in regulations 30, 31 and 32, the responsible person in respect of that land must forthwith report the finding thereof to the responsible state veterinarian.

(3) A notice in terms of subregulations (1)(a) and (2) by a responsible person must –

(a) contain his or her name, business and residential address, email address and telephone number;

(b) contain a comprehensive description of such animal, and furnish particulars of any identification, brand or ear mark that may occur thereon;

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(c) specify the circumstances in which such animal was found;

(d) specify the land where such animal was found and is detained in isolation; and

(e) if such animal is infected or suspected to be infected with an animal disease, describe the symptoms that it shows.

Serving of documents [12(2), 14(3), 15(4), 23(2)(b)]

9. (1) Any written notification in terms of the Act, and a directive referred to in Section 14(1) of the Act must be served by -

(a) forwarding it by registered post or electronic mail to the person concerned;

(b) delivering it to the person concerned personally or to his or her authorised representative;

(c) delivering it at the regular or most recently known residence or place of business of the person concerned, to some person who is apparently not younger than 16 years of age and apparently resides or is employed there; or

(d) in the case of a juristic person, delivering it at the registered office of that juristic person.

(2) When such notification or directive is served in terms of subregulation (1)(a) the national executive officer must place the directive in an envelope addressed to the person concerned at that person's last known residential or business address.

(3) When a notification or directive has been served in terms of subregulation (1) (b), (c) or (d), the person by whom it was delivered must immediately after delivery thereof, make an entry on a copy of that notification or directive to indicate the manner in which, the person to whom, the place at which, and the date on and approximate time at which it was thus delivered.

(4) The entries referred to in subregulation (3) must immediately after being made, be signed by the person by whom the notification or order was delivered.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(5) If the same land or animals are owned by two or more responsible persons, a notification or directive referred to in subregulation (1) may be served on any one of them.

Reporting of incidence of controlled animal diseases and abnormal morbidity and mortality [17(1)(b)(ii), (c) and (2)]

10. (1) The reporting of the incidence or suspected incidence of a controlled animal disease and any abnormal morbidity and mortality by a responsible person in terms of section 17(1)(b)(ii), (c) and (2) of the Act must forthwith be done verbally to the responsible state veterinarian or responsible technical officer, and must be confirmed in writing within two days thereafter.

(2) A report referred to in subregulation (1) must –

(a) contain the name, email address, residential address and telephone number of the responsible person making such report;

(b) furnish a description of the infected or suspected of being infected animal or thing, including any identification, brand or ear mark that occurs thereon;

(c) specify the symptoms shown by the animal or thing concerned; and

(d) contain a description of the place (place name or registered farm name and number and geographical coordinates) where the animal or thing concerned and, if applicable, any contact animal and any progeny or product of such animal are isolated as contemplated in regulation 18.

(3) A responsible person must also ensure that no animals are removed from, through or to the land and forthwith bring the incidence or suspected incidence of a controlled animal disease and any abnormal morbidity and mortality referred to in subregulation (1) to the notice of –

(a) each owner or user of adjoining land and each owner of susceptible animals on the same or adjoining land; and

(b) each prospective buyer or receiver of susceptible animals as well as a person who has bought or received susceptible animals during the immediately preceding 30 days.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(4) The provisions of subregulations (1) and (2) must with the necessary contextual changes apply to-

(a) a veterinarian or para-veterinary professional other than a state veterinarian or para-veterinary professional;

(b) the person in charge of any laboratory or other institution at which an animal or thing is examined for diagnostic purposes;

(c) any other person who finds the incidence or suspected incidence of any controlled disease and any abnormal morbidity and mortality.

Applications for the rendering of services by the National Executive Officer [18(1)]

11. (1) (a) Subject to the provision of paragraph (b), an application for the rendering of a service referred to in section 18(1) of the Act must be made in writing to the responsible state veterinarian.

(b) If the responsible state veterinarian deems it expedient he or she may approve that such application be made verbally in which case, the responsible state veterinarian may require that it be confirmed in writing.

(2) An application referred to in subregulation (1) must -

(a) contain the name, postal and/or residential address and email address of the applicant;
(b) indicate the nature of the service required;
(c) indicate the purpose of the service;
(d) indicate the type of animal involved; or
(e) contain any other particulars the responsible state veterinarian may deem necessary.
(f) in the case where a form for the purpose concerned is obtainable from the responsible state veterinarian or is furnished by him, be made or submitted on such form;
(g) otherwise be clearly and legibly written, typed or printed in permanent ink.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(3) Any document or a copy thereof which is submitted in connection with an application, claim or request referred to in subregulation (1), shall be clearly legible and, in the case of a copy be certified as a true copy of the original on which no unauthorised alternations have been made.

Marking of animals and things [19(2)(n)]

12. (1) An animal or thing that is marked in terms of section 19(2)(n) of the Act for a purpose specified in column 1 of Table 3 must be marked with the mark specified in column 2 of the said Table opposite the purpose concerned.

(2) A mark referred to in subregulation (1) that is made on an animal must be made on the place on the body of such animal specified in column 3 of Table 3 opposite the mark concerned.

(3) Such mark must in the case of a thing be made on that thing in a manner determined by the nature thereof.

Appeals [22(1)]

13. (1) An appeal lodged in terms of section 22(1) of the Act against a decision directive, action, or omission must be submitted to the Director-General or the provincial head of department within 90 working days of the date on which such decision was given or steps taken.

(2) Such appeal must be submitted in the form of an affidavit and must-

(a) state the decision or steps against which the appeal is lodged; and
(b) state the ground on which such appeal is based.

(3) Such appeal must be accompanied by the fee payable as determined by the Minister by notice in the Gazette.

(4) The amount referred to in subregulation (3) must be paid by EFT to the National Department of Agriculture or the relevant provincial department.

(5) Such appeal must, if lodged in terms of -

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(a) Subregulation (1), when hand delivered, be addressed to the National Department of Agriculture, Private Bag X 250, Pretoria, 0001; and

(b) Subregulation (1) when emailed, be addressed to the Office of the Director General of the department.

(c) Subegulation (2), be hand delivered or emailed to the head of department of the relevant provincial department.

Payment of fees [23(2)]

14. Subject to the provisions of regulation 13(4), any application fee or other amount payable or due in terms of this Act must be paid to the national or provincial department of agriculture, as the case may be, by EFT.

Fees for services rendered [8(3)(b) and (4), 9(2), 11(5) and (6), 18(3), 19(4), 28(1)(c) and (f)]

15. (1) (a) The fees payable by any person in respect of a service rendered in terms of this Act, must be as indicated in a list of tariffs that is kept at the office of the national and provincial executive officer for this purpose.

(b) Copies of such list of tariffs must be available for inspection at -

(i) the office of the national and provincial executive officer;

(ii) each office or laboratory of the responsible state veterinarian; and

(iii) each quarantine station.

(2) If a service referred to in subregulation (1) -

(a) is rendered by an officer outside official office hours, a surcharge as determined by the national or provincial executive officer, as the case may be, with due observance of the salary and allowances of the officer concerned, may be payable by the person concerned; and

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(b) requires the use of any remedy, serum, vaccine, antigen, diagnostic remedy, reagent, anaesthetic or other drug or sutures, swabs or other disposable material or equipment, the actual costs thereof may be payable by the person concerned.

(3) Traveling expenses incurred in connection with a service referred to in subregulation (1), may be payable by the person concerned: Provided that a person in favour of whom a service is rendered may at own expense provide suitable transport that is acceptable to the officer rendering the service concerned.

(4) The transport costs referred to in subregulation (3) must -

(a) be the actual expenditure of the department for a return journey between the office of the officer or authorised person who renders a service in terms of these regulations, and the place at which the service concerned is rendered;

(5) The actual expenditure referred to in subregulation (4) must -

(a) if public transport is used for the return journey concerned, be calculated at the rates applicable to the Government; and

(b) if Government or subsidised motor transport is used for the return journey concerned or the officer or authorised person concerned uses private motor transport for such return journey, be calculated at the applicable tariff determined from time to time by the Government for the type of vehicle used for that return journey.

Compensation [21]

16. (1) An application for compensation referred to in section 21 of the Act shall-

(a) be made on a form that is obtainable for this purpose from the national executive officer;

(b) contain the name and surname of the applicant, his or her identity number, e-mail and residential addresses as well as a telephone number where the applicant may be reached;

(c) contain the following further information:

12

(i) proof of diagnosis of controlled animal disease by a veterinarian;

(ii) relevant laboratory test results;

(iii) proof of reporting the controlled animal disease to the national executive officer;

(iv) proof of any directives that may have been issued by the national executive officer in terms of section 14 of the Act;

(v) proof of supervision of destruction or disposal of the animals or things by an official;

(vi) proof of reasonable steps taken by the applicant in terms of section 17 of the Act to prevent the infection of the animals;

(vii) proof of ownership of the destroyed animals or things; and

(viii) information on whether the applicant was presented with an option that would have safeguarded some or all of the value of the animal or thing before destroying the animal or thing.

(2) In determining an amount contemplated in section 21 of the Act, the national executive officer must take the following into account:

(a) the particular disease, animal species, ages and production system of the animal or thing;

(b) the state and condition of the animal or thing at the time of destruction or disposal;

(c) reasonable potential future value of the animal or thing should it have been able to recover from the disease, considering-

(i) the damage the disease would have caused the animal or thing; and

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(ii) whether infected animal that did not die would have sustained lasting detrimental effects or be capable of transmitting the disease to other animals in the future.

(d) the prospective value that the animal would have had if it had not been destroyed;

(e) the purpose for which the animal or thing could reasonably have been used for if it had not been destroyed;

(f) whether or not the owner has taken all reasonable steps contemplated in section 17(1)(a) of the Act; and

(g) whether or not the owner, in respect of such animal, applied any treatment as contemplated in section 17(1)(b)(i) of the Act.

Application of controlled veterinary procedures [28(1)(g)(iv)]

17. (1) In order to achieve a controlled purpose with regard to a controlled animal disease specified in column 1 of Table 2, every responsible person must in respect of his or her susceptible, contact or infected animals, of the kinds specified in column 3 of the said Table opposite thereto apply the applicable controlled veterinary procedures specified in column 4, 5 or 6 of the said Table to such animal and the progeny or product thereof or have it applied.

(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of subregulation (1) –

(a) a responsible state veterinarian may if he or she is satisfied by the circumstances of a responsible person, land or animals and that the achievement of the controlled purpose concerned will not be defeated thereby, and subject to the written approval of the national executive officer and for the time period as determined by the national executive officer and subject to the conditions as determined by the national executive officer, grant to a responsible person written postponement from compliance with a particular controlled veterinary act; and

(b) the national executive officer may, by notice in the Gazette, or by means of a circular to all responsible persons concerned if he is satisfied thereto by the circumstances in a particular area and also that the achievement of a controlled

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

purpose will not be defeated thereby, exempt the responsible persons in that particular area wholly or partly from compliance with a particular controlled veterinary procedure.

(3) Whenever a controlled veterinary procedure has to be performed on a regular basis by an officer, authorised person or veterinarian, a responsible person must–

(a) make animals of the kinds with regard to which such controlled veterinary procedure is to be performed, available on the date and at the time and place determined by the responsible state veterinarian;

(b) render all reasonable assistance required by the officer, authorised person or veterinarian who performs that procedure.

(4) When a remedy is to be used in connection with a controlled veterinary procedure referred to in subregulation (1) –

(a) such remedy must be-

(i) an effective remedy; and
(ii) used in accordance with the directions for use thereof.

(b) a particular remedy specified by the responsible state veterinarian in a directive to a responsible person must be used in accordance with the directions of the responsible state veterinarian set out in such directive.

(5) A responsible person must when a controlled veterinary procedure has been performed in terms of subregulation (1) –

(a) by a veterinarian or an authorised person, acquire from such veterinarian or authorised person a certificate or document indicating –

(i) the name, address and qualifications of that veterinarian or authorised person;

(ii) the number of animals of each kind and, if applicable, the identification, brand or ear mark of each such animal in respect of which such procedure was performed;

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(iii) the controlled animal disease in connection with which such procedure was performed;

(iv) the purpose of such procedure;

(v) the remedy used for such procedure and, if applicable, the lot and registration number thereof; and

(vi) the date on which and the place at which such procedure was performed; or

(b) by himself or herself and is requested .by an officer, confirm the particulars referred to in paragraph (a) (ii), (iii), (iv), (v) and (vi) in a sworn declaration: Provided that such declaration must in respect of the remedy used, be verified by the showing to the officer concerned the invoice of the purchase thereof.

Isolation of animals or things [28(1)(g)(v)]

18. (1) When, for any reason it is required in terms of this Act that an animal or thing be isolated, such animal or thing must be isolated on the land on which it occurs by–

(a) keeping the animal or thing that is to be isolated separate from any other animal or thing and the progeny or product thereof;

(b) keeping susceptible animals, contact animals and infected animals separately from each other;

(c) isolating the animal or thing in such a way that it cannot escape from the place of isolation thereof;

(d) ensuring that the isolated animals will not make use of the same pastures, watering points, stables, kraals, dipping tanks, crush pens and other facilities as any other animals;

(e) ensuring that the same equipment or apparatus used on other animals will not be used in connection with the isolated animals unless such equipment or apparatus is efficiently disinfected after each such category of animals and the progeny or products thereof have been treated therewith; and

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(f) ensuring that the persons responsible for the care and treatment of the animals isolated or things does not come into contact with other animal or the progeny or product of such animals

(2) When an animal that is moved on the hoof to other land becomes or is suspected of having become infected with a controlled animal disease prior to reaching the destination thereof, such animal and also any contact animal must with the concurrence of the owner or user of the land on which it then is, or of land in the immediate vicinity, thereof, be isolated in the manner contemplated in subregulation (1) unless the responsible state veterinarian directs otherwise.

(3) Subject to the provisions of subregulation (4), an animal or thing that is isolated in terms of subregulation (1) or (2) must remain in isolation until the responsible state veterinarian has in writing –

(a) revoked the isolation thereof; or

(b) directed the disposal thereof in the manner indicated by him/her.

(4) No person must without the written authority of the responsible state veterinarian, or contrary to any condition imposed in such authority, remove an animal or thing referred to in subregulation (3), from the place of isolation.

Restrictions on the disposal of certain things [28 (1)(g)(vi)]

19. (1) No person may -

(a) use or make available for any purpose whatsoever the milk of an animal infected or suspected to be infected with the controlled animal disease, brucellosis or bovine tuberculosis, unless such milk is boiled, pasteurised or sterilised to the satisfaction of the responsible state veterinarian;

(b) use or make available for any purpose whatsoever the milk or meat of an animal infected or suspected to be infected with the controlled animal diseases African swine fever, anthrax, avian influenza, Classical swine fever, foot-and-mouth disease, glanders, newcastle disease, psittacosis, rabies, rinderpest, salmonella enteritidis, salmonella gallinarum, salmonella pullorum or swine vesicular disease;

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(c) feed any swill to pigs, unless it is pre-boiled for at least 30 minutes or is sterilised in any other efficient manner; and

(d) for any purpose whatsoever, make available any infectious or contaminated thing originating from any conveyance entering the Republic from any place outside the Republic, other than that in respect of which a permit has been issued under section 9(1) of the Act.

(e) feed any protein of ruminant origin (except milk and milk products) to any animals other than predators and carnivores, except with the written approval of the national executive officer. Any written approval for the above-mentioned exemption may only be granted for the feeding of ruminant blood meal to non-ruminant animals and is subject to the conditions as may be determined by the national executive officer..

(2) Milk referred to in subregulation (1)(a) that is not going to be used for any purpose and milk referred to in subregulation (1)(b) must -

(a) be brought to boiling point and boiled for at least 10 minutes, or be disinfected by adding a remedy or other substance of which it is known to be effective against the virus, bacterium or other organism specified in column 2 of table 2 opposite the controlled animal disease concerned to such milk; and

(b) thereafter be disposed of.

(3) An infectious or contaminated thing referred to in subregulation (1)(d) must at the place of entry be burnt in an incinerator, or be disposed of in any other manner which the national executive officer may determine.

Prohibition of access to certain places [28(1)(g)(vii)]

20. (1) Subject to the provisions of subregulation (2), a responsible person must restrict access to the place where an animal or thing is kept in isolation in terms of regulation 18 to –

(a) the person who is responsible for the care and treatment of such animal or thing;

(b) A veterinarian should the animal require urgent medical attention; or

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(c) an officer or authorised person who is entitled to perform any controlled veterinary procedure with regard to such animal or thing.

(2) The responsible state veterinarian may, if he deems it necessary for a controlled purpose, direct that only an officer or authorised person must have access to a place where an animal or thing is kept in isolation in terms of regulation 18.

Sampling by responsible persons [28(1)(g)(viii)]

21. (1) A responsible person, responsible technical officer or authorised person must, when requested thereto by a responsible state veterinarian, take the samples desired by such state veterinarian from any animal or thing.

(2) A sample referred to in subregulation (1) must be taken, preserved, treated and packed in the manner directed by the responsible state veterinarian and be dispatched to or delivered at the laboratory as indicated by the responsible state veterinarian.

Records in relation to animals or things [28(1)(g)(ix)]

22. (1) Each responsible person in a controlled area must enter on a regular basis in a register kept by him or her for that purpose full particulars of -–

(a) the kind of susceptible animals on his or her land and the number of each such kind;

(b) the number of and reason for each increase or decrease in the number of animals recorded in terms of paragraph (a) and, where such increase or decrease is the result of the removal, introduction or slaughtering of animals on authority of a permit, the serial number and date of issue of that permit; and

(c) each controlled veterinary procedure applied or caused to be applied in terms of regulation 17 in respect of such animals, with an indication of –

(i) the date on which each such procedure was thus applied;

(ii) the number and kind of animals in respect of which each such procedure was thus applied on each of those dates; and

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(iii) a description of each such procedure and, where applicable, of the remedy used in the application of that procedure.

(2) A register referred to in subregulation (1) must in respect of each contact animal or infected animal or progeny or product thereof that is kept in isolation in terms of regulation 18, contain separate entries of –

(a) the date of commencement of such isolation;

(b) the nature and date of the controlled veterinary procedure applied in respect therewith; and

(c) the date on which such animal has been removed or has died, was slaughtered or such animal or progeny or product has otherwise been disposed of, as well as particulars of the removal permit, the reason for death or slaughter and the manner in which it was disposed of.

(3) (a) Whenever animals have to be dipped, sprayed, vaccinated or treated in terms of Table 2 the responsible person must in a register kept for that purpose enter full particulars of –

(i) the dates on which animals were dipped, sprayed, vaccinated or treated;

(ii) the number and kinds of animals dipped, sprayed, vaccinated or treated on each of those dates;

(iii) the remedy used in the application of that procedure;

(iv) if applicable, the veterinarian, officer or authorised person who treated the animals;

(v) the volume of the dipping mixture in the dipping tank concerned or in the reservoir of the spray race concerned before as well as after each separate number of animals have been dipped or sprayed in that dipping tank or spray race; and

(vi) the volume of water and of the remedy used each time when the dipping mixture in such dipping tank or reservoir is replenished.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(b) If animals are dipped or sprayed in a dipping tank or spray race referred to in regulation 27(2), the name and address of each owner of the animals that were dipped or sprayed in that dipping tank or spray race on each of the dates, referred to in paragraph (a) must also be recorded in the register concerned.

Restrictions on movement [28(1)(g)(x)]

23. (1) (a) Subject to the provisions of subregulations (2) and (3) no person may, except under the authority of a permit issued by the responsible state veterinarian, and otherwise than in accordance with the conditions specified in such permit -

(i) remove cattle, equines, sheep, goats or pigs from any abattoir which the national executive officer or provincial executive officer designated as an abattoir at which infected or contact animals may be slaughtered;

(ii) move or remove any animal or thing to, from or through any port of entry into South Africa;

(iii) move or remove any animal that is not visibly free from live external parasites, from the land on which it is kept, is grazing or on which it normally occurs, except where such animal moves to the place where it is normally dipped, sprayed or treated;

(iv) move or remove any animal or thing to or from a quarantine station, quarantine camp or any other place where animals or things are kept in isolation;

(v) move or remove live buffalo, warthogs, bush pigs and any other wild pigs from the land on which they are kept, to any other land;

(vi) move or remove a controlled animal or thing to or from an area specified in Annexure 2;

(vii) move or remove any susceptible animal or thing to, across or from land in a controlled area;

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(viii) move cattle to land on which the responsible person and the cattle that are kept thereon are enrolled in the accredited herd programme of the Bovine Brucellosis or Bovine Tuberculosis scheme;

(ix) move or remove any carcass, meat, skin, trophy or any other product of warthog, bush pig or wild pig origin to, across or from land in South Africa; or

(x) move live cattle, sheep or goats unless they are accompanied by a declaration by the responsible person attesting to the origin and health status of the animals as may be determined by the national executive officer and a signed undertaking of the recipient at destination as may be determined by the national executive officer, confirming that the animals will be isolated on the land of destination for at least 28 days before introducing them int the main herd.

b) Each responsible person must take the necessary precautionary measures to prevent animals from straying to or from a place or area referred in paragraph (a) (i), (ii), (iv), (v), (vi) or (vii);

(c) No responsible person must allow any animal or thing for which a permit referred to in subregulation (1) is required to be moved or removed from land before ascertaining that such a permit was issued for such movement or removal; and

(d) No responsible person must allow any animal or thing for which a permit referred to in subregulation (1) is required for the movement thereof to be moved to or offloaded on land before ascertaining that such a permit has been issued for such movement.

(e) No transporter of animals must allow any animal or thing for which a permit referred to in subregulation (1) is required for the movement thereof to be loaded and moved before he/she has ascertained that such a permit has been issued for such movement.

(2) An animal excluding a contact animal or an infected animal in respect of a controlled animal disease that has in terms of regulation 17(3)(a) to undergo a controlled veterinary procedure regularly on land other than that which they are normally kept may without a permit be moved to the place within a controlled area where such procedure is applied:

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Provided that such animal must immediately after such procedure has been completed be returned to the land from which it has been moved.

(3) A permit referred to in subregulation (1) for the movement or removal of buffalo must be issued only if the land to which those buffalo are to be moved or removed are registered as contemplated in regulation 30.

(4) A permit referred to in subregulation (1) for the movement or removal of zebra to across and from the African horse sickness controlled area must be issued only if the relevant land in the controlled area is registered as contemplated in regulation 30.

(5) The national executive officer may by notice in the Gazette or by means of a circular to all responsible persons concerned, and if satisfied by the circumstances in a controlled area that the achievement of a controlled purpose will not be defeated thereby, exempt the responsible persons in a particular controlled area from the provisions of subregulation (1).

(6) No permit shall be issued for the movement or removal of live buffalo out of the controlled areas for Corridor or buffalo disease or the infected zones and protection zones of the controlled areas for foot and mouth disease as described in Table 1: Provided that any exemption from this provision may be granted only subject to written approval of the national executive officer referred to in section 2 (1) of the Act".

(7) No live cloven hoofed animals may be moved from the Foot and mouth disease infected zones to the protection zones and free zone as described in Table 1.

(8) No buffalo may be moved onto the same land where cattle are being kept, and no cattle may be moved onto the same land where buffalo are being kept.

Restrictions on hunting, shooting, catching and driving away of game [28(1)(g)(xi)]

24. (1) No person may except under a written authorisation of the responsible state veterinarian or otherwise than in accordance with the conditions specified in such authorisation, hunt, shoot, catch or drive away any game specified in column 3 of table 2 which are susceptible to the controlled animal diseases African swine fever, foot and mouth disease or corridor disease, in a controlled area specified in item 1, 2 or 4 of Table 1.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(2) The provisions of subregulation (1) must not be construed as prohibiting a responsible person from hunting or shooting such susceptible game on his or her land for own use or to hunt and shoot susceptible problem game on his or land or to catch game and remove such game to another part of the same land: Provided that the carcass or any progeny or product of such game or live game are not moved from the land concerned, except under a written authorisation by the responsible state veterinarian or otherwise in accordance with the conditions specified in such authorisation.

Restrictions on the slaughtering of certain animals [28(1)(g)(xii)]

25. When a contact animal or an infected animal in respect of a controlled animal disease is kept in isolation on land, no person may on such land slaughter any susceptible animal of a kind specified in column 3 of Table 2 opposite the controlled animal disease concerned, except under a written authorisation by the responsible state veterinarian or to slaughter such animal otherwise than in accordance with the conditions specified in such authorisation.

Restrictions on actions with animals and things [28(1)(g)(xiii), and (xiv)]

26. (1) No person other than a veterinarian or a responsible technical officer may make any incision in the carcass of an animal that is infected or is suspected to be infected with any controlled animal disease.

(2) No person may, remove any carcass of an animal referred to in subregulation (1) or a portion of such carcass or the progeny or product of such animal from the land on which that animal has died, without a permit referred to in regulation 23(1).

(3) Subject to the by-laws of a local authority regarding the disposal of dead animals on land in its area of jurisdiction a responsible person must dispose of a dead contact animal or infected animal in respect of a controlled animal disease –

(a) by burning or incinerating it and afterwards by burying the remains thereof at least 1,3 m deep;

(b) by burying it at least 1,8 m deep and by covering it with quicklime before the hole is filled up; or

(c) in any other manner as may be determined by the state veterinarian.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(4) Any contaminated or infectious thing originating from or used in connection with a contact animal or infected animal in respect of a controlled animal disease must, unless such contaminated or infectious thing has been effectively disinfected or sterilised, be disposed of in the manner contemplated in subregulation (3).

(5) No person must except under a written authorisation by a responsible state veterinarian or otherwise than in accordance with a condition specified in such authorisation, exhume a dead contact animal or infected animal or a contaminated or infectious thing buried in terms of subregulation (3) or (4).

Dipping tanks, spray races and crushes [28(1)(g)(xv)]

27. (1) A responsible person must whenever animals have to be inspected, dipped, sprayed, tested, immunised or are subjected to any other controlled veterinary procedure in terms of Table 2 or a scheme, make available on the land on which those animals are normally kept or are grazing a dipping tank, spray race and crush and accompanying appurtenances and maintain it in a good working order

(2) A responsible person in relation to land referred to in paragraph (b) of the definition of "owner" and paragraph (a), (b) or (c) of the definition of "user" in section 1 (1) of the Act that provides a dipping tank, spray race or crush on such land in terms of subregulation (1) -

(a) may impose conditions in terms of which other owners of animals are allowed to use such dipping tank, spray race or crush;

(b) may determine the fees payable for such use; and

(c) must designate a person under his or her control -

(i) to supervise the maintenance and use of such dipping tank, spray race or crush; and

(ii) who will be responsible for the keeping of comprehensive records in the register referred to in regulation 22(3).

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(3) A dipping mixture in a dipping tank referred to in subregulation (1) must when filled up to two thirds of the capacity thereof be deep enough so that each animal of a kind for which it was designed, can be totally submerged therein.

(4) A spray race referred to in subregulation (1) must operate efficiently, even when the dipping mixture in the reservoir thereof falls to half that of the maximum capacity thereof.

(5) (a) A dipping tank must have a permanent mark clearly indicating the level of the tank in kilolitres;

(b) A spray race must be fitted with a permanent gauge on which each level of the dipping mixture is clearly and noticeably marked in hectoliter.

(c) The lowest such mark must indicate the lowest volume of the dipping mixture in such dipping tank or reservoir when it is filled to one third of the capacity thereof.

(d) Each successive mark on such gauge, must indicate the level of the dipping mixture in such dipping tank or reservoir per hectoliter of dipping mixture added to the content thereof.

(6) The responsible person must in respect of a dipping tank or spray race referred to in subregulation (1) -

(a) maintain the dipping mixture in the dipping tank concerned or in the reservoir of the spray race concerned at the level required in terms of subregulation (3) or (4);

(b) maintain the dipping mixture in the dipping tank concerned or in the reservoir of the spray race concerned at the concentration specified in the instructions for the use of the remedy used for the preparation of such dipping mixture;

(c) when directed thereto in a directive by a responsible state veterinarian, responsible technical officer or authorised person -

(i) effect or carry out the improvements or reparations to such dipping tank, spray race or crush as specified in such directive;

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(ii) replenish the dipping mixture in the dipping tank concerned or in the reservoir of the spray race concerned with the volume specified in such directive; or

(iii) clean and refill such dipping tank or the reservoir of such spray race as specified in such directive.

Treatment of animals against external parasites [28(1)(g)(xv)]

28. (1) An animal that is infested with external parasites, or suspected to be so infested must in terms of section 17(1)(b)(i) of the Act be treated with a remedy according to the instructions for use thereof in the applicable manner set out in subregulation (2), (3) or (4).

(2) Cattle must –

(a) be dipped by having them jump into and swim through a dipping tank complying with the requirements set out in regulation 27; or

(b) be sprayed, poured on or injected with in compliance with the requirements set out in regulation 27 or any other apparatus, until they are wetted all over to the skin surface in the case of spray or pour on.

(3) Sheep, goats and pigs must –

(a) be dipped by keeping each sheep, goat or pig for at least 60 seconds in a dipping tank, complying with the requirements set out in regulation 27, and by totally submerging each such sheep, goat or pig, including head and ears, at least three times during that period under the dipping mixture; or

(b) be hand dressed on the places on such sheep, goats or pigs that are infested with external parasites after the wool or hair, in the case where it is long, has been shaved on such places to a length not exceeding 4 mm.

(4) Cattle, equines, captured game, sheep, goats, pigs and any other animals may be treated against external parasites in any other manner, including spraying, pour on or injection, that is acceptable to the national executive officer.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Disinfection of certain places and things [28(1)(h)]

29. (1) The responsible person with regard to an animal or thing that is kept in isolation in terms of regulation 18 and the owner or person in control of a market, sales pen or railway loading kraal, showground, abattoir, animal transport vehicle or other place, where any infections animal or thing or contaminated thing was detained or of any conveyance with which an infectious animal or thing or contaminated thing was conveyed, must disinfect the place or conveyance concerned and any appliances used in connection therewith immediately after such animal or thing has been removed therefrom.

(2) (a) A place, conveyance and appliances referred to in subregulation (1) must in the case of a controlled animal disease specified in column 1 of Table 2 that is caused or transmitted by a parasite, virus, bacterium or other organism specified in column 2 of the said Table opposite thereto be disinfected with a remedy of which is known to be effective against the parasite, virus, bacterium or other organism concerned.

(b) A remedy referred to in paragraph (a) must be used at the concentration indicated in the directions for use thereof, or as prescribed by the responsible state veterinarian.

(c) A place, conveyance or appliances referred to in subregulation (1) must –

(i) be sprayed or treated with a remedy referred to in paragraph (a) until all surfaces thereof are completely wet and soil and other infectious and contaminated things in such place or conveyance are saturated; and

(ii) after having been thus sprayed or treated be left for at least 60 minutes or for the period determined in the directions for the use of the remedy concerned before it is swept out and washed or sprayed down with clean water.

(3) The effluent of a disinfection in terms of subregulation (2) must be disposed of in such manner that no susceptible animal or the progeny or products thereof will have physical contact therewith.

(4) A place referred to in subregulation (1) that can not be disinfected in the manner referred to in subregulation (2) must be made inaccessible for susceptible animals or the progeny or products thereof for at least 30 days or for a period determined by the responsible

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

state veterinarian after the animal or thing concerned was removed from or out of that place.

(5) Any person who has handled or came into contact with any infectious or contaminated thing must wash his or her person with soap and water and disinfect clothes and any equipment or apparatus used in connection therewith in the manner contemplated in subregulation (2).

Keeping of buffalo [28(1)(h)]

30. (1) No person may keep buffalo on any land, which is not registered by the national executive officer for this purpose.

(2) An application for the registration of land for the keeping of buffalo must -

(a) be made by the responsible person in charge of the land concerned on the applicable form which is obtainable from the office of the responsible state veterinarian; and

(b) be handed in or emailed to the office of the responsible state veterinarian.

(3) Land for the keeping of buffalo will only be registered if that land is fenced in a game proof manner for buffalo according to the requirements of the nature conservation authority concerned and, in the case of land situated within a controlled area with regard to foot and mouth disease or corridor disease and on which buffalo are kept or are to be kept, the fencing is electrified to the satisfaction of the responsible state veterinarian.

(4) The national executive officer will consider each application on merit and issue a certificate of registration to the responsible person concerned if –

(a) the application and the land comply with the various conditions set out in subregulation(2) and (3); and

(b) is satisfied that the keeping of buffalo on the land concerned will not pose a disease threat to the surrounding area.

(5) A certificate of registration mentioned in subregulation (4) –

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(a) will be valid only in respect of the land specified therein;

(b) will lapse when buffalo are no longer kept on the land concerned and a written request in this respect is received from the owner of the land;

(c) will be withdrawn by the national executive officer if the holder thereof does not comply with the conditions in terms of the Act concerning the registration, keeping or movement of buffalo;

(d) will not be transferable to other land;

(e) may be transferred to a new owner or user of the registered land provided he or she applies therefore in the manner referred to in subregulation (2); and

(f) may on application of the responsible person concerned in the manner referred to in subregulation (2), be amended to provide for an extension of the land to which it applies.

(6) Buffalo which are found on land not registered in terms of this regulation or of which the registration has been withdrawn by the national executive officer must be removed from the land concerned or be destroyed by the responsible person concerned, within the period and in such a manner as determined by the responsible state veterinarian in a directive served on such person.

(7) If the responsible person concerned refuses or fails to comply with the provisions of subregulation (6) the responsible state veterinarian may seize the buffalo concerned in terms of section 19(2)(f) of the Act, and dispose of them in terms of Section 20 of the Act.

Keeping of Equids in the African horsesickness controlled area [28(1)(h)]

31. (1) No person may keep zebra on any land in the African horse sickness controlled area, as described in Annexure 4, unless such zebra and land for this purpose are registered with the provincial executive officer of the province concerned.

(2) No person shall keep equines on any land in the African horse sickness free zone as described in Table 1, unless such equines and land are registered with the national executive officer for this purpose.

30

(3) An application for the registration of land, equines and zebra referred to in subregulation (1) must be made by the responsible person concerned through the office of the responsible state veterinarian.

(4) No equines in the African horse sickness free zone and African horse sickness surveillance zone, as described in Annexure 4, may be vaccinated for African horse sickness without the written permission of the provincial executive officer.

(5) All equines in the African horse sickness protection zone, as prescribed in Annexure 4, must be vaccinated against African horse sickness as contemplated in column 4 of Table 2 opposite the controlled animal disease 'African horse sickness'.

Keeping of Ostriches [28(1)(h)]

32. (1) No person shall keep ostriches on any land which is not registered by the provincial executive officer for this purpose.

(2) An application for the registration of land for the keeping of ostriches shall:

(a) be made by the responsible person in charge of the land concerned on the applicable forms, which are obtainable from the office of the responsible State Veterinarian; and

(b) be handed in at the office of the responsible State Veterinarian.

(3) Land for the keeping of ostriches shall only be registered if the responsible person complies with relevant disease control, testing, traceability and biosecurity measures to the satisfaction of the provincial executive officer.

Notification of control measures [28(3)]

33. (1) When a controlled animal disease occurs in an area other than a controlled area, or when a measure referred to in section 28(1)(g) of the Act is prescribed for a particular area, a notification by the national executive officer in terms of section 28(3) of the Act must be done by means of -

(a) a circular to the responsible persons in that area;

(b) a notice in a newspaper circulating in the area concerned; or

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(c) a notice in the Gazette.

(2) In addition to any other particulars that the national executive officer deems necessary in a particular case a notification referred to in subregulation (1) must -

(a) contain a reference to the Act and these regulations;

(b) indicate the controlled animal disease concerned;

(c) specify the measure that has to be applied;

(d) indicate the animals or things to which the measure concerned apply;

(e) define the area in which the measure concerned will apply; and

(f) where applicable, indicate the period within which the measure concerned will apply.

Application of controlled veterinary procedures on animal diseases other than controlled animal diseases [28(1)(h)]

34. When an animal on any land become infected or is suspected of having become infected with an animal disease other than a controlled animal disease and the responsible person in respect of the land concerned does not apply the necessary controlled veterinary procedures as contemplated in section 17(1) of the Act, the responsible state veterinarian may, if he deems it necessary, apply any controlled veterinary procedures on such land animals or things and the responsible person concerned is compelled to render the necessary assistance and remedies prescribed by the responsible state veterinarian for such treatment at own expense.

Issue and use of certificates and declarations of health [28(3)]

35. (1) Subject to these regulations, no person may advertise or otherwise indicate that any animal or thing is free from an animal disease or diseases without a health certificate, issued by a veterinarian certifying that such animal or thing is free from the animal disease or diseases concerned.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(2) A health certificate referred to in subregulation (1) may only be issued if -

(a) (i) all the susceptible animals on the land on which the animals concerned are kept were tested by the veterinarians and showed negative results for the animal disease or diseases concerned in at least two consecutive tests, as applicable, with an interval according to the incubation period of that particular disease; or

(ii) all the animals concerned are tested as indicated in paragraph (a) while they were kept in isolation as indicated in regulation 18, in which case it will not be necessary to test all the susceptible animals on the land.

(b) the animal product concerned were tested with negative results and kept in isolation as indicated in regulation 18.

(3) If only the animals concerned were tested without isolation the veterinarian who carried out the test may, if the test results were negative, only issue a declaration to this effect in which he or she declares that the animals showed negative results on the test date, but not imply that the animals concerned are free from disease.

(4) A certificate issued in terms of this regulation will lapse -

(a) on the expiry date, if indicated, of the certificate;

(b) after three months if no expiry date is indicated on the certificate;

(c) if the animal or thing concerned comes into contact with other animals or things not with the same disease status; or

(d) if the animal or thing is no longer kept in isolation.

(5) The requirements in subregulation (1), (2), (3) and (4) is not applicable to an export health certificate, provided that such a certificate is issued in terms of the requirements of the competent veterinary authority of the country of import.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Limitations on investigations, experiments and research with, and manufacture and evaluation of, certain products

36. (1) An application for a permit described in Section 7 must be made on the relevant application form to the national executive officer at least three months prior to the projected start of the project.

Registration for Diagnostic Testing for Controlled and Notifiable Animal Diseases

37. (1) A person or a laboratory that does diagnostic testing or screening for a controlled animal disease or a notifiable animal disease in any animal species, shall be registered with the national executive officer.

(2) A veterinarian, person or a laboratory that does diagnostic testing or screening for a controlled animal disease or a notifiable animal disease, shall comply with the prescriptions for the diagnostic testing or screening for a controlled animal disease or a notifiable animal disease as prescribed by the national executive officer.

(3) A veterinarian, person or a laboratory that does diagnostic testing or screening for a controlled animal disease or a notifiable animal disease, shall report on all the diagnostic testing or screening for such animal diseases and the results thereof in the format as prescribed by the national executive officer.

(4) A person producing, distributing and or importing any reagents or kits for the diagnostic testing or screening of controlled animal diseases or notifiable animal diseases, shall be registered with the national executive officer and shall comply with the standards and the reporting procedures as prescribed by the national executive officer.

Biological resource banks for the keeping of products of animals [7]

38. (1) No person may collect or keep any animal or parasite or pathogen or product thereof for research, experiment or investigation, artificial insemination or embryo transfer purposes if the biological resource bank in which such products are to be kept is not registered by the national executive officer for this purpose.

(2) An application for the registration of a biological resource bank must -

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(a) be made by the responsible person in charge of the bank concerned in writing; and

(b) be hand delivered or emailed to the national executive officer.

(3) A biological resource bank will only be registered if that bank complies with the conditions as published set out in the essential national standard regarding such banks.

(4) The national executive officer will consider each application on merit and issue a certificate of registration to the responsible person concerned if -

(a) the application and the bank comply with the various conditions set out in subregulation (2) and (3); and

(b) is satisfied that such bank will not pose a disease threat to the surrounding area.

(5) A certificate of registration mentioned in subregulation (4) -

(a) will only be valid in respect of the bank specified therein;

(b) will lapse when the bank concerned is no longer used for this purpose or after a period specified by the national executive officer;

(c) will be withdrawn by the national executive officer if the holder thereof does not comply with the conditions in terms of this Act concerning the registration of the bank;

(d) will not be transferable to another bank; and

(e) may be transferable to a new owner or user of the registered bank provided he or she applies therefore in the manner referred to in subregulation (2).

Applying essential national standards [5 & 6]

39. (1) The essential national standards published by the national executive officer in the Gazette will apply to -

(a) any disease control measures in this Act;

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(b) the issuing of any permit or other document in this Act;

(c) keeping of animals in terms of this Act ; and

(d) the registration of biological resource banks referred to in regulation 38.

(e) The reporting of diseases in terms of this Act.

(f) Any other matter related to the control of animal diseases

(2) No person may deviate from the essential national standards referred to in subregulation (1) without the written permission of the national executive officer.

Repeal of regulations

40. The Animal Diseases Regulations, GN. No. R. 2026 of 26 September 1986 (GG No. 10469 of 26 September 1986), as amended, are hereby repealed.

Commencement

41. These regulations come into operation on their date of final publication.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

ANNEXURE 1

THINGS INCLUDED IN DEFINITIONS OF "INFECTIOUS THING" OR "CONTAMINATED THING" IN THE ACT

[Regulation 1(2)]

A. INFECTIOUS THING

1. The carcass of an animal which died or suspectedly died of a controlled animal disease or which is infected or suspectedly infected with such disease or any portion of such carcass, including the viscera, organs, glands, hair, wool, feathers, skin, hide, hoofs, horns, teeth, bones, eggs, blood, milk, faeces, semen, ova, urine and any other fluid, secretions or excretions of such animal.

2. Milk and any dairy product.

3. Meat and any meat product.

4. The organs, glands and viscera of animals and any product thereof.

5. The hides and skins of animals and any product thereof.

6. Unprocessed animal hair, feathers and wool.

7. Eggs of birds, poultry, fish, reptiles and amphibian.

8. Bones, hoofs, horns, ivory, teeth, blood, blood protein, embrios, semen, ova, faeces and any secretion or excretion of an animal.

9. Any blood meal, bone meal, hoof meal, horn meal, carcass meal and liver meal.

10. Any virus, bacterium, protozoon, fungus, parasite or any other organism, which can cause or transmit an animal disease.

11. Any vaccine, serum, antiserum, toxin, antitoxin, antigen or other product which is manufactured wholly or partially or is derived from any virus, bacterium, protozoon, fungus, parasite, gland, organ, serum, fluid or part of an animal and which is intended for animal use.

12. Any refuse of animal or vegetable origin originating from any dwelling, hotel, motel, restaurant, eating-house, airport, harbour or any place where food is being prepared.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

B. CONTAMINATED THINGS

1. Material which has been used for the wrapping or packaging of animal products.

2. Any bedding which have been used for animals and any feed including grain, grass, hay and straw used for the feed of animals.

3. Any cage, crate or other container, halter, rope, chain or restraining or securing thing, harness, instrument, tool, fodder or other equipment or thing which has been used by or in connection with or could have been in contact with any controlled animal or thing, including shoes and clothing.

4. Any conveyance or housing or other facility in which any infected animal or contact animal or any infected or contaminated thing was transported or kept.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

ANNEXURE 2

AREAS TO AND FROM WHICH CONTROLLED ANIMALS OR THINGS MAY BE MOVED OR REMOVED ON AUTHORITY OF A PERMIT ONLY

[Regulations 23(1)(a)(vi)]

A. The area in the Magisterial District of Barberton situated between the southern boundary of the Kruger National Park and the fence on or near the high-water mark on the southern bank of the Crocodile River, and which extends from the western boundary of the farm Kaapmuiden 212 JU in an easterly direction over the farms Strathmore 214 JU, Malelane 389 JU, Mhlati 170 JU, Riverside 173 JU, Thornhill 171 JU, Thankerton 175 JU, Syminton 167 JU, Lodwichs Lust 163 JU, Tenbosch 162 JU and Komatipoort Townlands 182 JU, up to the eastern boundaries of the farm Lebombo 186 JU.

B. The area in Magisterial District of Messina situated between the northern boundary of the Republic and the fence on or near the high-water mark on the southern bank of the Limpopo River, and which extends from the western boundary of the farm Greefswald 37 MS, in an easterly direction over the farms Schroda 46 MS, Weipe 47 MS, Skutwater 115 MS, Alyth 118 MS, Semple 119 MS, Almond 120 MS, Over Vlakte 125 MS, Beskow 126 MS, Ostrolonea 135 MS, Border 136 MS, Islet 137 MS, River 141 MS, Stratan 142 MS, Freya 145 MS, Thor 147 MS, Wodin 148 MS, Tempelhof 150 MS, Maryland 1 MT, Anton Villa 7 MT, Vryheid 8 MT, Bokveld 12 MT, Mlalahoek 13 MT, Twilight 16 MT, Leeuwdraai 18 MT, Grootsukkel 22 MT, Scrutton 23 MT, Aletta 26 MT, Haddon 27 MT, Voorwarts 28 MT, Esmefour 29 MT, Vrouwensbrom 80 MT, Nimmerrust 82 MT, Malala Drift 83 MT and Bali 84 MT, and from there further up to the western boundary of the Kruger National Park.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

TABLE 1

CONTROLLED AREAS RELATING TO PARTICULAR CONTROLLED ANIMAL DISEASES

[Table 1 amended by R.394 of 1 March 1991, by R.254 of 6 February 1997, by R.1136 of 11 September 1998, by R.361 of 7 April 2000, by R.885 of 21 September 2001, by R.204 of 16 March 2007, by R.371 of 26 April 2007 and by R.558 of 22 May 2009]
[Reg. 1(1), 20(3)(a), 20(3)(c), 20(3)(d), 20(5), 21(1)]

1	2
Controlled Animal Disease	**Controlled area**
2. Foot and mouth disease	**"(a) Greater Kruger National Park Foot and mouth disease infected zone:** The whole area of the Kruger National Park, including the management areas adjacent to the Kruger National Park. **(b) Limpopo Province Foot and mouth disease infected zone:** (i) That portion of the Local Municipality of Musina in the Vhembe District Muncipality including the following farms: Vrouwensbrom 80 MT, Popallin 87 MT, Nyathi Ranch 94 MT and Bali 84 MT excluding the portion 2 of Bali 84 MT. (ii) That portion of the Local Municipality of Mutale in the Vhembe District Muncipality including the Matshakatini area north of the animal disease control fence and including the Makuleke Private Nature Reserve. (iii) That portion of the Local Municipality of Mutale in the Vhembe District Muncipality including the Makuya Park. (iv) That portion of the Local Municipality of Greater Giyani in the Mopani District Municipality including the Mbaula Ranch. (v) That portion of the Local Municipality of Ba-Phalaborwa in the Mopani District Municipality including the Letaba Ranch, consisting of the following farms: Letaba Ranch 17 LU, Belasting 7 LU (parts of portion 0, 1 and 2 and the whole portion 3), Leeuwkop 10 LU, Baderoukwe 11 LU, N' Dole 12 LU, Sable 13 LU, Pompey 16 LU, Genoeg 15 LU, Silonque 23 LU, Schiettocht 25 LU, Laaste 24 LU, Wegsteek 30 LU, Loole 31 LU, Merensky 32 LU, Schalk 3 KU, Paul 7 KU, Rhoda 9 KU, Sheila 10 KU, Punt 151 KT, Morelag 5 KU, Grietjie 6 KU and Doreen 8 KU. (vi) That portion of the Local Municipality of Maruleng in the Mopani District Municipality including the following farms: Try 153 KT, Square 150 KT, and all farms and portions of farms east of the tar road R40 up to and including the farms Fleur De Lys 194 KU and Guernsey 81 KU. **(c) Limpopo Province Foot and mouth disease protection zone:** (i) That portion of the Local Municipality of Musina in the Vhembe District Municipality including the following farms: Rhodes Drift 15 MS, Balerno 18 MS, Welton 34 MS, Welton 16 MS, Mona 19 MS, Tuscanen 17 MS, Armenia 20 MS, Den Staat 27 MS, Little Muck 26 MS, Samaria 28 MS, Machete 29 MS, Hackthorne 30

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

	MS and Athens 31 MS, Greefswald 37 MS, Janberry 44 MS, Cerberus 38 MS, La Reve 39 MS, Hamilton 41 MS, Kilsyth 42 MS, Nekel 45 MS ,Schroda 46 MS, Weipe 47 MS, Riedel 48 MS, Skutwater 115 MS, Katina 110 MS, Katina 805 MS, Alyth 118 MS, Semple 119 MS, Almond 120 MS, Over Vlakte 125 MS, Beskow 126 MS, Ostrolonea 135 MS, Border 136 MS, Islet 137 MS, River 141 MS, Landbou 171 MS, Tempelhof 150 MS, Munnichshausen 151 MS, Maryland 1 MT, Uitenpas 2 MT, Antonvilla 7 MT, Vryheid 8 MT, Magdala 9 MT, Dover 44 MT (part north of road D746), Bokveld 12 MT, Steenbokrandjes 11 MT, Boschrand 10 MT, Randjiesfontein 43 MT, Malala Hoek 13 MT, Palm Grove 14 MT, Chirundu 15 MT, Twilight 16 MT, Leeuwdraai 18 MT, Limpopo View 42 MT, Kates Hope 21 MT, Humie 36 MT, Terblance Hoek 25 MT, Groenplaas 24 MT, Aletta 26 MT, Haddon 27 MT, Voorwaarts 28 MT, Haddon 30 MT, Esmefour 29 MT, Minnie Skirving 34 MT, Ettie 33 MT, Jeanette 77 MT, Neltox 92 MT, Suzette 32 MT, Zisaan 31 MT; Wendy 86 MT, Adelaide 91 MT, Hetty 93 MT, Charlotte 90 MT, Feskaal 65 MT and Bali 84 MT portion 2. (ii) That portion of the Local Municipality of Mutale in the Vhembe District Municipality including the following: All farms and portions of farms east of the southern border of Doppie 95 MT (not including Doppie 95 MT) and along the fence (old yellow line fence) which runs from Coordinate 30º31'23"E, 22º30'42"S to Coordinate 30º42'16"E,22º40'35"S (iii) That portion of the Local Municipality of Thulamela in the Vhembe District Municipality including the dip tank areas east of the existing old yellow line fence which runs from coordinate 30º42'16"E, 22º40'35"S to Coordinate 30º42'42"E, 22º41'10"S, all farms and portions of farms east of the old yellow line fence which runs from coordinate 30º42'16"E, 22º40'35"S to coordinate 30º39'42"E, 22º50'08"S along Mutshindudi River to Levubu River, all farms and portions of farms east of the Levubu River to coordinate 30º36'15"E, 22º58'20"S, all farms and portions of farms east of Road D3756 and Road D3780 and including the farm Mawambes 281 MT to coordinate 30º37'09"E, 23º01'56"S, thereafter all farms and portions of farms east and south of Road D4 to coordinate 30º28'16"E, 23º07'13"S. (iv) That portion of the Local Municipality of Makhado in the Vhembe District Municipality including all farms and portions of farms east of coordinate 30º28'16"E,23º07'13"S and the top of the hills west of road D3753 to Coordinate 30º27'16''E, 23º12'42 "S and then due south to Coordinate 30º 27'02"E, 23º14'52"S on Klein Letaba river. (v) That portion of the Local Municipality of Greater Giyani in the Mopani District Municipality including all land east of the Middle Letaba river from Coordinate 30º 27'02' "E, 23º14'52 "S to Coordinate 30º 22'10' "E, 23º18'34 "S, all land east of the Middle Letaba River from Coordinate 30º 22'10' "E, 23º18'34 "S to Coordinate 30º 19'20' "E : 23º22'44 "S and including the farm Blinkwater 151 LT. (vi) That portion of the Local Municipalityof Greater Letaba in the Mopani District Municipality all farms east of and including the farm Amsterdam 153 LT, east of but excluding the farms Vaalwater 193 LT and Scheiding 357 LT, including the farms Vlakfontein 359 LT, Modjadjes 424 LT, Legat 396 LT and Meidingen 398 LT. (vii) That portion of the Local Municipalityof Greater Tzaneen in the Mopani District Municipality east of and including the farms Modjadjes 424 LT, Mamitwas 461 LT, Mamitwas Kop 462 LT, Deeside 733 LT and all farms and parts of farms to the north east of the dirt road D202 between the farms Deeside 733 LT and Rubbervale 784 LT. (viii) That portion of the Local Municipality of Ba-Phalaborwa in the Mopani District Municipality including all farms or parts of farms, east of the Deeside Rubbervale dirt road C202 up to the western boundary of

41

	the farm Gravellote 783 LT and all farms or portions of farms to the north of the tar road R71 and R526 between the towns Letsitele and Mica to the farm Transport 145 KT. (ix) That portion of the Local Municipality of Maruleng in the Mopani District Municipality including the farms east of and including the farms: (x) Transport 145 KT, Portion 10 of Selati Ranch 143 KT, Lamula 162 KT, portion 0 of Manantji 166 KT, Shobi 161 KT, Lutopi 164 KT, Carthage 182 KT, Derby 203 KT, the parts of Essex 204 KT, Southampton 213 KT and Glencoe 210 KT east of the D240 road, Happyland 241 KT, Bluebank 244 KT, Madrid 422 KT, Madrid 247 KT and portion 27 of Bedford 419 KT. **(d) Limpopo Province Foot and mouth disease high surveillance area of the free zone:** (i) That portion of the Local Municipality of Thabazimbi in the Waterberg District Municipality including all farms between the international border (Limpopo River) and the line formed by and including the following farms: Laatste Poort Van Marico 86 KP, Krokodildrift 87 KP, Kameelboom 91 KP, Kameelhoek 174 KP, Koedoeslaagte 73 KP, Doornlaagte 151 KP, Buffelsdoorn 152 KP, Welgemoed 175 KP, Groenboom 154 KP, Hollaagte 155 KP, Holland 66 KP, Leeuwkuil 67 KP, Vetboom 68 KP, Dieplaagte 61 KP, Atherstone Nature Reserve, Merriepan 49 KP, Buffelsvly 34 KP, Jakhalskuil 35 KP, Elams-Hal 26 KP, Hern House 24 KP, Krokodilsnest 21 KP, Erfdeel 41 KP, portion 1 of Schwerin 15 KP, Rooibokkraal 14 KP, Rooidam 13 KP, Amanita 25 KP, Klein Engeland 9 KP, Ratelpan 6 KP, Ruigtepan 3 KP, Matjesgoedpan 2 KP, Ganapan 12 LP, Wentzel 342 LQ, Hendriksdaal 339 LQ and Springfield 337 LQ. (ii) That portion of the Local Municipality of Lephalale in the Waterberg District Municipality including all farms between the international border (Limpopo River) and the line formed by and including the following farms: John Marcus 336 LQ, Oxford 334 LQ, Dansfontein 282 LQ, Geelbult 276 LQ, Vlugtkraal 273 LQ, Vischpan 274 LQ, Zeekoevley 241 LQ, Kalkpan 243 LQ, Swelpan 245 LQ, Draai Om 244 LQ, Dalyshope 232 LQ, Wynberg 215 LQ, Pentonville 216 LQ, Carolina 217 LQ, Goedgedacht 20 LQ, Zoetfontein 22 LQ, Sheffield 15 LQ, Whitehaven 13 LQ, Cambridge 12 LQ, Durham 11 LQ, Constantia 120 LQ, New York 121 LQ, Constantia 122 LQ, Landsman Rust 124 LQ, Greenwich 113 LQ, Nooitgedacht 112 LQ, Bellevue 74 LQ, St. Ettienne 76 LQ, Paarl 102 LQ, Rietvaley 80 LQ, Rhynosterpoort 78 LQ, Alabama 61 LQ, Koekemoerskraal 60 LQ, Molitziesdrift 52 LQ, Goergap 49 LQ, Noord Braband 48 LQ, Dale 43 LQ, Rietbokpoort 32 LQ, Klipfontein 31 LQ, Welvaart 27 LQ, Rhenosterfontein 1 LR, Melkbosch 139 MR, Rhebokfontein 140 MR, Klasenbosch 141 MR, Wynberg 132 MR, Papendorp 129 MR, Zwartboschkraal 130 MR and Zoetfontein 128 MR. (iii) That portion of the Local Municipality of Blouberg in the Carpricorn District Municipality including all farms between the international border (Limpopo River) and the line formed by and including the farms: Dassenberg 75 MR, Nieuwe Post 76 MR, Batseba 77 MR, Zoutkloof 64 MR, Doortje 57 MR, Jakhalsfontein 54 MR, Oude Post 51 MR, Koeberg 52 MR, Paardenberg 381 MR, Hartebeestkloof 46 MR, Orange Fontein 190 MR, Slangkop 162 MR, Davidslust 240 MR, Berlin 172 MR, Rietfontein 173 MR, Bonteberg 177 MR, Kentucky 180 MR, Mauritius 183 MR, Smirna 188 MR, Paardenkloof 192 MR, Exeter Hall 195 MR, Rietfontein 217 MR, Leniesrus 204 MR and Roetsjoek 205 MR. (iv) That portion of the Local Municipality of Musina in the Vhembe District Municipality including all farms between the international border (Limpopo River) and the line formed by and including the following farms, but excluding the infected zone and protection zone:

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

	Dardanellen 203 MR, Muntok 206 MR, Suez 12 MR, Brindisi 10 MR, Spitskop 7 MR, Duikerfontein 85 MS, Cirencester 84 MS, Stembok 8 MS, Weltevreden 81 MS, Onrust 80 MS, Vergenoegd 7 MS, Somerville 9 MS, Halcyon 21 MS, Hilda 23 MS, Anglican 24 MS, Blyklip 25 MS, Edmonsburg 32 MS, Faure 33 MS, Hartbeesfontein 35 MS, Sardinia 43 MS, Lucca 54 MS, Horison 56 MS, Hartjiesveld 174 MS, Giesendam 173 MS, Jack Klaff 202 MS, Jan Combrink 194 MS, Vernon 183 MS, Moerdyk 185 MS, Rozenthal 186 MS, Heidelberg 187 MS, Moulton 188 MS, Rosentawich 197 MS, Lucerne 198 MS, Fonteinebleau 212 MS, Sans Souci 241 MS, Leake 209 MS, Stolpe 207 MS, Cassel 206 MS, Verbaard 53 MT, Waterkloof 96 MT, Dieppe 101 MT, Sterkfontein 102 MT, Tielman 143 MT, Tshipise 105 MT, Hayoma 130 MT, Werkplaas 129 MT, Rynie 158 MT, Amonda 161 MT, and David 160 MT. (v) That portion of the Local Municipality of Mutale in the Vhembe District Municipality including all land, farms and portions of farms east of coordinate 30º19'25"E, 22º39'06"S to 30º17'21"E, 22º41'26"S and roads D3679, D3656, D3685, D3685, D3695 and coordinate 30º20'57"E, 22º48'01"S to coordinate 30º20'57"E, 22º49'49"S, but excluding the infected and protection zone. (vi) That portion of the Local Municipality of Thulamela in the Vhembe District Municipality including all land, farms and portions of farms east of coordinate 30º20'57"E, 22º49'49"S to coordinate 30º20'57"E, 22º51''00"S, coordinate 30º20'57"E, 22º51'00"S to coordinate 30º20'43"E, 22º56'02"S and roads P278/1, D5002 and P98/1, but excluding the infected and protection zone. (vii) That portion of the Local Municipality of Makhado in the Vhembe District Municipality including all farms and portions of farms east of roads P98/1, D2475, D1253, D4, D3748, D3733, P99/1, D3817, D3829, D3731 and D3732, but excluding the infected and protection zone. (viii) That portion of the Local Municipality of Greater Letaba in the Mopani District Municipality including all farms and portions of farms east of roads D3734, D11, R81 and R36, but excluding the infected and protection zone. (ix) That portion of the Local Municipality of Greater Tzaneen in the Mopani District Municipality including all farms and portions of farms east of the tar road R36, but excluding the infected and protection zone. *(x)* That portion of the Local Municipality of Ba-Phalaborwa in the Mopani District Municipality including the remaining farms not described in the infected and protection zones in the Ba-Phalaborwa Municipality. (xi) The whole of the Local Municipality of Maruleng in the Mopani District Municipality including all farms, but excluding the infected and protection zone. **(e) Mpumalanga Province Foot and mouth disease infected zone:** (i) That portion of the Local Municipality of Bushbuckridge in the Ehlanzeni District Municipality north of the R531 road; (ii) That portion of the Local Municipality of Bushbuckridge in the Ehlanzeni District Municipality east of and including the following farms and farm portions: Albatross 201 KU, Hermitage 205 KU, Jeukpeulhoek 222 KU (part east of the Manyeleti Game Reserve fence), Thorndale 223 KU (part east of the Manyeleti Game Reserve fence), Dixie 240 KU (part north of the Manyeleti Game Reserve fence), Arathusa 241 KU, portion 1 of the farm Utlha 239 KU, Othawa 243 KU, Exeter 264 KU, Wallingford 256 KU, portions 2 and 6 of the farm Alicecot 262 KU, Castleton 260 KU, Dudley 360 KU, Shaws 379 KU and portions 1, 3 and 4 of the farm Lisbon 297 KU, including the part of the Kruger National Park within the Local Municipality of Bushbuckridge; (iii) That portion of the Local Municipality of Bushbuckridge in the Ehlanzeni District Municipality included in the Andover Game Reserve, consisting of the parts of the farms Leamington 207 KU, Andover 210 KU, Burlington 217 KU and Islington 219 KU within the Andover Game Reserve fence;

43

	(iv) That portion of the Local Municipality of Mbombela in the Ehlanzeni District Municipality within the Mthethomusha Game Reserve fence; (v) That portion of the Local Municipality of Mbombela in the Ehlanzeni District Municipality east of the veterinary fence along the Kaapmuiden – Mkhuhlu railway line and south of the veterinary fence along the Sabie River, including the part of the Kruger National Park within the Local Municipality of Mbombela; (vi) That portion of the Local Municipality of Nkomazi in the Ehlanzeni District Municipality north of the veterinary fence along the Crocodile River, including the part of the Kruger National Park within the Local Municipality of Nkomazi; (vii) That portion of the Local Municipality of Nkomazi in the Ehlanzeni District Municipality including the farm Riverside 173 JU and that part of Thornhill farm 171 JU to the north of the N4 highway; (viii) That portion of the Local Municipality of Nkomazi in the Ehlanzeni District Municipality to the north of the Kaapmuiden - Maputo railway line from the farm Lodwichslust 163 JU to the farm Lebombo 186 JU. **(f) Mpumalanga Province Foot and mouth disease protection zone:** (i) The whole of the Local Municipality of Bushbuckridge in the Ehlanzeni District Municipality excluding the infected zone and excluding the farms Mariepskop 420 KT and Magalieskop 421 KT; (ii) That portion of the Local Municipality of Thaba Chweu in the Ehlanzeni District Municipality to the east of and including the following farms: Die Rak 464 KT, De Houtbosch 503 KT, Hebron 540 KT, Waterhoutboom 567 KT, Welkom 569 KT, Frankfort 173 JT, Bergvliet 174 JT, Hebron 190 JT and Kruisfontein 226 JT; (iii) That portion of the Local Municipality of Mbombela in the Ehlanzeni District Municipality to the east of and including the following farms but excluding the infected zone: Zwartfontein 227 JT, Klipkopje 228 JT, White River 64 JT, Katoen 278 JT, Kleindeel 279 JT, Latwai 225 JT, Paarlklip 280 JT, Stony Ridge 281 JT, Lowlands 112 JT, Bergvlei 123 JU, Vergenoeg 570 JU and Vergenoeg 124 JU, Kingston Vale 125 JU, South African Prudential Citrus Estates 131 JU (part east of Mayfern), The Union Farm 130 JU, Witkop 199 JU, Uitkyk 236 JU and Eerstegeluk 243 JU; (iv) That portion of the Local Municipality of uMjindi in the Ehlanzeni District Municipality to the east of and including the following farms: Tinto 303 JU, Tinto 300 JU, Italian Farm A 288 JU, Italian Farm B 289 JU, Italian Farm 287 JU, Italian Farm C 290 JU, Bon Accord Stock Farm 282 JU, Klipbokrant 283 JU, Thelma 275 JU, Perl 278 JU, Karline 269 JU, Grootberg 270 JU, Naudesrust 272 JU, Dagbreek 327 JU, Oorsprong 328 JU and Duurstede 361 JU; (v) The whole of the Local Municipality of Nkomazi in the Ehlanzeni District Municipality excluding the infected zone. **(g) Mpumalanga Province Foot and mouth disease high surveillance area of the free zone:** (i) That portion of the Local Municipality of Bushbuckridge in the Ehlanzeni District Municipality including the farms Mariepskop 420 KT and Magalieskop 421 KT; (ii) That portion of the Local Municipality of Thaba Chweu in the Ehlanzeni District Municipality to the east of and including the following farms but excluding the protection zone: Steenveld 229 KT, Clermont 414 KT, Elandsfontein 435 KT, Buffelsfontein 452 KT, Doornboom 478 KT, Vaalhoek 474 KT, Klondyke 493 KT, Hermansburg 495 KT, Ledovine 507 KT, Ponieskrans 543 KT, Grootfontein 562 KT, In-De-Diepte 164 JT, Ceylon 197 JT, Olifantsgeraamte 198 JT, Long Ridge 215 JT, Hendriksdal 216 JT, Waterval 233 JT, Spitskopje 243 JT, Doornkraal 244 JT, Wilkenshof 252 JT and Roodewal 251 JT; (iii) That portion of the Local Municipality of Mbombela in the Ehlanzeni District Municipality to the east of and including the following farms but excluding the protection zone and the infected zone:

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

	Boomplaas 274 JT, Rietfontein 274 JT, Sterkspruit 285 JT, Pimlico 305 JT and Hermansburg 450 JT; (iv) That portion of the Local Municipality of Umjindi in the Ehlanzeni District Municipality to the east of and including following farms but excluding the protection zone: Waterfall 461 JT, Felicia 492 JT, Sutherland 517 JT, Good Hope 516 JT, Macs Hill 559 JT, Macsvale 558 JT, The Two Sisters 594 JT, Quothquan 596 JT, Ayrton 597 JT, Middleton 630 JT, Boerlands 631 JT, Hilversum 696 JT, Weltevreden 697 JT, Weltevreden 712 JT and Belvue 711 JT; (v) That portion of the Local Municipality of Albert Luthuli in the Gert Sibande District Municipality to the east of and including following farms: Avontuur 721 JT, Tjakastad 730 JT, Honingklip 154 IT, Eerstehoek 235 IT, Brandybal 171 IT, Lochiel 192 IT, Belvidere 209 IT, Dundonald 210 IT, Redhill 216 IT, Mayflower 241 IT, Northdene 247 IT and portion 2 of Daviddale 255 IT; (vi) That portion of the Local Municipality of Msukaligwa in the Gert Sibande District Municipality to the east of and including following farms: Isivimba 236 IT, Blairmore 237 IT and Dingleside 397 IT; (vii) That portion of the Local Municipality of Mkhondo in the Gert Sibande District Municipality to the east of and including following farms: Lions Glen 398 IT, De Hoop 402 IT, Tweepoort 404 IT, Merriekloof 420 IT, Kranskop 422 IT, Wolvenkop 427 IT, Ishlelo 441 IT, Kromrivier 445 IT, Leliefontein 493 IT, Derby 441 IT, Belfast 492 IT, Mooihoek 491 IT, Blesbokspruit 515 IT, Athalie 520 IT, Vrede 152 HT, Witkloof 153 HT, De Kraalen 160 HT, Bakenkop 157 HT, Potgieterskeus 180 HU, Bloemendal 10 HU, Wagendrift 12 HU, Warmbad 18 HU, Pypklipberg 21 HU, Delft 22 HU, Welkom 26 HU and Bergplaats 25 HU. **(h) KwaZulu-Natal Province Foot and mouth disease infected zone:** (i) Ndumo Nature Reserve and Tembe Elephant Park **(i) KwaZulu-Natal Province Foot and mouth disease protection zone:** (i) That portion of the Local Municipality of Jozini in the Umkhanyakude District Municipality that lies to the north of the Ingwavuma river, from the Swaziland Border to where the river runs close to the road P443 at the point 27º05'52"S/32º09'35"E. From this point the portion north of the road P522 up to the uPhongolo River. (ii) That portion of the Local Municipality of Umhlabuyalingana in the Umkhanyakude District Municipality that lies to the north of road P522, including the road and road reserve, from uPhongolo River up to the point 27º04'20"S/32º36'04"E and east and north of the line between point 27º04'20"S/32º36'04"E and point 27º04'58.5"S/32º36'14.4"E on the boundary of the Sileza Nature Reserve. That portion north and east of the eastern boundary of the Sileza Nature Reserve up to where the boundary meets the northern border of the Manzingwenya plantation at the point 27º08'41"S/32º36'43"E and north of the northern and eastern boundary of the Manzingwenya plantation up to where the boundary of the Manzingwenya plantation meet the fence of the Isimangaliso Wetland Park at point 27º15'26"S/32º46'00"E. The part of the Isimangaliso Wetland Park north of the line between point 27º15'26"S/32º46'00"E and point 27º15'34"S/32º46'32"S at the ocean north of Island Rock. **(j) KwaZulu-Natal Province Foot and mouth disease high surveillance area of the free zone with movement control:** (i) That portion of the Local Municipality of Jozini in the Umkhanyakude District Municipality north of Mkhuzi river, excluding the protection zone, and east of the Swaziland international border fence with South Africa and east of the eastern fence of the farms, but excluding the farms Pongola 79 HU, Pongola 82 HU, Pongola 83 HU, Pongola 84 HU, Pongola 85 HU, Pongola 86 HU, Pongola 87 HU, Pongola 88 HU,

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

	Pongola 90 HU, Pongola 92 HU, Poortopia 778 HV, Uitgevallen 613 HV, Avondstond 581 HV and Morgenstond 598 HV, up to the Mkhuzi river, and the area north of the Mkhuzi Game Reserve along the Mkuzi river up to where the Mkhuzi river meets the northern fence of the Isimangaliso Wetland Park (St Lucia Wetland Park) at E32°24'39.9"/S27°39'39.3". (ii) That part of of the Local Municipality of Umhlabuyalingana in the Umkhanyakude District Municipality not included in the protection zone. (iii) That part of the Big 5 False Bay Local Municipality in the Umkhanyakude District Municipality north of the Isimangaliso Wetland Park's northern fence up to where the fence meets the Indian ocean at E32°40'09.2"/S27°33'27.6" **(k) KwaZulu-Natal Province Foot and mouth disease high surveillance area of the free zone:** (i) The whole of the Local Municipality of uPhongolo in the Zululand District Municipality. **(l) North West Province Foot and mouth disease high surveillance area of the free zone:** (i) That portion of the Local Municipality of Molopo in the Bophirima District Municipality including the following farms: Malton 335 IL, Lester 334 IL, Sheffield 320 IL, Gloucester 319/3 IL, Govan 308/R IL, Fredloui 1020/R IL, Sharon 306/1 IL, Remainder of Block C 1/87 JM, Taylors Hope 1001/R JM, Remainder of Block C (Goede Hoop) 1/12 JM, Remainder of Block/Res van Blok C (Koppiesdraai) 1/95 JM, Remainder of Block C 1/98 JM, Remainder of Block C 1/92 JM , Remainder of Block (Sterkfontein) 1/8 JM, Remainder of Block C (Lands End) 1/15 JM, Remainder of Block C (Lafras) 1/101 JM, Remainder of Block C (Idaho) 1/103 JM, Remainder of Block C 1/105 JM, Remainder of Block C (Gemsdraai) 1/19 JM, Remainder of Block C (Watersend) 1/39 JM, Section 3 of Block C (De Ville) 2/3 JM, Section 3 of Block C (Smaldeel) 2/4 JM, Section 3 of Block C (Glaudina) 2/5 JM, Section 3 of Block C 2/20 JM, Section 3 of Block C (Shirley) 2/6 JM, Section 3 of Block C (Geluk) 2/7 JM, Ester 23/R JM, Remainder of Block C 1/131 JM, Section 3 of Block C (Mokopong) 2/12 JM, Section 3 of Block C (Koedoesdraai) 2/14 JM, Section 3 of Block C (Sandow) 2/15 JM, Section 3 of Block C (Toekoms) 2/16 JM, Section 3 of Block C (Coligny) 2/17 JM, Section 3 of Block C (Kleindeel) 2/19 JM, Section 3 of Block C (Tosanjoley) 2/25 JM, Ella 1/49 JM, Section 2 of Block C 3/13 JM, Section 2 of Block C 3/14 JM, Section 2 of Block C (Elma) 3/15 JM, Section 2 of Block C (Alberta) 3/16 JM, Section 2 of Block C (Da-Kota B) 3/17 JM, Section 2 of Block C 3/18 JM, Section 2 of Block C (Ypello) 3/5 JM, Section 2 of Block C (Rusthof) 3/6 JM, Section 2 of Block C 3/19 JM, Section 2 of Block C (Harmonie) 3/7 JM, Section 2 of Block C (Van der Merwe's Rust) 3/8 JM, Section 2 of Block C (Cronjesrus) 3/22 JM, Section 2 of Block C 3/23 JM, Section 2 of Block C 3/24 JM, Remainder of Block C 1/131 JM, Dethick 105/1 JM, Lea 106/2 JM, Lea 106/1 JM, Sonning 109/R JM, Sonning 109/1 JM, Bray 110/R JM, Bray 110/1 JM, Abingdon 111/R JM, Dorchester 112/R JM, Wessels 120/R JM, Bowery 121/1 JM, Sonnenberg 148/R JM, Achem 149/1 JM, Sweet-Water 160/R JM, Woodborough 159/1 JM, Woodborough 159/R JM, Woodborough 159/2 JM, Thornycroft 156/R JN, Beeswood 155/1 JN, Ravensbourne 9/1 JN, West Ward HO 7/1 JN, Vergelegen 13/R JN, Vergelegen 13/O JN, Navarre 15/R JN, Wakefield 20/R JN, Exeter 21/R JN, Toledo 26/R JN, Kildare 27/R JN, Ruabon 32/1 JN, Ruabon 32/R JN, Burgundy 33/R, JN, Langverwacht 41/1 JN, Langverwacht 41/R JN, Anglesey 52/1 JN, Anglesey 52/2 JN, Anglesey 52/R JN, Wijdberoemd 64/R JN and Houtbosch 65/R JN. (ii) That portion of the Local Municipality of Ratlou in the Dr Modiri Molema District Municipality including the area north of the R375 to the link with the R27 and the area north of R27. (iii) That portion of the Local Municipality of Mafikeng in the Dr Modiri Molema District Municipality including the area north of the R27 up to Mafikeng, north of Mmabatho built up area, west of the R52, Valleifontein 113 JO, Fairview 114 JO, De Eg 76 JO, Kliplaagte 46 JO and Klippan 44 JO.

46

	(iv) That portion of the Local Municipality of Ramotshere Moiloa in the Dr Modiri Molema District Municipality including the following farms: Moilo's Location 309/R JO, Moilo's Location 37/R Jo, Matjies Vallei 40 JO, Welbedaght 39 JO, Dam van Meshogo 38 JO, Moilo's Location 308/R JO, Busmanskraal 20 JO, Klipfontein 9 JO, Rietpan 6 JO, Lehurutshe 3 JO, Ruitjesvlakte 1/6 JO, Ruitjesvlakte ½ JO, Van Tondershoek 10/R KO, Lekkerlach 8 KO, Behceli's Oude Stand 6 KO, Hartbeesfontein, 102 KP, Vinkrivier, 101 KP, Slalaagte, 100 KP, Abjaterskop, 107 KP Brandwacht, 118 KP, Rooderand, 117 KP, Genadendal, 116 KP and Tweede-Poort 113 KP. **(m) Northern Cape Province Foot and mouth disease high surveillance area of the free zone:** (i) That portion of the Local Municipality of Kgalagadi in the Kgalagadi District Municipality including the area north-west of and including the following farms: Overland 703/12, Norris 35/23, Cullinan 35/42, Glynn 35/3, Thackery (Tuckey) 35/2, Barrange 35/1, Besluit 703/48, Golden Valley 703/13, Bucklands 703/14, Meyer 703/8, Le Roux 703/7, Aansluit, Bella Vista 703/5, Kalkrandjies 703/2, Clydesdale 703, Uitkyk 23, Khuis Road 22, Estancia 21, Dawn 20, Donderbos 27, Sonnykin 28, Brypaal 29, Zunki 30, Surprise 33 and Tiger Kolk 34. (ii) That portion of the Local Municipality of Siyanda in the Siyanda District Municipality north-west of and including the following farms: La Gratitude 186, Bothas Moed 187, Rust-En-Vrede 190, The Heights 191, Matlapanen 192, Mora 193, Newton 194, Totsplaas 196, Fullifeesand 197, Witkrantz 198, Visch Gat 2001, Cramond 202, Elandspoort 157, Gemsbokkie153, Mara 152, Vrede 148 and Collington 567. (iii) That portion of the Local Municipality of Mier in the Siyanda District Municipality north of and including the following farms: Cromdale 146, Askham 140, Rea 210, Patricia 211, Inkbospan 131, Kakhoog 130, the Whole Mier Area 566, and farms west of and including the following farms: Saulstraat 125, Narougas 564, Abiquasputsuts 227, Abiquas Puts Suid 227, Springbokvlei 239 and Witkop 350. (iv) That portion of the Local Municipality of Siyanda in the Siyanda District Municipality including the Kgalagadi Trans Frontier Park. (v) That portion of the Local Municipality of Kai! Grarib in the Siyanda Municipality north of and including the following farms: Blouputs 10, Seekoeisteek 9 and Af en Toe 9. (vi) That portion of the Siyanda District Municipality north of and including following farms: Daberas 8, Onder Naries, Skuitdrift Oos, Onderveld, Skuitdrift 5, Yas 3 and Warmbad Suid. (vii) That portion of the Local Municipality of Khai-Ma in the Namakwa District Municipality north of and including the following farms: Raap en Skraap, Steyerkraal 81, Uitdraai 82, Noriseep 84, 85, 86, Onseepkans 88, Coboop 89, Eyetees 144, Pella Communal Area 39, Springputs, Sandfontein 38, Hoogoor 37, Boerputs 36, Gargenap 31, Koenabib 43 and Dabinoris 44. (viii) That portion of the Local Municipality of Nama-Khoi in the Namakwa District Municipality north of and including the following farms: Kabis 27, Lawrence Se Put, Abbasas 26, Hom 25, Koisabies 47, Wolftoon 48, Henkries, Doornwater, Jakkalswater, Kokerboompoort, Vioolsdrift 226 and Corridor East 22.

47

	(ix) That portion of the Local Municipality of Richtersveld in the Namakwa District Municipality north of and including the following farms: Corridor West, Tussen In, Muisvla, Alexander Bay and the Ai-Ais-Richtersveld Transfrontier Conservation Park. **(n) Gauteng Province Foot and mouth disease high surveillance area of the free zone:** (i) That portion of the Local Municipality of City of Tshwane in the City of Tshwane District Municipality including the farms: De Onderstepoort 300 JR, Onderstepoort 266 JR, Honingnestkrans 269 JR, Haakdoringboom 267 JR, Wonderboom 302 JR, Witfontein 301 JR and Witfontein 305 JR. **(o) The Remainder of the Republic of South Africa, including the high surveillance area of the free zone with movement control and the high surveillance area of the free zone, is defined as a Foot and mouth disease free zone without vaccination".** [
4. Corridor or Buffalo Disease	(a) Kruger National Park Foot and mouth disease infected zone, Limpopo Province Foot and mouth disease infected zone and buffer zone, Mpumalanga Province Foot and mouth disease infected zone and buffer zone, and KwaZulu-Natal Province Foot and mouth disease buffer zone. (b) The whole Umkhanyakude District Municipality including the St Lucia and Umfolozi Nature reserves. (c) (i) That portion of the Local Municipality of uPhongolo in the Zululand District Municipality east of road R66. (ii) The whole Local Municipality of Nongoma in the Zululand District Municipality. (ii) The portion of the Local Municipality of Ulundi in the Zululand District Municipality east of the road R34. (d) (i) The whole Local Municipality of Mbonambi in the Uthungulu District Municipality. (ii) The whole Local Municipality of Mthonjaneni in the Uthungulu District Municipality. (ii)[sic] The whole Local Municipality of Ntambanana in the Uthungulu District Municipality. (iv) That portion of the Local Municipality of uMhlathuze in the Uthungulu District Municipality north of the uMahlathuze River.
5. African horse sickness	That portion of the Province of the Western Cape described as follows:

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

	(a) African horse sickness free zone: Northern boundary: Blaauberg Road (M14). Eastern boundary: Koeberg Road (M14), Plattekloof Road (M14), N7 Highway, N1 Highway and M5 Highway. Southern boundary: Ottery Road, Prince George's Drive, Wetton Road, Riverstone Road, Tennant Road, Newlands Drive, Paradise Road, Union Drive, Rhodes Drive up to the Newlands Forestry station and across Echo Gorge of Table Mountain to Camps Bay. Western boundary: Coastline from Camps Bay to Blaauwberg Road. (b) African horse sickness surveillance zone: The Magisterial Districts of Cape Town, Vredenburg, Hopefield, Moorreesburg, Malmesbury, Wellington, Paarl, Stellenbosch, Kuilsrivier, Belville, Goodwood, Wynberg, Simonstown, Mitchells Plain, Somerset West, and Strand. (c) African horse sickness protection zone: The Magisterial Districts of Clanwilliam, Piketberg, Ceres, Tulbagh, Worcester, Caledon, Hermanus, Bredasdorp, Robertson, Montagu and Swellendam.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

TABLE 2

CONTROL MEASURES RELATING TO CONTROLLED ANIMAL DISEASES

[Reg.]

Animal disease	Nature, causal organism and symptoms	Susceptible animals	Controlled veterinary act to be performed in respect of-		
			Susceptible animals	Contact animals	Infected animals
1	2	3	4	5	6
African horse sickness	Viral disease transmitted by biting insects and characterised by high fever, respiratory distress, subcutaneous oedema and acute death	Equines and Zebra	1 All equines in the Republic except equines in the African horse sickness free zone and the African horse sickness surveillance zone as described in Table 1, shall be immunized with an effective remedy by the responsible person twice before the age of 18 months and then again once every year thereafter; provided that the national executive officer in a particular case may determine that such immunization must be carried out by an officer or veterinarian 2 Equines in the African horse sickness free zone and surveillance	1 Contact animals in a controlled area shall be isolated and immunised as determined by the national executive officer. 2 Contact animals outside the controlled area shall not be moved into a controlled area without the permission of the national executive officer.	1 Infected animals in a controlled area shall be isolated for the period determined by the national executive officer in the essential national standard 2 Infected animals outside the controlled area shall not be moved into a controlled area.

50

Animal disease	Nature, causal organism and symptoms	Susceptible animals	Controlled veterinary act to be performed in respect of-		
			Susceptible animals	Contact animals	Infected animals
1	2	3	4	5	6
			zone and protection zone as described in Table 1 shall only be immunized as determined by the national executive officer."		
African swine fever	Highly contagious viral disease transmitted by pigs and characterised by high fever, reddish discolouration of the skin of the abdomen and hind quarters, incoordination, somnolence, high mortality and haemorrhage in all internal organs, especially in lymph nodes	Pigs and African wild suids	1. All pigs excluding African wild suids, that are not tamed, must be compliant with the biosecurity measures as determined by the national executive pofficer 2. All infectious or contaminated things fed to pigs in the Republic, shall be cooked beforehand for at least 30 minutes or sterilised	Contact animals shall be isolated under the supervision of or by an officer or authorised person	Infected animals shall be isolated and dealt with as determined by the national executive officer in the essential national standard.
Anthrax	Peracute contagious animal disease to which humans are also susceptible, caused by the bacterium Bacillus anthracis, and characterised by sudden death with tarry blood-stained discharge from the mouth, nose and anus, skin haemorrhages, and an	Cattle, equines, sheep, goats, pigs, and game	All cattle in the Republic shall be immunised once every 12 months with an effective remedy by the responsible person	Contact animals (including tamed game) in a controlled area shall be isolated and be immunised with an effective remedy under the supervision of or by an officer or authorised person	Infected animals shall be isolated and dealt with as determined by the national executive officer in the essential national standard.

51

Animal disease	Nature, causal organism and symptoms	Susceptible animals	Controlled veterinary act to be performed in respect of-		
			Susceptible animals	Contact animals	Infected animals
1	2	3	4	5	6
	excessively enlarged spleen				
Aujeszky's disease (	Contagious viral disease mainly affecting piglets less than 3 weeks old and characterised by lack of appetite, incoordination, low fertility, abortion, depression, vomiting, diarrhoea and convulsions and especially an intense itching in other animal species - a symptom seldom seen in pigs	Mainly pigs, but can also affect other animals	-	Contact animals shall be isolated and dealt with as determined by the national executive officer in the essential national standard.	Infected animals shall be isolated and dealt with as determined by the national executive officer in the essential national standard.
Avian influenza (other than Highly pathogenic avian influenza/ Notifiable avian influenza)	Viral disease caused by any strain of avian influenza virus (other than Highly Pathogenic avian Influenza/Notifiable avian influenza strains) characterised by depression, decreased feed consumption, mild abnormal respiratory symptoms, lacrimation, oedema of the head, cyanosis of the unfeathered skin and diarrhoea	Poultry	-	All contact poultry shall be isolated and dealt with as determined by the national executive officer in the essential national standard	All infected poultry shall be isolated and dealt with as determined by the national executive officer in the essential national standard
Bacterial Kidney Disease	A bacterial disease of fish caused by a gram positive diplobacillus and characterised by greyish-white necrotic kidney lesions	Trout	-	All fish in infected dams shall be isolated and dealt with as determined by the national executive officer in the essential national standard	All fish in infected dams shall be isolated and dealt with as determined by the national executive officer in the essential national standard
Contagious bovine pleuropneumonia (Lungsickness)	Highly contagious animal disease caused by the bacterium Mycoplasma mycoides, characterised by	Cattle	Susceptible animals shall be dealt with as determined by the	Contact animals shall be isolated and dealt with as determined by the national executive officer	Infected animals shall be isolated and dealt with as determined by the national executive officer

52

Animal disease	Nature, causal organism and symptoms	Susceptible animals	Controlled veterinary act to be performed in respect of-		
			Susceptible animals	Contact animals	Infected animals
1	2	3	4	5	6
	respiratory distress, coughing and emaciation. At post mortem examination, the lungs have a typical marbled reddish-grey colour		national executive officer in the essential national standard.	in the essential national standard.	in the essential national standard.
Bovine spongiform encephalopathy	A nervous disease of cattle associated with the feeding of contaminated ruminant protein	Cattle	No person shall feed any protein of ruminant origin (except milk and milk products) to any animals other than predators and carnivores, except with written approval of the national executive officer. Any written approval for the above-mentioned exception may only be granted for the feeding of ruminant blood meal to non-ruminant animals and is subject to the conditions as may be determined by the national executive officer.	Contact animals shall be isolated and dealt with as determined by the national executive officer in the essential national standard.	Infected animals shall be isolated and dealt with as determined by the national executive officer in the essential national standard.
Brucellosis	Highly contagious animal disease to which man is also susceptible, caused by the bacteria Brucella abortus, B. mellitensis, B. canis and B. suis, and characterised in the female animal by abortion in the later stage of pregnancy, retained placenta and reduced fertility, and in the male animal by orchitis	Cattle, sheep, goats, pigs and dogs	1. All heifers between the ages of 4 and 8 months in the Republic shall be immunised once with an effective remedy by the responsible person 2. No bovine above the age of 8 months shall be immunised against Brucellosis without the	Contact animals shall be isolated and dealt with as determined by the national executive officer in the essential national standard.	1. Infected cattle shall be marked as contemplated in regulation 29, isolated and dealt with as determined by the national executive officer in the essential

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Animal disease	Nature, causal organism and symptoms	Susceptible animals	Controlled veterinary act to be performed in respect of-		
			Susceptible animals	Contact animals	Infected animals
1	2	3	4	5	6
			written consent of the responsible State Veterinarian 3. Susceptible animals may be tested by an officer, an authorised person or a veterinarian 4. Sheep and she-goat lambs may be immunised with an effective remedy at weaning age by the responsible person		national standard. 2. Infected sheep, goats, pigs and dogs shall be and dealt with as determined by the national executive officer in the essential national standard.
Contagious equine metritis	Contagious venereal disease caused by the bacterium *Taylorella equigenitalis*, transmitted by coitus, artificial insemination and direct or indirect contact and characterised in mares by metritis, abortions and low fertility	Equines and Zebra	Serving of infected mares or serving or artificial insemination by infected stallions shall be prevented	Contact animals shall be isolated and tested under the supervision of or by an officer or authorised person	Infected animals shall be treated or dealt with as determined by the national executive officer in the essential national standard
Contagious haematopoetic necrosis	A contagious viral disease of fish, characterised by sudden deaths, dark discolouration,	Trout	-	All fish in infected dams shall be dealt with as determined by the	All fish in infected dams shall be dealt with as determined by the

54

Animal disease	Nature, causal organism and symptoms	Susceptible animals	Controlled veterinary act to be performed in respect of-		
			Susceptible animals	Contact animals	Infected animals
1	2	3	4	5	6
	anaemia, eye-bulging with distention of the abdomen and hard faeces			national executive officer in the essential national standard	national executive officer in the essential national standard.
Contagious pancreatic necrosis	A contagious viral disease of fish, characterised by a sudden high mortality rate especially under young fish, rotating swimming movements, dark discolouration, distention of the abdomen with milky slime in the stomach and intestine	Trout	-	All fish in infected dams shall be isolated and dealt with as determined by the national executive officer in the essential national standard r.	All fish in infected dams shall be isolated and dealt with as determined by the national executive officer in the essential national standard.
Corridor or buffalo disease	Acute communicable animal disease caused by the protozoon Theileria parva, transmitted by the brown ear tick (Rhipicephalus appendiculatus), occurring after contact with African buffaloes, and characterised by respiratory distress, enlarged lymph nodes, occasional blindness in one or both eyes, and marked oedema and sometimes emphysema in the lungs	Cattle and African buffaloes	1. Contact between cattle and African buffaloes shall be prevented 2. All cattle in a controlled area shall be dipped or sprayed regularly by the responsible person with an effective remedy 3. No animal shall be chemothera-peutically treated without the written authorisation of the national executive officer	Contact cattle shall be isolated and dipped or sprayed with an effective remedy under the supervision of an officer or an authorised person in the manner and at the intervals determined by the responsible State Veterinarian and be dealt with as determined by the national executive officer in the essential national standard Contact African Buffalo must be isolated and dealt with as determined by the national executive officer in the essential national standard	Infected cattle shall be isolated and dipped or sprayed with an effective remedy under the supervision of an officer or an authorised person in the manner and at the intervals determined by the responsible State Veterinarian and be dealt with as determined by the national executive officer in the essential national standard. Infected African Buffalo must be isolated and dealt with as determined by the national executive officer in the essential national standard

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Animal disease	Nature, causal organism and symptoms	Susceptible animals	Controlled veterinary act to be performed in respect of-		
			Susceptible animals	Contact animals	Infected animals
1	2	3	4	5	6
Dourine	Chronic contagious venereal disease caused by the protozoon Trypanosoma equiperdum, transmitted by coitus and characterised by swelling of the genitals, legs and abdomen and sometimes by nervous symptoms	Equines and Zebra	1. Serving of infected mares or by infected stallions shall be prevented 2. Susceptible animals may be tested by an officer, an authorised person or a veterinarian	Contact animals shall be isolated and tested by an officer or authorised person	Infected animals shall be isolated and, in the case of- (a) mares, sterilised, or isolated and dealt with as determined by the national executive officer in the essential national standard. and (b) stallions, castrated, or isolated and dealt with as determined by the national executive officer in the essential national standard.
East Coast Fever	Fatal communicable animal disease caused by the protozoon Theileria parva parva, transmitted by the brown ear tick (Rhipicephalus appendiculatus), and characterised by high fever, respiratory distress, enlarged lymph nodes blood-stained diarrhoea anaemia, jaundice	Cattle and African buffaloes	1. All cattle and tamed buffaloes and water-buffaloes in a controlled area shall be dipped or sprayed regularly by the responsible person with an effective remedy	Contact animals shall be isolated and dealt with as determined by the national executive officer in the essential national standard.	Infected animals shall be isolated and dealt with as determined by the national executive officer in the essential national standard.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Animal disease	Nature, causal organism and symptoms	Susceptible animals	Controlled veterinary act to be performed in respect of-		
			Susceptible animals	Contact animals	Infected animals
1	2	3	4	5	6
	and white circumscribed spots on the kidneys		2. No animal shall be chemothera-peutically treated without the written authorisation of the national executive officer		
Equine infectious anaemia	Viral disease transmitted by biting insects and characterised by a prolonged course after an initial acute attack with intermittent fever, weakness, anaemia, jaundice and emaciation	Equines and Zebra	Equines in a controlled area shall be treated against attacks from biting insects with an effective remedy by the responsible person	Contact animals shall be isolated and dealt with as determined by the national executive officer in the essential national standard.	Infected animals and the progeny or products thereof shall be isolated and dealt with as determined by the national executive officer in the essential national standard.
Equine influenza	Highly contagious viral disease that is characterised by a mild fever, coughing and a nasal discharge	Equines and Zebras	All equines in the Republic may be immunized by the responsible person with an effective remedy in accordance with the directions for use thereof. Records of the vaccination shall be entered into the passport of the horse or kept by the owner in cases of horses without a passport.	Contact animals shall be immunized with an effective remedy by the responsible person as prescribed by the national executive officer.	Infected animals shall be isolated by the responsible person for a period of 21 days after the temperature of the last animal on the land that became infected returned to normal.
Equine viral arthritis	A viral disease of horses characterised by respiratory disease and abortion	Horses .	1 Susceptible animals may be tested by the responsible person 2 No animal shall be vaccinated without the written approval of the national executive officer	Contact animals shall be isolated and be tested by an officer, veterinarian or authorised person	Infected animals shall be isolated and in the case of a stallion be castrated by a veterinarian

57

Animal disease	Nature, causal organism and symptoms	Susceptible animals	Controlled veterinary act to be performed in respect of-		
			Susceptible animals	Contact animals	Infected animals
1	2	3	4	5	6
European swine fever/Classical swine fever/Hog cholera	Highly contagious viral disease characterised by high fever, skin haemorrhages incoordination, nervous symptoms, diarrhoea and high mortality	Pigs, wild pigs, warthogs and bush pigs		Contact animals shall be isolated and dealt with as determined by the national executive officer in the essential national standard.	Infected animals shall be isolated dealt with as determined by the national executive officer in the essential national standard.
Foot and mouth disease	Highly contagious viral disease characterised by the formation of vesicles on the mucous membranes of the buccal cavity and tongue and on the coronary bands	All cloven hooved animals	1. Susceptible cattle, sheep and goats in a controlled area shall be vaccinated by an officer or an authorised person at intervals determined by the national executive officer. 2. Contact between cattle and African buffaloes shall be prevented.	Contact animals shall be isolated and dealt with as determined by the national executive officer in the essential national standard	Infected animals shall be isolated and immunized or disposed of as determined by the national executive officer in the essential national standard
Glanders	Contagious animal disease to which man is also susceptible, caused by the bacterium Actinobacilus mallei and characterised by the formation of miliary abscesses in the lungs and ulcerations in the respiratory tract and on the skin, especially of the legs	Equines and Zebra	Horses, mules and donkeys may be tested	All contact animals shall be isolated and be tested by an officer or authorised person	Infected animals shall be isolated dealt with as determined by the national executive officer in the essential national standard.
Haemorhagic septicemia	A contagious viral disease of fish characterised by rapid progression and high mortality, darkish-brown to black	Trout	-	All fish in infected dams shall be isolated and dealt with as determined by the national executive officer	All fish in infected dams shall be isolated and dealt with as determined by the national executive officer

58

Animal disease	Nature, causal organism and symptoms	Susceptible animals	Controlled veterinary act to be performed in respect of-		
			Susceptible animals	Contact animals	Infected animals
1	2	3	4	5	6
	discolouration, eye-bulging, anaemia, dropsy and nervous symptoms in the last stage of the disease			in the essential national standard.	in the essential national standard.
Highly pathogenic avian influenza (fowl plague) / Notifiable avian influenza. (DALRRD + Western Cape	Viral disease caused by strains of avian influenza virus (including all H5 and H7 subtypes of avian influenza virus) that caused or have the potential to cause severe disease characterised by abnormal respiratory signs, excessive lacrimation, sinusitis, oedema of the head, cyanosis of the unfeathered skin and diarrhoea.	Poultry	-	All contact poultry shall be isolated and dealt with as determined by the national executive officer in the essential national standard.	All infected poultry shall be isolated and dealt with as determined by the national executive officer in the essential national standard.
Johnes Disease	Chronic animal disease caused by bacterium Mycobacterium paratuberculosis and characterized by chronic diarrhoea, progressive emaciation and characteristic corrugated thickening of the mucous membrane of the colon and rectum	Cattle, sheep and goats	Susceptible animals may be tested by an officer or veterinarian	Contact animals shall be isolated and tested by an officer or veterinarian as determined by the national executive officer in the essential national standard	Infected animals shall be isolated and dealt with as determined by the national executive officer in the essential national standard
Koi herpesvirus disease	Infection with the viral species koi herpesvirus which can cause mortalities up to 70-100%	Common carp, ghost carp, koi carp, varieties of these carp species and gold fish	-	Contact animals shall be isolated and dealt with as determined by the national executive officer in the essential national standard	Infected animals shall be isolated and dealt with as determined by the national executive officer in the essential national standard

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Animal disease	Nature, causal organism and symptoms	Susceptible animals	Controlled veterinary act to be performed in respect of-		
			Susceptible animals	Contact animals	Infected animals
1	2	3	4	5	6
Nagana	Acute or chronic communicable animal disease caused by the protozoon Trypanosoma transmitted by the tsetse fly (Glossina spp.), and characterised by anaemia, intermittent fever, enlarged lymph nodes, emaciation and occasionally swelling of the legs, chest and abdomen	Cattle, equines, game, dogs and pigs	-	Contact animals may be treated by the responsible person with an effective remedy	Infected animals may be treated by the responsible person with an effective remedy.
Newcastle disease	Highly contagious viral disease caused by avian paramyxovirus 1 (velogenic or mesogenic) strains that cause or have the potential to cause severe disease characterised by respiratory distress, greenish diarrhoea, occasionally nervous symptoms and high mortality.	Poultry and birds	All fowls, domesticated ostriches and racing pigeons in the Republic shall be immunised and kept immunised by the responsible person with an effective remedy according to the manufacturer's instructions for use thereof	Contact animals shall be isolated and immunised by the responsible person with an effective remedy as determined by the national executive officer in the essential national standard	Infected animals shall be isolated and dealt with as determined by the national executive officer in the essential national standard.
Porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome	Contagious viral disease of pigs characterised by late abortions, mummified piglets, premature furrowing, stillbirths, agalactia, mastitis, lowered fertility, piglets born weak, poor growth rates, general morbidity and respiratory signs in all ages of pigs. Cyanosis (blueing) of the skin on the extremities (especially ears and vulva) is a variable sign.	Pigs	Susceptible animals may be tested by an officer or veterinarian.	Contact animals shall be isolated and tested by an officer or veterinarian.	Infected animals shall be isolated and dealt with as determined by the national executive officer in the essential national standard.
Psittacosis.	Highly contagious animal disease to which humans are also susceptible, caused by the	All birds but especially the parrot family	-	Contact birds shall be isolated and treated with	Infected birds shall be isolated and treated with an effective remedy under

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Animal disease	Nature, causal organism and symptoms	Susceptible animals	Controlled veterinary act to be performed in respect of-		
			Susceptible animals	Contact animals	Infected animals
1	2	3	4	5	6
	organism Chlamydia psittaci, and characterised by general listlessness, diarrhoea, nasal discharge, emaciation and thickened air sac walls with a fibrinous exudate			a effective remedy by the responsible person	the supervision of or by an officer or authorised person.
Rabies	Contagious viral disease to which humans are also susceptible, mainly transmitted by the bite of an infected animal and characterised by salivation, behaviourial deviation, agressiveness, progressive paralysis, high mortality and continious bellowing in cattle	All mammals, including aquatic mammals.	All dogs and cats in the Republic shall be immunised with an effective remedy by an officer, veterinarian or authorised person at the age of three months followed by a second vaccination within 12 months, at least 30 days after the first vaccination and thereafter every three years. Dogs and cats younger than three months may be vaccinated provided that they are again vaccinated at the age of three months, followed by a third vaccination within 12 months and thereafter every three years	Contact animals shall be isolated and immunised with an effective remedy by or under the supervision of a veterinarian, an officer or authorised person, unless the State Veterinarian decides to destroy the animals.	Infected animals shall be isolated and be destroyed by the responsible person or an officer, veterinarian or authorised person: Provided that a responsible person who kills such animal shall retain the carcase for the attention of an officer, authorised person or veterinarian.
Salmonella enteritica	Contagious animal disease caused by the bacterium Salmonella enteritica and characterised by septicemia in young poultry and a carrier state in older poultry	Poultry and birds	Poultry and birds may be immunised by the responsible person with an effective remedy	Contact animals may be immunised by the responsible person with an effective remedy	Infected animals must be dealt with as determined by the national executive officer in the essential national standard
Salmonella Gallinarum (Fowl typhoid)	An infectious egg-transmitted bacterial disease caused by Salmonella Gallinarum, characterised by difficult	Poultry	1 Susceptible poultry may be tested by an officer or veterinarian.	Contact poultry flocks shall be isolated and tested under supervision of an officer as determined by the	Infected poultry shall be isolated and dealt with as determined by the national executive officer

61

Animal disease	Nature, causal organism and symptoms	Susceptible animals	Controlled veterinary act to be performed in respect of-		
			Susceptible animals	Contact animals	Infected animals
1	2	3	4	5	6
	breathing, diarrhoea, and high mortalities		2 Grandparent and pedigree poultry flocks may not be immunized.	national executive officer in the essential national standard.	in the essential national standard.
Salmonella Pullorum (Bacillary white diarrhoea)	An infectious egg-transmitted bacterial disease caused by Salmonella Pullorum, characterised by difficult breathing, diarrhoea, septicaemia an high mortalities	Poultry	1 Susceptible poultry may be tested by an officer or veterinarian. 2 Grandparent and pedigree poultry flocks may not be immunized.	Contact poultry flocks shall be isolated by the responsible person and tested under supervision of an officer as determined by the national executive officer in the essential national standard	Infected poultry shall be isolated and dealt with as determined by the national executive officer in the essential national standard.
Scrapie	Fatal animal disease suspectedly caused by a virus affecting the nervous system and characterised by a very long incubation period, nervous symptoms, intense itching, incoordination, emaciation and paralysis	Sheep and goats	No person shall feed any protein of ruminant origin (except milk and milk products) to any animals other than predators and carnivores, except with written approval of the national executive officer. Any written approval for the above-mentioned exception may only be granted for the feeding of ruminant blood meal to non-ruminant animals and is subject to the conditions as may be determined by the national executive officer.	Contact animals shall be isolated and be examined by an officer or authorised person	Infected animals and the progeny or products thereof shall be isolated and dealt with as determined by the national executive officer in the essential national standard..
Sheep scab	Highly contagious animal disease caused by the mite Psoroptes ovis, and characterised in sheep by intense itching, deranged, stringy and matted wool, moist	Sheep and goats	All sheep which are moved to a responsible person's land shall be treated twice with an effective remedy according to the instructions for use thereof, against sheep scab before such	Contact animals shall be isolated and treated with an effective remedy as determined by the national executive officer	Infected animals shall be isolated and be treated with an effective remedy as determined by the national executive officer

62

Animal disease	Nature, causal organism and symptoms	Susceptible animals	Controlled veterinary act to be performed in respect of-		
			Susceptible animals	Contact animals	Infected animals
1	2	3	4	5	6
	yellowish papules and subsequent coagulated exudation on the skin, eventually leading to denuded scabby patches on the skin and emaciation		sheep mingle with any other sheep on the responsible person's land	in the essential national standard.	in the essential national standard.
Skin conditions in sheep	Any skin condition of sheep which is characterised by one or more of the following symptoms: - itching - deranged wool or hair - bare scabby patches	Sheep	-	Contact animals shall be isolated	Infected animals shall be isolated
Swine vesicular disease	Highly contagious viral disease characterised by high fever, lameness and the formation of vesicles on the mucous membranes of the tongue and on the coronary bands	Pigs	-	Contact animals shall be isolated and dealt with as determined by the national executive officer in the essential national standard.	Infected animals shall be isolated and dealt with as determined by the national executive officer in the essential national standard .
Tuberculosis	Chronic contagious animal disease to which man is also susceptible, caused by the bacteria Mycobacterium bovis, M. avium and M. tuberculosis, and in an advanced stage in some animals characterised by emaciation, coughing and enlarged lymph nodes	All mammals	Susceptible animals may be tested by an officer, authorised person or veterinarian	Contact animals shall be isolated and be tested by an officer, authorised person or veterinarian and dealt with as determined by the national executive officer in the essential national standard	Infected animals shall be marked as contemplated in regulation 29, isolated and dealt with as determined by the national executive officer in the essential national standard. The national executive officer may in a particular case of approve that specific infected animals

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Animal disease	Nature, causal organism and symptoms	Susceptible animals	Controlled veterinary act to be performed in respect of-		
			Susceptible animals	Contact animals	Infected animals
1	2	3	4	5	6
					may be treated with an efficient remedy
Vesicular Stomatitis (SAEHP)		Equids, cloven hoofed animals	-	Contact animals must be isolated and dealt with as determined by the national executive officer in the essential national standard.	Infected animals must be isolated and dealt with as determined by the national executive officer in the essential national standard.

TABLE 3

MARKS TO BE MADE ON CERTAIN CONTROLLED ANIMALS
[Table 3 added by R.2208 of 24 October 1986]

(Regulation 29)

Purpose of mark	Mark	Place on body where mark has to be made
1	2	3
To indicate tuberculosis infection in a bovine	T	Left side of neck.
To indicate brucellosis infection in a bovine	C	Right side of neck.
To identify an animal with regard to which a foot and mouth disease control measure apply	F	Right side of neck.

64

ANNEXURE 3

NOTIFIABLE ANIMAL DISEASES

Blue tongue.
Bovine malignant catarrhal fever.
Lumpy skin disease.
Rift valley fever.
Rabbit Hemorrhagic Disease.
Strangles.
Swine erysipelas.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

DEPARTMENT OF EMPLOYMENT AND LABOUR

NO. R. 7525 **29 May 2026**

LABOUR RELATIONS ACT, 1995

NATIONAL BARGAINING COUNCIL OF THE LEATHER INDUSTRY OF SOUTH AFRICA: EXTENSION OF PERIOD OF OPERATION OF THE FOOTWEAR SECTION COLLECTIVE AGREEMENT

I, **STEPHEN DAVID RATHAI**, Director: Collective Bargaining, duly authorized by the Minister of Employment and Labour, hereby, in terms of section 32(6)(a)(i) of the Labour Relations Act, 1995, declare the provisions of Government Notices Nos. R. 763 of June 2016, R. 1348 of October 2016, R. 759 of September 2017, R. 1382 of October 2019, R. 217 of May 2021, R. 454 of May 2021, R. 4040 of November 2023 and R. 6989 of January 2026 by a further period ending 30 June 2031.

DIRECTOR: COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

DATE: 22/05/2026

DEPARTMENT OF EMPLOYMENT AND LABOUR

NO. R. 7526 **29 May 2026**

LABOUR RELATIONS ACT, 1995

NATIONAL BARGAINING COUNCIL OF THE LEATHER INDUSTRY OF SOUTH AFRICA: EXTENSION OF PERIOD OF OPERATION OF THE GENERAL GOODS AND HANDBAG COLLECTIVE AGREEMENT

I, **STEPHEN DAVID RATHAI**, Director: Collective Bargaining, duly authorized by the Minister of Employment and Labour, hereby, in terms of section 32(6)(a)(i) of the Labour Relations Act, 1995, declare the provisions of Government Notices Nos. R. 1348 of 28 October 2016, R. 759 of 29 September 2017, 1257 of 16 November 2018, R. 1382 of 25 October 2019, R. 217 of 18 March 2021, R. 454 of 28 May 2021, R. 4040 of 10 November 2023 and R,6990 of 09 January 2026 by further period ending 30 June 2031.

DIRECTOR: COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

DATE: ...22/05/2026.....

DEPARTMENT OF EMPLOYMENT AND LABOUR

NO. R. 7527 **29 May 2026**

LABOUR RELATIONS ACT, 1995

NATIONAL BARGAINING COUNCIL FOR THE LEATHER INDUSTRY OF SOUTH AFRICA: EXTENSION OF PERIOD OF OPERATION OF THE TANNING SECTOR COLLECTIVE AGREEMENT

I, **STEPHEN DAVID RATHAI**, Director: Collective Bargaining, duly authorized by the Minister of Employment and Labour, hereby, in terms of section 32(6)(a)(i) of the Labour Relations Act, 1995, declare the provisions of Government Notices Nos. R. 764 of 24 June 2016, R. 1281 of 21 October 2016, R. 757 of 29 September 2017, R. 1229 of 16 November 2018, R. 218 of 18 March 2021, R. 455 of 28 May 2021, R. 1587 of 10 December 2021, R. 2740 of November 2022 and R. 4039 of 10 November 2023 by a further period ending 30 June 2031.

DIRECTOR: COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

DATE: ..22/05/2026.....

DEPARTMENT OF EMPLOYMENT AND LABOUR

NO. R. 7528 **29 May 2026**

LABOUR RELATIONS ACT, 1995

BARGAINING COUNCIL FOR THE FOR THE MEAT TRADE, GAUTENG: EXTENSION OF PERIOD OF OPERATION OF THE MAIN COLLECTIVE AGREEMENT

I, **STEPHEN DAVID RATHAI**, Director: Collective Bargaining, duly authorized by the Minister of Employment and Labour, hereby, in terms of section 32(6)(a)(i) of the Labour Relations Act, 1995, declare the provisions of Government Notices Nos. R. 287 OF April 2014, R. 436 of 29 May 2015, R. 789 of 01 July 2016, R. 643 of 07 July 2017, R. 743 of 03 July 2020, R. 986 of 11 September 2020, R. 391 of 30 April 2021, R. 3216 of 19 May 2023 and R. 3560 of 23 June 2023 by a further period ending 30 June 2029.

DIRECTOR: COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

DATE: 22/05/2026

DEPARTMENT OF EMPLOYMENT AND LABOUR

NO. R. 7529 **29 May 2026**

LABOUR RELATIONS ACT, 1995

NATIONAL BARGAINING COUNCIL FOR THE LEATHER INDUSTRY OF SOUTH AFRICA: EXTENSION OF PERIOD OF OPERATION OF THE TANNING SECTOR COLLECTIVE AGREEMENT

I, **STEPHEN DAVID RATHAI**, Director: Collective Bargaining, duly authorized by the Minister of Employment and Labour, hereby, in terms of section 32(6)(a)(i) of the Labour Relations Act, 1995, declare the provisions of Government Notices Nos. R. 764 of 24 June 2016, R. 1281 of 21 October 2016, R. 757 of 29 September 2017, R. 1229 of 16 November 2018, R. 218 of 18 March 2021, R. 455 of 28 May 2021, R. 1587 of 10 December 2021, R. 2740 of November 2022 and R. 4039 of 10 November 2023 by a further period ending 30 June 2031.

DIRECTOR: COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

DATE: ..22/05/2026.....

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE AND CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

NO. R. 7530 **29 May 2026**

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE AND CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

RULES BOARD FOR COURTS OF LAW ACT, 1985 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1985)

AMENDMENT OF RULES REGULATING THE CONDUCT OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE MAGISTRATES' COURTS OF SOUTH AFRICA

The Rules Board for Courts of Law has, under section 6 of the Rules Board for Courts of Law Act, 1985 (Act No. 107 of 1985), with the approval of the Minister of Justice and Constitutional Development, made the rules in the Schedule.

SCHEDULE

GENERAL EXPLANATORY NOTE:

[ ] Words or expressions in bold type in square brackets indicate omissions from the existing rules.

____ Words or expressions underlined with a solid line indicate insertions into the existing rules.

Definition

1. In this Schedule "the Rules" means the Rules Regulating the Conduct of the Proceedings of the Magistrates' Courts of South Africa published under Government Notice No. R. 740 of 23 August 2010, as amended by Government Notice Nos. R. 1222 of 24 December 2010, R. 611 of 29 July 2011, R. 1085 of 30 December 2011, R. 685 of 31 August 2012, R. 115 of 15 February 2013, R. 263 of 12 April 2013, R. 760 of 11 October 2013, R. 183 of 18 March 2014, R. 215 of 28 March 2014, R. 507 of 27 June 2014, R. 571 of 18 July 2014, R. 5 of 9 January 2015, R. 32 of 23 January 2015, R. 33 of 23 January 2015, R. 318 of 17 April 2015, R. 545 of 30 June 2015, R. 2 of 19 February 2016, R. 1055 of 29 September 2017, R. 1272 of 17 November 2017, R. 632 of 22 June 2018, R. 1318 of 30 November 2018, R. 842 of 31 May 2019, R. 1343 of 18 October 2019, R. 107 of 7 February 2020, R. 858 of

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

7 August 2020, R. 1156 of 30 October 2020, R. 1602 of 17 December 2021, R. 2134 of 3 June 2022, R. 2298 of 22 July 2022, R. 2414 of 26 August 2022, R. 2434 of 2 September 2022, R. 3371 of 5 May 2023, R. 3399 of 12 May 2023, R. 4476 of 8 March 2024, R. 5127 of 16 August 2024, R. 5559 of 22 November 2024, R. 6231 of 30 May 2025, R. 6232 of 30 May 2025, R. 6505 of 15 August 2025, R. 6752 of 24 October 2025, R. 6825 of 14 November 2025, R. 6974 of 24 December 2025 and R. 7178 of 27 February 2026.

Amendment of rule 18 of the Rules

2. Rule 18 of the Rules is hereby amended by the substitution for subrule (8) of the following subrule:

"(8) If notice of the acceptance of the offer or tender in terms of subrule (6) or notice in terms of subrule (7) is required to be given at an address other than that provided in rule 13(3), then it shall be given at an address, which is not a post office box or *poste restante*, **[within 15 kilometres of the office of the registrar or clerk of the court at which such notice must be delivered]** situated in an area either within the court's jurisdiction or within 25 kilometres of the courthouse.".

Amendment of rule 43A of the Rules

3. Rule 43A of the Rules is hereby amended—

(a) by the substitution for subrule (4) of the following subrule:

"(4) *(a)* The applicant shall in the notice of application—

(i) state the date on which the application is to be heard;

(ii) inform every respondent cited therein that if the respondent intends to oppose the application or make submissions to the court, the respondent must do so on affidavit within 10 days of service of the application and appear in court on the date on which the application is to be heard;

(iii) appoint a physical address which shall **[, in places where there are three or more attorneys or firms of attorneys practising independently of one another, be within 15 kilometres]** be situated in an area either within the court's jurisdiction or within 25 kilometres of the courthouse at which the applicant will accept service of all documents in these proceedings; and

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(iv) state the applicant's postal, facsimile or electronic mail address where available.

(b) The application shall not be set down for hearing on a date less than five days after expiry of the period referred to in paragraph *(a)*(ii).”; and

(b) by the substitution for subrule (6) of the following subrule:

“(6)*(a)* A respondent, upon service of an application referred to in subrule (3), may—

(i) oppose the application; or

(ii) oppose the application and make submissions which are relevant to the making of an appropriate order by the court; or

(iii) without opposing the application, make submissions which are relevant to the making of an appropriate order by the court.

(b) A respondent referred to in paragraph *(a)*(i) and (ii) shall—

(i) admit or deny the allegations made by the applicant in the applicant's founding affidavit; and

(ii) set out the reasons for opposing the application and the grounds on which the application is opposed.

(c) Every opposition or submission referred to in paragraphs *(a)* and *(b)* shall be set out in an affidavit.

(d) A respondent opposing an application or making submissions shall, within 10 days of service of the application—

(i) deliver the affidavit referred to in paragraph *(c)*;

(ii) appoint a physical address which shall **[, in places where there are three or more attorneys or firms of attorneys practising independently of one another, be within 15 kilometres]** be situated in an area either within the court's jurisdiction or within 25 kilometres of the courthouse at which documents may be served upon such respondent; and

(iii) state the respondent's postal, facsimile or electronic mail address where available.”.

3

Amendment of rule 51 of the Rules

4. Rule 51 is hereby amended by the substitution for sub-rule (4) of the following sub-rule:

"(4)*(a)* **[Unless the respondent waives his or her right to security or the court subsequently on application to it has released the appellant wholly or partially from that obligation, the appellant shall, before lodging copies of the record on appeal with the registrar or clerk of the court, enter good and sufficient security for the respondent's costs of appeal.]**

A party desiring to apply for security for costs may, upon good cause, apply to the court granting leave to appeal or to the court of appeal, for such security for costs to be provided.

(b) **[In the event of failure by the parties to agree on the amount of security]** Where security for costs of the appeal is ordered by the court, the registrar or clerk of the court shall fix the amount of such security to be provided **[and the appellant shall enter into security in the amount so fixed or such percentage thereof as the court has determined, as the case may be]:** Provided that no security shall be required from the State or, unless the court of appeal otherwise orders, from a person to whom legal aid is rendered by a statutorily established legal aid board.".

Amendment of rule 52A of the Rules

5. Rule 52A of the Rules is hereby amended—

(a) by the substitution for subrule (1) of the following subrule:

"(1) *(a)* Where an attorney acting in any proceedings for a party ceases so to act, such attorney shall forthwith deliver notice thereof to—

(i) such party at the party's last known address, which address shall be stated in the notice;

(ii) the registrar or clerk of the court; and

(iii) all other parties to the proceedings:

Provided that the notice to the party for whom such an attorney acted shall be served in accordance with the provisions of rule 9(9).

(b) The notice contemplated in paragraph *(a)*(i) shall inform the said party to appoint an address for service of subsequent documents and notices on him or her, and to

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

notify all other parties and the registrar or clerk of the court of such address within 10 days of the notice, such address being a—

(i) physical address, which address shall **[, in places where there are three or more attorneys or firms of attorneys practising independently of one another, be within 15 kilometres]** be situated in an area either within the court's jurisdiction or within 25 kilometres of the courthouse;

(ii) postal address; and, where available;

(iii) facsimile address and electronic mail address.

(c) The notice to the registrar or clerk of the court shall state the names and addresses of the parties notified and the date on which and the manner in which the notice was sent to them.

(d) Notwithstanding the withdrawal of an attorney as the attorney of record for a party in any proceedings, all subsequent documents in the proceedings shall be served on such party in accordance with the rules relating to service: Provided that the party whose attorney has withdrawn and who has failed to provide an address within the period of 10 days stated in paragraph *(b)* shall be liable for the payment of the costs occasioned by subsequent service on such party in terms of the rules relating to service, unless the court orders otherwise."; and

(b) by the substitution for subrule (2) of the following subrule:

"(2) *(a)* Save as may be otherwise provided for in rules 5 and 13, whenever an attorney acts on behalf of any party in any proceedings, such attorney shall notify all other parties of—

(i) the attorney's name and physical address, which address shall **[, in places where there are three or more attorneys or firms of attorneys practising independently of one another, be within 15 kilometres]** be situated in an area either within the court's jurisdiction or within 25 kilometres of the courthouse;

(ii) the attorney's postal address, and, where available,

(iii) the attorney's facsimile address and electronic mail address.

(b) The provisions of this subrule apply, with appropriate variations, to an attorney appointed as a substitute to a party's previous attorney.".

5

Amendment of rule 58 of the Rules

6. Rule 58 of the Rules is hereby amended—

(a) by the substitution for subrule (2) of the following subrule:

"(2)*(a)* An applicant for any relief contemplated in subrule (1) shall deliver a sworn or an affirmed statement in the nature of a declaration, setting out the relief claimed and the grounds therefor, together with a notice to the respondent which shall substantially correspond with Form 42 of Annexure 1.

(b) The applicant or his or her attorney shall sign the notice referred to in paragraph *(a)*, and shall indicate in the notice if the applicant prefers to be served with all documents in the application at a physical (residential or business), postal, an electronic mail address, or by facsimile, and give full details of such address: Provided that if a physical address is preferred for the purpose of service, that address shall **[, in places where there are three or more attorneys or firms of attorneys practicing independently of one another, be within 15 kilometres]** <u>be situated in an area either within the court's jurisdiction or within 25 kilometres</u> of the courthouse.

(c)

(i) In the case of an unrepresented respondent, the statement and notice referred to in paragraph *(a)* shall be served by the sheriff on the respondent personally, unless the court orders otherwise.

(ii) Where the respondent is represented by an attorney of record, service may be effected on such attorney by the applicant, the applicant's attorney or the sheriff, unless the court orders otherwise."; and

(b) by the substitution for subrule (3) of the following subrule:

"(3)*(a)* The respondent shall deliver a sworn or affirmed reply in the nature of a plea within 10 days after receiving the statement and notice contemplated in subrule (2).

(b) The respondent shall indicate in the reply referred to in paragraph *(a)* if he or she prefers to be served with all documents in the application at a physical (residential or business), postal, an electronic mail address, or by facsimile and give full details of such address: Provided that if a physical address is preferred for the purpose of such

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

service, that address shall **[, in places where there are three or more attorneys or firms of attorneys practicing independently of one another, be within 15 kilometres]** be situated in an area either within the court's jurisdiction or within 25 kilometres of the courthouse.".

Amendment of Annexure 1 to the Rules

7. Annexure 1 to the Rules is hereby amended—

(a) by the substitution for Form 1B (**For use in the District Court*) and Form 1B (**For use in the Regional Court*) of Form 1B contained in the Annexure hereto;

(b) by the substitution for Form 2 (**For use in the District Court*) and Form 2 (**For use in the Regional Court*) of Form 2 contained in the Annexure hereto;

(c) by the substitution for Form 2A (**For use in the District Court*) and Form 2A (**For use in the Regional Court*) of Form 2A contained in the Annexure hereto;

(d) by the substitution for Form 2B (**For use in the District Court*) and Form 2B (**For use in the Regional Court*) of Form 2B contained in the Annexure hereto;

(e) by the substitution for Form 2C (**For use in the District Court*) and Form 2C (**For use in the Regional Court*) of Form 2C contained in the Annexure hereto;

(f) by the substitution for Form 3 (**For use in the District Court*) and Form 3 (**For use in the Regional Court*) of Form 3 contained in the Annexure hereto;

(g) by the substitution for Form 4 (**For use in the District Court*) and Form 4 (**For use in the Regional Court*) of Form 4 contained in the Annexure hereto;

(h) by the substitution for Form 38A (**For use in the District Court*) of Form 38A contained in the Annexure hereto;

(i) by the substitution for Form 42 (**For use in the Regional Court*) of Form 42 contained in the Annexure hereto; and

(j) by the substitution for Form 59 (**For use in the District Court*) and Form 59 (**For use in the Regional Court*) of Form 59 contained in the Annexure hereto.

Commencement

8. These Rules and Forms come into operation on **03 July 2026**

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

"**No. 1B - Notice of application to declare immovable property executable in terms of rule 43A**

***For use in the District Court**

In the Magistrate's Court for the District of ..... held at ..... Case No ..... of 20 .....

In the matter between:

..... Applicant

and

..... Respondent

To the above-mentioned respondent:

TAKE NOTICE that ..... (hereinafter called the applicant) intends to make application to this Court on ..... at ..... or as soon thereafter as the application may be heard for an order (1) ..... (2) ..... (3) ……. ..... (set forth the form of order prayed) and that the annexed affidavit of ....., together with annexures thereto, will be used in support thereof.

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that the applicant has appointed the address below at which the applicant will accept service of all documents in this application.

TAKE NOTICE FURTHER that if you intend to oppose this application you must, within 10 court days of service of this application—

(a) in an affidavit admit or deny the allegations made in the applicant's founding affidavit;

(b) set out in such affidavit the reasons for your opposition and the grounds on which your opposition is based;

(c) serve a copy of the affidavit on the applicant or his or her attorney; and

(d) file the original of the affidavit with the Clerk of the Court.

TAKE NOTICE FURTHER that if you wish to make submissions which are relevant to the making of an appropriate order such as the determination of a reserve price; you must, within 10 court days of service of this application—

(a) set out in an affidavit the submissions and grounds therefor;

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(b) serve a copy of the affidavit on the applicant or his or her attorney; and

(c) file the original of the affidavit with the Clerk of the Court.

TAKE NOTICE FURTHER that—

(a) together with service and filing of the affidavit, you must give your physical address, postal address and where available, facsimile and electronic mail address;

(b) in your affidavit you must indicate the preferred address for service upon you of all documents in the application, and service thereof at the address so given shall be valid and effectual, except where personal service is required by an order or practice of the court; and

(c) a physical address given by you must **[, in places where there are three or more attorneys or firms of attorneys practicing independently of one another, be within 15 kilometres]** be situated in an area either within the court's jurisdiction or within 25 kilometres of the courthouse.

AND TAKE NOTICE FURTHER that you must appear before the above Honourable Court on .....

AND TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that your failure to do any of the things mentioned in this notice of application may result in the court granting the orders as prayed for above.

DATED at ..... this ..... day of ....., 20 .....

.....

Applicant / Applicant's attorney

Physical address **[(within 15 kilometres of the courthouse)]** (situated in an area either within the court's jurisdiction or within 25 kilometres of the courthouse):

.....

.....

Postal address: .....

Electronic mail address: .....

Facsimile: .....

To: The Clerk of the above Court

And to:

.....

9

Respondent

Address: .....

.....

Postal address: .....

Electronic mail address: .....

Facsimile: .....

No. 1B - Notice of application to declare immovable property executable in terms of rule 43A

***For use in the Regional Court**

In the Regional Court for the Regional Division of ..... held at ..... Case No ..... of 20.....

In the matter between:

..... Applicant

and

..... Respondent

To the above-mentioned respondent:

TAKE NOTICE that ..... (hereinafter called the applicant) intends to make application to this Court on ..... at ..... or as soon thereafter as the application may be heard for an order (1) ..... (2) ..... (3) ……. ..... (here set forth the form of order prayed) and that the annexed affidavit of ....., together with annexures thereto, will be used in support thereof.

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that the applicant has appointed the address below at which the applicant will accept service of all documents in this application.

TAKE NOTICE FURTHER that if you intend to oppose this application you must, within 10 court days of service of this application—

(a) in an affidavit admit or deny the allegations made in the applicant's founding affidavit;

(b) set out in such affidavit the reasons for your opposition and the grounds on which your opposition is based;

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(c) serve a copy of the affidavit on the applicant or his or her attorney; and

(d) file the original of the affidavit with the registrar.

TAKE NOTICE FURTHER that if you wish to make submissions which are relevant to the making of an appropriate order such as the determination of a reserve price; you must, within 10 court days of service of this application—

(a) set out in an affidavit the submissions and grounds therefor;

(b) serve a copy of the affidavit on the applicant or his or her attorney; and

(c) file the original of the affidavit with the registrar.

TAKE NOTICE FURTHER that—

(a) together with service and filing of the affidavit, you must give your physical address, postal address and where available, facsimile and electronic mail address;

(b) in your affidavit you must indicate the preferred address for service upon you of all documents in the application, and service thereof at the address so given shall be valid and effectual, except where personal service is required by an order or practice of the court; and

(c) a physical address given by you must **[, in places where there are three or more attorneys or firms of attorneys practicing independently of one another, be within 15 kilometres]** be situated in an area either within the court's jurisdiction or within 25 kilometres of the courthouse.

AND TAKE NOTICE FURTHER that you must appear before the above Honourable Court on .....

AND TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that your failure to do any of the things mentioned in this notice of application may result in the court granting the orders as prayed for above.

DATED at ..... this ..... day of ....., 20.....

.....

Applicant / Applicant's attorney

Physical address **[(within 15 kilometres of the courthouse)]** (situated in an area either within the court's jurisdiction or within 25 kilometres of the courthouse):

.....

11

Postal address: .....

Electronic mail address: .....

Facsimile: .....

To: The Registrar of the above Court

And to:

.....

Respondent

Address: .....

.....

Postal address: .....

Electronic mail address: .....

Facsimile: .....".

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

"**No. 2 - Simple Summons**

(Claim in respect of debt or liquidated demand)

*** For use in the District Court**

IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF……

Held at …….. Case No .....

In the matter between:

.....

Plaintiff

and

.....

Defendant

To the sheriff or his / her deputy:

INFORM A.B., of ..... (state residence or place of business and if known, gender, occupation and place of employment)…… ..... (hereinafter called the defendant), that C.D., (state gender and occupation), of ..... (state residence or place of business) ..... (hereinafter called the plaintiff), hereby institutes action against him or her in which action the plaintiff claims: (Here set out in concise terms plaintiff's cause of action)

INFORM the defendant further that if defendant disputes the claim and wishes to defend the action he or she shall within ..... days of the service upon him or her of this summons file with the clerk of this court at ..... (here set out the physical address of the clerk of the court's office) notice of his or her intention to defend and serve a copy thereof on the plaintiff or plaintiff's attorney, which notice shall give an address referred to in rule 13(3) for the service upon the defendant of all notices and documents in the action.

INFORM the defendant further that if he or she fails to file and serve notice as aforesaid, judgment as claimed may be given against him or her without further notice to him or her.

And immediately thereafter serve on the defendant a copy of this summons and return the same to the clerk of the court with whatsoever you have done thereupon.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

DATED at ..... this ..... day of ....., 20.....

.....

Clerk of the Court

.....

Plaintiff / Plaintiff's Attorney

[(15km Physical Address)] Physical address (situated in an area either within the court's jurisdiction or within 25 kilometres of the courthouse)

.....

Postal Address

.....

Facsimile number

.....

Electronic Mail Address

*The plaintiff is prepared to accept all subsequent documents and notices at the facsimile / electronic mail address stated herein.

Defendant must take notice that—

(a) in default of defendant paying the amount of the claim and costs within the said period, or of defendant delivering a notice of intention to defend, he or she will be held to have admitted the said claim and the plaintiff may proceed therein and judgment may be given against defendant in his or her absence;

(b) if defendant pays the said claim and costs within the said period judgment will not be given against defendant herein and he or she will save judgment charges. Defendant will also save judgment charges if, within the said period, he or she lodges with the clerk of the aforesaid Court a consent to judgment;

(c) if defendant admits the claim and wishes to consent to judgment or wishes to undertake to pay the claim in instalments or otherwise, defendant may approach the plaintiff or plaintiff's attorney.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Notice:

(i) Any person against whom a court has, in a civil case, given judgment or made any order who has not, within 10 days, satisfied in full such judgment or order may be called upon by notice in terms of section 65A(1) of the Act to appear on a specified date before the court in chambers to enable the court to enquire into the financial position of the judgment debtor and to make such order as the court may deem just and equitable.

(ii) If the court is satisfied that—

(aa) the judgment debtor or, if the judgment debtor is a juristic person, a director or officer of the juristic person has knowledge of the abovementioned notice and that he or she has failed to appear before the court on the date and at the time specified in the notice; or

(bb) the judgment debtor, director or officer, where the proceedings were postponed in his or her presence to a date and time determined by the court, has failed to appear before the court on that date and at that time; or

(cc) the judgment debtor, director or officer has failed to remain in attendance at the proceedings or at the proceedings so postponed, the court may, at the request of the judgment creditor or his or her attorney, authorise the issue of a warrant directing a sheriff to arrest the said judgment debtor, director or officer and to bring him or her before a competent court to enable that court to conduct a financial inquiry. [Section 65A(6) of the Act]

(iii) Any person who—

(aa) is called upon to appear before a court under a notice in terms of section 65A(1) or 65A(8)(b) of the Act (where the sheriff, in lieu of arresting a person, hands to that person a notice to appear in court) and who wilfully fails to appear before the court on the date and at the time specified in the notice; or

(bb) where the proceedings were postponed in his or her presence to a date and time determined by the court, wilfully fails to appear before the court on that date and at that time; or

(cc) wilfully fails to remain in attendance at the relevant proceedings or at the proceedings so postponed,

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months. [Section 65A(9) of the Act]

(iv) On appearing before the court on the date determined in the notice in terms of section 65A(1) or (8)(b) of the Act in pursuance of the arrest of the judgment debtor, director or officer under a warrant referred to in section 65A(6) of the Act or on any date to which the proceedings have been postponed, such judgment debtor, director or officer shall be called upon to give evidence on his or her financial position or that of the juristic person and his or her or its ability to pay the judgment debt. [Section 65D of the Act]

(v) Any person against whom a court has, in a civil case, given any judgment or made any order who has not satisfied in full such judgment or order and paid all costs for which he or she is liable in connection therewith shall, if he or she has changed his or her place of residence, business or employment, within 14 days from the date of every such change notify the clerk of the court who gave such judgment or made such order and the judgment creditor or his or her attorney fully and correctly in writing of his or her new place of residence, business or employment, and by his or her failure to do so such judgment debtor shall be guilty of an offence and liable upon conviction to a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months. [Section 109 of the Act)]

(1) Consent to judgment.

I admit that I am liable to the plaintiff as claimed in this summons (or in the amount of R ……. ..... and costs to date) and I consent to judgment accordingly.

DATED at ..... this ..... day of ....., 20 .....

.....

Defendant

WITNESSES:

1 (full names) ..... (signature) .....

(address) .....

2 (full names) ..... (signature) .....

(address) .....

OR

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

* (2) Notice of intention to defend.

To the Clerk of the Court.

Kindly take notice that the defendant hereby notifies his or her intention to defend this action.

DATED at ..... this ..... day of ....., 20.....

.....

Defendant / Defendant's attorney

Address

.....

Postal address

.....

Facsimile (fax) number (where available) .....

Electronic mail (e-mail) address (where available) .....

(Give full physical address for acceptance of service of process or documents **[within 15 kilometres from the issuing Court-house]** situated in an area either within the court's jurisdiction or within 25 kilometres of the issuing courthouse and also the postal address.)

* The original notice must be filed with the clerk of the court and a copy thereof served on the plaintiff or plaintiff's attorney.

Costs if the action is undefended will be as follows:

Summons ..... R

Judgment ..... R

Attorney's charges ..... R

Sheriff's fees ..... R

Sheriff's fees on re-issue ..... R

Total: ..... R

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

No. 2 - Simple Summons

(Claim in respect of debt or liquidated demand)

*** For use in the Regional Court**

IN THE REGIONAL COURT FOR THE REGIONAL DIVISION OF…….

Held at…….……Case No …….....

In the matter between:

.....

Plaintiff

and

.....

Defendant

To the sheriff or his / her deputy:

INFORM A.B., of ..... (state residence or place of business and if known, gender, occupation and place of employment) ..... (hereinafter called the defendant), that C.D., (state gender and occupation), of ..... (state residence or place of business) ..... (hereinafter called the plaintiff), hereby institutes action against him or her in which action the plaintiff claims: (Here set out in concise terms plaintiff's cause of action)

INFORM the defendant further that if defendant disputes the claim and wishes to defend the action he or she shall within ..... days of the service upon him or her of this summons file with the registrar of this court at ..... (here set out the physical address of the registrar's office) notice of his or her intention to defend and serve a copy thereof on the plaintiff or plaintiff's attorney, which notice shall give an address referred to in rule 13(3) for the service upon the defendant of all notices and documents in the action.

INFORM the defendant further that if he or she fails to file and serve notice as aforesaid, judgment as claimed may be given against him or her without further notice to him or her.

And immediately thereafter serve on the defendant a copy of this summons and return the same to the registrar of the court with whatsoever you have done thereupon.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

DATED at ..... this ..... day of ....., 20.....

.....

Registrar

.....

Plaintiff / Plaintiff's Attorney

[(15 km Physical Address)] Physical address (situated in an area either within the court's jurisdiction or within 25 kilometres of the courthouse)

.....

Postal Address

.....

Facsimile number

.....

Electronic Mail Address

*The plaintiff is prepared to accept all subsequent documents and notices at the facsimile/electronic mail address stated herein.

.....
.....

Defendant must take notice that—

(a) in default of defendant paying the amount of the claim and costs within the said period or of defendant delivering a notice of intention to defend he or she will be held to have admitted the said claim and the plaintiff may proceed therein and judgment may be given against defendant in his or her absence;

(b) if defendant pays the said claim and costs within the said period judgment will not be given against defendant herein and he or she will save judgment charges. Defendant will also save judgment charges if, within the said period, he or she lodges with the registrar of the aforesaid Court a consent to judgment;

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(c) if defendant admits the claim and wishes to consent to judgment or wishes to undertake to pay the claim in instalments or otherwise, defendant may approach the plaintiff or plaintiff's attorney.

Notice:

(i) Any person against whom a court has, in a civil case, given judgment or made any order who has not, within 10 days, satisfied in full such judgment or order may be called upon by notice in terms of section 65A(1) of the Act to appear on a specified date before the court in chambers to enable the court to enquire into the financial position of the judgment debtor and to make such order as the court may deem just and equitable.

(ii) If the court is satisfied that—

(aa) the judgment debtor or, if the judgment debtor is a juristic person, a director or officer of the juristic person has knowledge of the abovementioned notice and that he or she has failed to appear before the court on the date and at the time specified in the notice; or

(bb) the judgment debtor, director or officer, where the proceedings were postponed in his or her presence to a date and time determined by the court, has failed to appear before the court on that date and at that time; or

(cc) the judgment debtor, director or officer has failed to remain in attendance at the proceedings or at the proceedings so postponed,

the court may, at the request of the judgment creditor or his or her attorney, authorise the issue of a warrant directing a sheriff to arrest the said judgment debtor, director or officer and to bring him or her before a competent court to enable that court to conduct a financial inquiry. [Section 65A(6) of the Act]

(iii) Any person who—

(aa) is called upon to appear before a court under a notice in terms of section 65A(1) or 65A(8)(b) of the Act (where the sheriff, in lieu of arresting a person, hands to that person a notice to appear in court) and who wilfully fails to appear before the court on the date and at the time specified in the notice; or

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(bb) where the proceedings were postponed in his or her presence to a date and time determined by the court, wilfully fails to appear before the court on that date and at that time; or

(cc) wilfully fails to remain in attendance at the relevant proceedings or at the proceedings so postponed, shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months. [Section 65A(9) of the Act]

(iv) On appearing before the court on the date determined in the notice in terms of section 65A(1) or (8)(b) of the Act in pursuance of the arrest of the judgment debtor, director or officer under a warrant referred to in section 65A(6) of the Act or on any date to which the proceedings have been postponed, such judgment debtor, director or officer shall be called upon to give evidence on his or her financial position or that of the juristic person and his or her or its ability to pay the judgment debt. [Section 65D of the Act]

(v) Any person against whom a court has, in a civil case, given any judgment or made any order who has not satisfied in full such judgment or order and paid all costs for which he or she is liable in connection therewith shall, if he or she has changed his or her place of residence, business or employment, within 14 days from the date of every such change notify the registrar of the court who gave such judgment or made such order and the judgment creditor or his or her attorney fully and correctly in writing of his or her new place of residence, business or employment, and by his or her failure to do so such judgment debtor shall be guilty of an offence and liable upon conviction to a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months. [Section 109 of the Act]

(1) Consent to judgment.

I admit that I am liable to the plaintiff as claimed in this summons (or in the amount of R…….. ..... and costs to date) and I consent to judgment accordingly.

Dated at ..... this ..... day of ....., 20 .....

……

Defendant

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

WITNESSES:

1 (full names) ..... (signature) .....

(address) .....

2 (full names) ..... (signature) .....

(address) .....

OR

*(2) Notice of intention to defend.

To the Registrar.

Kindly take notice that the defendant hereby notifies his or her intention to defend this action.

Dated at ..... this ..... day of ....., 20.....

Defendant / Defendant's attorney

Address

.....

Postal address .....

Facsimile (fax) number (where available) .....

Electronic mail (e-mail) address (where available) .....

(Give full physical address for acceptance of service of process or documents **[within 15 kilometres from the issuing Court-house]** situated in an area either within the court's jurisdiction or within 25 kilometres of the issuing courthouse and also the postal address.)

* The original notice must be filed with the registrar of the court and a copy thereof served on the plaintiff or plaintiff's attorney.

Costs if the action is undefended will be as follows:

Summons ..... R

Judgment ..... R

Attorney's charges ..... R

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Sheriff's fees ..... R

Sheriff's fees on re-issue ..... R

Total: .....R".

"**No. 2A - Summons: Provisional Sentence**

*** For use in the District Court**

In the Magistrate's Court for the District of .....

held at .....Case No ..... of 20 .....

In the matter between

..... Plaintiff

and

..... Defendant

To the sheriff or his / her deputy:

INFORM A.B., of ..... (state residence or place of business and if known, gender, occupation and place of employment) ..... (hereinafter called the defendant), that C.D. (state gender and occupation), of ..... (residence or place of business) ..... (hereinafter called the plaintiff), hereby institutes action against him or her in which action:

(1) Defendant is hereby summoned to pay to the plaintiff herein immediately after service of this summons an amount of ..... together with interest thereon at the rate of .....% per annum as from .....

Plaintiff's claim against defendant for payment of the above-mentioned amount is for: (set out the cause of action)

.....

.....

and a copy of which document is annexed hereto.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(2) By failing such payment, defendant is hereby called upon to appear before this court personally or by a practitioner at ..... (place and court if necessary) on the ..... day of ..... 20 ..... at ..... (time) in the forenoon (or as soon thereafter as the matter can be heard) to admit or deny defendant's liability for the said claim.

(3) If defendant denies liability for the claim, defendant shall not later than the ..... day of ..... 20 ....., file an affidavit with the clerk of this court, and serve a copy thereof on the Plaintiff or plaintiff's attorney at the address indicated for service on the summons, which affidavit shall set forth the grounds of defendant's defence to the said claim, and in particular state whether defendant admits or denies defendant's or defendant's agent's signature which appears on the said ..... and if it is defendant's agent's signature whether defendant admits or denies the signature or authority of defendant's agent.

Defendant is further informed that in the event of defendant not paying the amount and interest above-mentioned to the plaintiff immediately and if defendant further fails to file an affidavit as aforesaid, and to appear before this court at the time above stated, provisional sentence may be granted against defendant with costs, but that against payment of the said amount, interest and costs, defendant will be entitled to demand security for the restitution thereof if the said sentence should thereafter be reversed.

DATED at ..... this ..... day of ..... 20.....

.....

Clerk of the Court

.....

Plaintiff/Plaintiff's Attorney

[(15 km Physical Address)] Physical address (situated in an area either within the court's jurisdiction or within 25 kilometres of the courthouse)

.....

Postal Address

.....

Facsimile Number

24

.....

Electronic Mail Address

.....

*The plaintiff is prepared to accept all subsequent documents and notices at the facsimile address / electronic mail address / other address stated herein.

(**Delete whichever is not applicable**)

Costs, if the action is undefended, will be as follows:

Attorney's charges

(i) Issue of summons

(Item 2 of Part II of Table A) R .....

(ii) Attending court

(Item 7 of Part II of Table A) R ….....

(iii) Judgment fees

(Item 3 of Part II of Table A) R ….....

Court fees R ….....

Sheriff's fees R ….....

Sheriff's fees on re-issue of summons R .....

Total R ….....

And take notice that—

(a) if defendant pays the said claim and costs immediately judgment will not be given against defendant herein and defendant will save judgment charges;

(b) if defendant admits the claim and wishes to consent to judgment, defendant may file with the clerk of the court an admission of liability signed by defendant and witnessed by defendant's attorney, or otherwise verified by affidavit, and if defendant wishes to undertake to pay the claim in instalments or otherwise, defendant may approach the

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

plaintiff or plaintiff's attorney.

Notice:

(i) Any person against whom a court has, in a civil case, given judgment or made any order who has not, within 10 days, satisfied in full such judgment or order may be called upon by notice in terms of section 65A(1) of the Act to appear on a specified date before the court in chambers to enable the court to enquire into the financial position of the judgment debtor and to make such order as the court may deem just and equitable.

(ii) If the court is satisfied that—

(aa) the judgment debtor or, if the judgment debtor is a juristic person, a director or officer of the juristic person has knowledge of the above-mentioned notice and that he or she has failed to appear before the court on the date and at the time specified in the notice; or

(bb) the judgment debtor, director or officer, where the proceedings were postponed in his or her presence to a date and time determined by the court, has failed to appear before the court on that date and at that time; or

(cc) the judgment debtor, director or officer has failed to remain in attendance at the proceedings or at the proceedings so postponed,

the court may, at the request of the judgment creditor or his or her attorney, authorise the issue of a warrant directing a sheriff to arrest the said judgment debtor, director or officer and to bring him or her before a competent court to enable that court to conduct a financial inquiry. [Section 65A(6) of the Act]

(iii) Any person who—

(aa) is called upon to appear before a court under a notice in terms of section 65A(1) or (8)*(b)* of the Act (where the sheriff, in lieu of arresting a person, hands to that person a notice to appear in court) and who wilfully fails to appear before the court on the date and at the time specified in the notice; or

(bb) where the proceedings were postponed in his or her presence to a date and time determined by the court, wilfully fails to appear before the court on that date and at that time; or

(cc) wilfully fails to remain in attendance at the proceedings or at the proceedings

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

so postponed,

shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months. [Section 65A(9) of the Act]

(iv) On appearing before the court on the date determined in the notice in terms of section 65A(1) or (8)*(b)* of the Act in pursuance of the arrest of the judgment debtor, director or officer under a warrant referred to in section 65A(6) of the Act or on any date to which the proceedings have been postponed, such judgment debtor, director or officer shall be called upon to give evidence on his or her financial position or that of the juristic person and his or her or its ability to pay the judgment debt. [Section 65D of the Act]

(v) Any person against whom a court has, in a civil case, given any judgment or made any order who has not satisfied in full such judgment or order and paid all costs for which he or she is liable in connection therewith shall, if he or she has changed his or her place of residence, business or employment, within 14 days from the date of every such change notify the clerk of the court who gave such judgment or made such order and the judgment creditor or his or her attorney fully and correctly in writing of his or her new place of residence, business or employment, and by his or her failure to do so such judgment debtor shall be guilty of an offence and liable upon conviction to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months. [Section 109 of the Act.]

1: Admission of liability

Kindly take notice that the defendant admits liability to the plaintiff as claimed in this summons.

DATED at ..... this ..... day of ....., 20.....

.....

Defendant

(Must be witnessed by defendant's attorney or otherwise verified by affidavit)

OR

2: Notice of intention to defend*

To: THE CLERK OF THE COURT

Kindly take notice that the defendant denies liability and that defendant's affidavit setting forth the grounds upon which defendant disputes liability is attached hereto.

27

DATED at ..... this ..... day of ....., 20.....

.....

Defendant / Defendant's attorney

.....

.....

[(15 km physical address where service of process and documents shall be accepted)]
(Physical address situated in an area either within the court's jurisdiction or within 25 kilometres of the courthouse, where service of process and documents shall be accepted)

.....

.....

.....

(Postal address)

* The original notice and affidavit must be filed with the clerk of the court and a copy thereof served on the plaintiff or plaintiff's attorney.

No. 2A - Summons: Provisional Sentence

*** For use in the Regional Court**

IN THE REGIONAL COURT FOR THE REGIONAL DIVISION OF .....

Held at .....Case No ..... of 20 .....

In the matter between

..... Plaintiff

and

..... Defendant

To the sheriff or his / her deputy:

INFORM A.B., of ..... (state residence or place of business and if known, gender, occupation and place of employment) ..... (hereinafter called the defendant), that C.D. (state gender and occupation), of ..... (residence or place of business) .....
(hereinafter called the plaintiff), hereby institutes action against him or her in which action:

(1) Defendant is hereby summoned to pay to the plaintiff herein immediately after service of this summons an amount of ..... together with interest thereon at the rate of

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

.....% per annum as from .....

Plaintiff's claim against defendant for payment of the above-mentioned amount is for: (set out the cause of action)

.....

.....

and a copy of which document is annexed hereto.

(2) By failing such payment, defendant is hereby called upon to appear before this court personally or by a practitioner at ..... (place and court if necessary) on the ..... day of ..... 20 ..... at ..... (time) in the forenoon (or as soon thereafter as the matter can be heard) to admit or deny defendant's liability for the said claim.

(3) If defendant denies liability for the claim, defendant shall not later than the ..... day of ..... 20 ....., file an affidavit with the clerk of this court, and serve a copy thereof on the Plaintiff or plaintiff's attorney at the address indicated for service on the summons, which affidavit shall set forth the grounds of defendant's defence to the said claim, and in particular state whether defendant admits or denies defendant's or defendant's agent's signature which appears on the said ..... and if it is defendant's agent's signature whether defendant admits or denies the signature or authority of defendant's agent.

Defendant is further informed that in the event of defendant not paying the amount and interest above-mentioned to the plaintiff immediately and if defendant further fails to file an affidavit as aforesaid, and to appear before this court at the time above stated, provisional sentence may be granted against defendant with costs, but that against payment of the said amount, interest and costs, defendant will be entitled to demand security for the restitution thereof if the said sentence should thereafter be reversed.

DATED at ..... this ..... day of ....., 20.....

.....

Registrar of the Regional Court

.....

Plaintiff / Plaintiff's Attorney

[(15 km Physical Address)] Physical address (situated in an area either within the court's jurisdiction or within 25 kilometres of the courthouse)

29

.....

Postal Address

.....

Facsimile Number

.....

Electronic Mail Address

.....

*The plaintiff is prepared to accept all subsequent documents and notices at the facsimile address/electronic mail address/other address stated herein.

(**Delete whichever is not applicable**)

Costs, if the action is undefended, will be as follows:

Attorney's charges

(i) Issue of summons

(Item 2 of Part II of Table A) R .....

(ii) Attending court

(Item 7 of Part II of Table A) R ….....

(iii) Judgment fees

(Item 3 of Part II of Table A) R ….....

Court fees R ….....

Sheriff's fees R ….....

Sheriff's fees on re-issue of summons R .....

Total R .....

And take notice that—

(a) if defendant pays the said claim and costs immediately judgment will not be given against defendant herein and defendant will save judgment charges;

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(b) if defendant admits the claim and wishes to consent to judgment, defendant may file with the registrar of the court an admission of liability signed by defendant and witnessed by defendant's attorney, or otherwise verified by affidavit, and if defendant wishes to undertake to pay the claim in instalments or otherwise, defendant may approach the plaintiff or plaintiff's attorney.

Notice:

(i) Any person against whom a court has, in a civil case, given judgment or made any order who has not, within 10 days, satisfied in full such judgment or order may be called upon by notice in terms of section 65A(1) of the Act to appear on a specified date before the court in chambers to enable the court to inquire into the financial position of the judgment debtor and to make such order as the court may deem just and equitable.

(ii) If the court is satisfied that—

(aa) the judgment debtor or, if the judgment debtor is a juristic person, a director or officer of the juristic person has knowledge of the above-mentioned notice and that he or she has failed to appear before the court on the date and at the time specified in the notice; or

(bb) the judgment debtor, director or officer, where the proceedings were postponed in his or her presence to a date and time determined by the court, has failed to appear before the court on that date and at that time; or

(cc) the judgment debtor, director or officer has failed to remain in attendance at the proceedings or at the proceedings so postponed,

the court may, at the request of the judgment creditor or his or her attorney, authorise the issue of a warrant directing a sheriff to arrest the said judgment debtor, director or officer and to bring him or her before the court to enable that court to conduct a financial inquiry. [Section 65A(6) of the Act]

(iii) Any person who—

(aa) is called upon to appear before a court under a notice in terms of section 65A(1) or (8)*(b)* of the Act (where the sheriff, in lieu of arresting a person, hands to that person a notice to appear in court) and who wilfully fails to appear before the court on the date and at the time specified in the notice; or

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(bb) where the proceedings were postponed in his or her presence to a date and time determined by the court, wilfully fails to appear before the court on that date and at that time; or

(cc) wilfully fails to remain in attendance at the proceedings or at the proceedings so postponed,

shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months. [Section 65A(9) of the Act]

(iv) On appearing before the court on the date determined in the notice in terms of section 65A(1) or (8)*(b)* of the Act in pursuance of the arrest of the judgment debtor, director or officer under a warrant referred to in section 65A(6) of the Act or on any date to which the proceedings have been postponed, such judgment debtor, director or officer shall be called upon to give evidence on his or her financial position or that of the juristic person and his or her or its ability to pay the judgment debt. [Section 65D of the Act]

(v) Any person against whom a court has, in a civil case, given any judgment or made any order who has not satisfied in full such judgment or order and paid all costs for which he or she is liable in connection therewith shall, if he or she has changed his or her place of residence, business or employment, within 14 days from the date of every such change notify the registrar of the court who gave such judgment or made such order and the judgment creditor or his or her attorney fully and correctly in writing of his or her new place of residence, business or employment, and by his or her failure to do so such judgment debtor shall be guilty of an offence and liable upon conviction to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months. [Section 109 of the Act.]

1: Admission of liability

Kindly take notice that the defendant admits liability to the plaintiff as claimed in this summons.

DATED at ..... this ..... day of ....., 20.....

.....

Defendant

(Must be witnessed by defendant's attorney or otherwise verified by affidavit)

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

OR

2: Notice of intention to defend*

To: THE REGISTRAR

Kindly take notice that the defendant denies liability and that defendant's affidavit setting forth the grounds upon which defendant disputes liability is attached hereto.

DATED at ..... this ..... day of ..... 20.....

.....

Defendant/Defendant's attorney

.....

.....

[(15 km physical address where service of process and documents shall be accepted)]
(Physical address situated in an area either within the court's jurisdiction or within 25 kilometres of the courthouse, where service of process and documents shall be accepted)

.....

.....

.....

(Postal address)

* The original notice and affidavit must be filed with the clerk of the court and a copy thereof served on the plaintiff or plaintiff's attorney.".

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

"**No. 2B – Combined Summons**

*** For use in the District Court**

IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF .....

HELD AT ..... Case No ..... of 20 .....

In the matter between

..... Plaintiff

and

..... Defendant

To the sheriff or his / her deputy:

INFORM A.B., of ..... (state residence or place of business and if known, gender, occupation and place of employment) ..... (hereinafter called the defendant), that C.D., (state gender and occupation), of ..... (state residence or place of business) ..... (hereinafter called the plaintiff), hereby institutes action against him or her in which action the plaintiff claims the relief and on the grounds set out in the particulars annexed hereto.

INFORM the defendant further that if he or she disputes the claim and wishes to defend the action he or she shall—

(i) within ..... days of the service upon him or her of this summons file with the clerk of this court at ..... (set out the physical address and electronic mail address of the clerk of the court) notice of his or her intention to defend and serve a copy thereof on the plaintiff or plaintiff's attorney, which notice shall give an address referred to in rule 13(3) for the service upon the defendant of all notices and documents in the action;

(ii) thereafter, and within 20 days after filing and serving notice of intention to defend as aforesaid, file with the clerk of the court and serve upon the plaintiff or plaintiff's attorney a plea (with or without a counter-claim), or an exception or application to strike out in the manner and within the timeframes provided for in rule 19.

INFORM the defendant further that if defendant fails to file and serve notice as aforesaid judgment as claimed may be given against him or her without further notice to him or her, or if, having filed and served such notice, defendant fails to plead, except, make application to

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

strike out or counter-claim, judgment may be given against him or her. And immediately thereafter serve on the defendant a copy of this summons and return the same to the clerk of the court with whatsoever you have done thereupon.

DATED at ..... this ..... day of ..... 20.....

.....

Clerk of the Court

.....

Plaintiff / Plaintiff's Attorney

[(15 km Physical Address)] Physical address (situated in an area either within the court's jurisdiction or within 25 kilometres of the courthouse)

.....

Postal Address

.....

Facsimile Number

.....

Electronic Mail Address

.....

*The plaintiff is prepared to accept all subsequent documents and notices at the facsimile address/electronic mail address/other address stated herein.

(**Delete whichever is not applicable**)

If a claim is based on a liquidated sum of money, the defendant must take note that—

(a) in default of defendant paying the amount of the claim and costs within the said period, or of defendant delivering a notice of intention to defend, he or she will be held to have admitted the said claim and the plaintiff may proceed therein and judgment may be given against defendant in his or her absence;

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(b) if defendant pays the said claim and costs within the said period judgment will not be given against defendant herein and he or she will save judgment charges. Defendant will also save judgment charges if, within the said period, he or she lodges with the clerk of the aforesaid Court a consent to judgment;

(c) if defendant admits the claim and wishes to consent to judgment or wishes to undertake to pay the claim in instalments or otherwise, defendant may approach the plaintiff or plaintiff's attorney.

Notice:

(i) Any person against whom a court has, in a civil case, given judgment or made any order who has not, within 10 days, satisfied in full such judgment or order may be called upon by notice in terms of section 65A(1) of the Act to appear on a specified date before the court in chambers to enable the court to enquire into the financial position of the judgment debtor and to make such order as the court may deem just and equitable.

(ii) If the court is satisfied that—

(aa) the judgment debtor or, if the judgment debtor is a juristic person, a director or officer of the juristic person has knowledge of the above-mentioned notice and that he or she has failed to appear before the court on the date and at the time specified in the notice; or

(bb) the judgment debtor, director or officer, where the proceedings were postponed in his or her presence to a date and time determined by the court, has failed to appear before the court on that date and at that time; or

(cc) the judgment debtor, director or officer has failed to remain in attendance at the proceedings or at the proceedings so postponed,

the court may, at the request of the judgment creditor or his or her attorney, authorise the issue of a warrant directing a sheriff to arrest the said judgment debtor, director or officer and to bring him or her before a competent court to enable that court to conduct a financial inquiry. [Section 65A(6) of the Act]

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(iii) Any person who—

(aa) is called upon to appear before a court under a notice in terms of section 65A(1) or 65A(8)*(b)* of the Act (where the sheriff, in lieu of arresting a person, hands to that person a notice to appear in court) and who wilfully fails to appear before the court on the date and at the time specified in the notice; or

(bb) where the proceedings were postponed in his or her presence to a date and time determined by the court, wilfully fails to appear before the court on that date and at that time; or

(cc) wilfully fails to remain in attendance at the relevant proceedings or at the proceedings so postponed,

shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months. [Section 65A(9) of the Act]

(iv) On appearing before the court on the date determined in the notice in terms of section 65A(1) or (8)*(b)* of the Act in pursuance of the arrest of the judgment debtor, director or officer under a warrant referred to in section 65A(6) of the Act or on any date to which the proceedings have been postponed, such judgment debtor, director or officer shall be called upon to give evidence on his or her financial position or that of the juristic person and his or her or its ability to pay the judgment debt. [Section 65D of the Act]

(v) Any person against whom a court has, in a civil case, given any judgment or made any order who has not satisfied in full such judgment or order and paid all costs for which he or she is liable in connection therewith shall, if he or she has changed his or her place of residence, business or employment, within 14 days from the date of every such change notify the clerk of the court who gave such judgment or made such order and the judgment creditor or his or her attorney fully and correctly in writing of his or her new place of residence, business or employment, and by his or her failure to do so such judgment debtor shall be guilty of an offence and liable upon conviction to a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months. [Section 109 of the Act)]

* Consent to judgment.

I admit that I am liable to the plaintiff as claimed in this summons (or in the amount of R…….. ……..... and costs to date) and I consent to judgment accordingly.

37

DATED at ..... this ..... day of ....., 20 .....

.....

Defendant

WITNESSES:

1 (full names) ..... (signature) .....

(address) .....

2 (full names) ..... (signature) .....

(address) .....

OR

* Notice of intention to defend.

To the Clerk of the Court.

Kindly take notice that the defendant hereby notifies his or her intention to defend this action.

DATED at ..... this ..... day of ..... 20 .....

.....

Defendant / Defendant's attorney

[15 km physical] Physical address situated in an area either within the court's jurisdiction or within 25 kilometres from the courthouse for acceptance of service of process or documents

.....

Postal address

.....

Facsimile (fax) number (where available) .....

Electronic mail (e-mail) address (where available) .....

*The defendant is prepared to accept all subsequent documents and notices at the facsimile address / electronic mail address / other address stated herein.

(**Delete whichever is not applicable**)

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

* The original notice must be filed with the clerk of the court and a copy thereof served on the plaintiff or plaintiff's attorney.

Costs if the action is undefended will be as follows:

Summons	R ……
Judgment	R ……
Attorney's charges	R ……
Sheriff's fees	R ……
Sheriff's fees on re-issue	R ……
Total:	R ……

ANNEXURE

Particulars of Plaintiff's Claim

.....

.....

.....

DATED at ..... this ..... day of ..... 20 .....

.....

Plaintiff / Plaintiff's Attorney

Address of Plaintiff / Plaintiff's Attorney

.....

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

No. 2B – Combined Summons

*** For use in the Regional Court**

IN THE REGIONAL COURT FOR THE REGIONAL DIVISION OF .....

HELD AT .....Case No ..... of 20 .....

In the matter between

..... Plaintiff

and

..... Defendant

To the sheriff or his / her deputy:

INFORM A.B., of.....(state residence or place of business and if known, gender, occupation and place of employment) ..... (hereinafter called the defendant), that C.D. (state gender and occupation), of ..... (residence or place of business) …..... (hereinafter called the plaintiff), hereby institutes action against him or her in which action the plaintiff claims the relief and on the grounds set out in the particulars annexed hereto.

INFORM the defendant further that if he or she disputes the claim and wishes to defend the action he or she shall—

(i) within ..... days of the service upon him or her of this summons file with the registrar of this court at ..... (set out the physical address and electronic mail address of the registrar of the court) notice of his or her intention to defend and serve a copy thereof on the plaintiff or plaintiff's attorney, which notice shall give an address referred to in rule 13(3) for the service upon the defendant of all notices and documents in the action;

(ii) thereafter, and within 20 days after filing and serving notice of intention to defend as aforesaid, file with the registrar of the court and serve upon the plaintiff or plaintiff's attorney a plea **[, exception,]** (with or without a counter-claim), or an exception or application to strike out in the manner and within the timeframe provided for in rule 19.

INFORM the defendant further that if defendant fails to file and serve notice as aforesaid judgment as claimed may be given against him or her without further notice to him or her, or if, having filed and served such notice, defendant fails to plead, except, make application to strike out or counter-claim, judgment may be given against him or her. And immediately

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

CONTINUES ON PAGE 130 OF BOOK 2

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001
Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**



Government Gazette
Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA

Regulation Gazette *No. 12002* *Regulasiekoerant*

Vol. 731 29 May Mei 2026 No. 54757

PART 2 OF 3

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-5845

9 771682 584003 54757

AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

thereafter serve on the defendant a copy of this summons and return the same to the registrar of the court with whatsoever you have done thereupon.

DATED at ..... this ..... day of ..... 20.....

.....

Registrar

.....

Plaintiff/Plaintiff's Attorney

[(15 km Physical Address)] Physical address (situated in an area either within the court's jurisdiction or within 25 kilometres of the courthouse)

.....

Postal Address

.....

Facsimile Number

.....

Electronic Mail Address

.....

*The plaintiff is prepared to accept all subsequent documents and notices at the facsimile address/electronic mail address/other address stated herein.

(**Delete whichever is not applicable**)

If a claim is based on a liquidated sum of money, the defendant must take note that—

(a) in default of defendant paying the amount of the claim and costs within the said period or of defendant delivering a notice of intention to defend he or she will be held to have admitted the said claim and the plaintiff may proceed therein and judgment may be given against defendant in his or her absence;

(b) if defendant pays the said claim and costs within the said period judgment will not be given against defendant herein and he or she will save judgment charges. Defendant will also save judgment charges if, within the said period, he or she lodges with the registrar of the aforesaid Court a consent to judgment;

(c) if defendant admits the claim and wishes to consent to judgment or wishes to undertake to pay the claim in instalments or otherwise, defendant may approach the plaintiff or plaintiff's attorney.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Notice:

(i) Any person against whom a court has, in a civil case, given judgment or made any order who has not, within 10 days, satisfied in full such judgment or order may be called upon by notice in terms of section 65A(1) of the Act to appear on a specified date before the court in chambers to enable the court to enquire into the financial position of the judgment debtor and to make such order as the court may deem just and equitable.

(ii) If the court is satisfied that—

(aa) the judgment debtor or, if the judgment debtor is a juristic person, a director or officer of the juristic person has knowledge of the above-mentioned notice and that he or she has failed to appear before the court on the date and at the time specified in the notice; or

(bb) the judgment debtor, director or officer, where the proceedings were postponed in his or her presence to a date and time determined by the court, has failed to appear before the court on that date and at that time; or

(cc) the judgment debtor, director or officer has failed to remain in attendance at the proceedings or at the proceedings so postponed,

the court may, at the request of the judgment creditor or his or her attorney, authorise the issue of a warrant directing a sheriff to arrest the said judgment debtor, director or officer and to bring him or her before a competent court to enable that court to conduct a financial inquiry. [Section 65A(6) of the Act]

(iii) Any person who—

(aa) is called upon to appear before a court under a notice in terms of section 65A(1) or 65A(8)*(b)* of the Act (where the sheriff, in lieu of arresting a person, hands to that person a notice to appear in court) and who wilfully fails to appear before the court on the date and at the time specified in the notice; or

(bb) where the proceedings were postponed in his or her presence to a date and time determined by the court, wilfully fails to appear before the court on that date and at that time; or

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(cc) wilfully fails to remain in attendance at the relevant proceedings or at the proceedings so postponed,

shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months. [Section 65A(9) of the Act]

(iv) On appearing before the court on the date determined in the notice in terms of section 65A(1) or (8)*(b)* of the Act in pursuance of the arrest of the judgment debtor, director or officer under a warrant referred to in section 65A(6) of the Act or on any date to which the proceedings have been postponed, such judgment debtor, director or officer shall be called upon to give evidence on his or her financial position or that of the juristic person and his or her or its ability to pay the judgment debt. [Section 65D of the Act]

(v) Any person against whom a court has, in a civil case, given any judgment or made any order who has not satisfied in full such judgment or order and paid all costs for which he or she is liable in connection therewith shall, if he or she has changed his or her place of residence, business or employment, within 14 days from the date of every such change notify the registrar of the court who gave such judgment or made such order and the judgment creditor or his or her attorney fully and correctly in writing of his or her new place of residence, business or employment, and by his or her failure to do so such judgment debtor shall be guilty of an offence and liable upon conviction to a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months. [Section 109 of the Act)]

* Consent to judgment.

I admit that I am liable to the plaintiff as claimed in this summons (or in the amount of R..... and costs to date) and I consent to judgment accordingly.

Dated at ..... this ..... day of ....., 20.....

.....

Defendant

WITNESSES:

1 (full names) ..... (signature) .....

(address) .....

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

2 (full names) ..... (signature) .....

(address) .....

OR

* Notice of intention to defend.

To the Registrar.

Kindly take notice that the defendant hereby notifies his or her intention to defend this action.

DATED at ..... this ..... day of ..... 20 .....

.....

Defendant / Defendant's attorney

[15 km physical] Physical address situated in an area either within the court's jurisdiction or within 25 kilometres from the courthouse for acceptance of service of process or documents

.....

Postal address

.....

Facsimile (fax) number (where available) .....

Electronic mail (e-mail) address (where available) .....

*The defendant is prepared to accept all subsequent documents and notices at the facsimile address / electronic mail address / other address stated herein.

(**Delete whichever is not applicable**)

* The original notice must be filed with the registrar of the court and a copy thereof served on the plaintiff or plaintiff's attorney.

Costs if the action is undefended will be as follows:

Summons	R ……
Judgment	R ……
Attorney's charges	R ……

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Sheriff's fees R ……

Sheriff's fees on re-issue R ……

Total: R ……

ANNEXURE

Particulars of Plaintiff's Claim

.....

.....

.....

Dated at ..... this ..... day of ..... 20.....

.....

Plaintiff / Plaintiff's Attorney

Address of Plaintiff / Plaintiff's Attorney

.....".

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

"**No. 2C - Combined Summons (Divorce Matters)**

*** For use only in the Regional Court**

IN THE REGIONAL COURT FOR THE REGIONAL DIVISION OF_____

HELD AT_____CASE NUMBER:_____

IN THE MATTER BETWEEN: - _____

_____

PLAINTIFF

Identity Number:

AND

_____

DEFENDANT

Identity Number:

TO THE SHERIFF OR HIS / HER DEPUTY:

INFORM (Full names of the Defendant):

A MAJOR MALE / FEMALE BY OCCUPATION: ..... OF

(Address):

.....

(Hereinafter referred to as the defendant),

THAT (full names of the Plaintiff):

A MAJOR MALE / FEMALE BY OCCUPATION: ..... OF

(Address):

.....

(Hereinafter referred to as the Plaintiff),

HEREBY institutes action against him/her in which action the Plaintiff claims the relief on the grounds set out in the particulars of claim attached hereto;

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

INFORM the defendant further that if defendant disputes the claim and wishes to defend the action he / she—

shall within 10 **[(Ten)]** days of the service upon him or her of this summons file with the registrar of this court at ..... (here set out the physical address and electronic mail address of the assistant registrar's office) notice of his / her intention to defend and serve a copy thereof on the plaintiff or plaintiff's attorney, which notice shall give an address referred to in rule 13(3) for the service upon the defendant of all notices and documents in the action;

thereafter, and within 20 **[(Twenty)]** days after filing and serving notice of intention to defend as aforesaid, file with the assistant registrar and serve upon the plaintiff or plaintiff's attorney a plea (with or without a counter-claim), or an exception or application to strike out in the manner and within the timeframe provided for in rule 19.

INFORM the defendant further that if he / she fails to file and serve notice as aforesaid, judgment as claimed may be given against him/her without further notice to him/her, or if, having filed and served such notice, he / she fails to plead, except or to counterclaim, judgment may be given against him/her.

INFORM the defendant also that if he / she does not intend to defend the action, he / she may give written notice to that effect to the plaintiff and the registrar and the action may then, at the written request of the plaintiff, be forthwith set down by the registrar for hearing without further notice to defendant.

And immediately thereafter serve on the defendant a copy of this summons and return the same to the registrar or assistant registrar with whatsoever you have done thereupon.

DATED at ..... on this ..... day of ..... 20 .....

_____

REGISTRAR / ASSISTANT REGISTRAR

REGIONAL COURT

REGIONAL DIVISION OF

_____

PLAINTIFF / PLAINTIFF'S ATTORNEY

47

Address

_____

_____

Postal address

_____

_____

Facsimile (fax) number (where available)

.....

Electronic mail (e-mail) address (where available)

.....

(Give full physical address for acceptance of service of process or documents situated in an area either within the court's jurisdiction or within 25 kilometres from the courthouse **[15 kilometres from the Court-house]** and also the postal address.)

The plaintiff is prepared to accept all subsequent documents and notices at the electronic mail address stated herein.**

(1) Notice of intention not to Defend

To the Registrar

Kindly take notice that the defendant hereby gives notice that he / she does not intend to defend the action.

DATED at ..... this ..... day of ..... 20 .....

_____

Defendant / Defendant's attorney

OR

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(2) Notice of intention to Defend*

To the Registrar

Kindly take notice that the defendant hereby notifies his or her intention to defend this action.

DATED at ..... this ..... day of ..... 20 .....

.....

Defendant / Defendant's attorney

Address

.....

Postal address

.....

Facsimile (fax) number (where available)

.....

Electronic mail (e-mail) address (where available)

.....

(Give full physical address for acceptance of service of process or documents situated in an area either within the court's jurisdiction or within 25 kilometres from the courthouse **[15 kilometres from the Court-house]** and also the postal address.)

Costs if the action is undefended will be as follows:

Summons ..... R

Judgment ..... R

Attorney's charges ..... R

Sheriff's fees ..... R

Sheriff's fees on re-issue ..... R

Total: ..... R

*The original notice must be filed with the registrar and a copy thereof served on the plaintiff

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

or plaintiff's attorney.

**** Delete if not applicable**".

"**No 3 - Summons (in which is included an automatic rent interdict)**

*** For use in the District Court**

IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF……..

HELD AT…….Case No.....

In the matter between:

.....Plaintiff

and

.....Defendant

To: ..... of ..... (state residence or place of business and if known, gender, occupation and place of employment) ..... (hereinafter called the defendant).

You are hereby summoned that you do within ..... days of the service of this summons deliver or cause to be delivered to the clerk of the aforesaid court and also the plaintiff or plaintiff's attorney, at the address specified herein, a notice in writing of your intention to defend this action and answer the claim of ..... (state gender and occupation), of ..... (residence or place of business) ..... …….. (hereinafter called the plaintiff), particulars whereof are endorsed hereunder.

Thereafter, within 20 days after delivering a notice of intention to defend as aforesaid, file with the clerk of the court and serve upon the plaintiff or plaintiff's attorney a plea (with or without a counter-claim), or an exception or application to strike out in the manner and within the timeframes provided for in rule 19.

And take notice that—

(a) in default of your paying the amount of the claim and costs within the said period or of your delivering a notice of intention to defend you will be held to have admitted the said claim and the plaintiff may proceed therein and judgment may be given against you in your absence;

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(b) if you pay the said claim and costs within the said period judgment will not be given against you herein and you will save judgment charges. You will also save judgment charges if, within the said period, you lodge with the clerk of the aforesaid court a consent to judgment;

(c) if you admit the claim and wish to consent to judgment or wish to undertake to pay the claim in instalments or otherwise, you may approach the plaintiff or plaintiff's attorney.

And further take notice that you, the defendant, and all other persons are hereby interdicted from removing or causing or suffering to be removed any of the furniture or effects in or on the premises described in the particulars of claim endorsed hereon which are subject to the plaintiff's hypothec for rent until an order relative thereto shall have been made by the court.

Costs, if the action is undefended, will be as follows:

Summons ..... R ……

Judgment ..... R …….

Attorney's charges ..... R ……

Sheriff's fees ..... R ……...

Sheriff's fees on re-issue ..... R ……...

Totals R ..... R .....

Total…… R .....

Notice:

(i) Any person against whom a court has, in a civil case, given judgment or made any order who has not, within 10 days, satisfied in full such judgment or order may be called upon by notice in terms of section 65A(1) of the Act to appear on a specified date before the court in chambers to enable the court to enable the court to enquire into the financial position of the judgment debtor and to make such order as the court may deem just and equitable.

(ii) If the court is satisfied that—

(aa) the judgment debtor or, if the judgment debtor is a juristic person, a director or officer of the juristic person has knowledge of the

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

abovementioned notice and that he or she has failed to appear before the court on the date and at the time specified in the notice; or

(bb) the judgment debtor, director or officer, where the proceedings were postponed in his or her presence to a date and time determined by the court, has failed to appear before the court on that date and at that time; or

(cc) the judgment debtor, director or officer has failed to remain in attendance at the proceedings or at the proceedings so postponed,

the court may, at the request of the judgment creditor or his or her attorney, authorise the issue of a warrant directing a sheriff to arrest the said judgment debtor, director or officer and to bring him or her before a competent court to enable that court to conduct a financial inquiry. [Section 65A(6) of the Act]

(iii) Any person who—

(aa) is called upon to appear before a court under a notice in terms of section 65A(1) or 65A(8)*(b)* of the Act (where the sheriff, in lieu of arresting a person, hands to that person a notice to appear in court) and who wilfully fails to appear before the court on the date and at the time specified in the notice; or

(bb) where the proceedings were postponed in his or her presence to a date and time determined by the court, wilfully fails to appear before the court on that date and at that time; or

(cc) wilfully fails to remain in attendance at the relevant proceedings or at the proceedings so postponed,

shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months. [Section 65A(9) of the Act]

(iv) On appearing before the court on the date determined in the notice in terms of section 65A(1) or (8)*(b)* of the Act in pursuance of the arrest of the judgment debtor, director or officer under a warrant referred to in section 65A(6) of the Act or on any date to which the proceedings have been postponed, such judgment debtor, director or officer shall be called upon to give evidence on his or her financial position or that of the juristic person and his or her or its ability to pay the judgment debt.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(v) Any person against whom a court has, in a civil case, given any judgment or made any order who has not satisfied in full such judgment or order and paid all costs for which he or she is liable in connection therewith shall, if he or she has changed his or her place of residence, business or employment, within 14 days from the date of every such change notify the clerk of the court who gave such judgment or made such order and the judgment creditor or his or her attorney fully and correctly in writing of his or her new place of residence, business or employment, and by his or her failure to do so such judgment debtor shall be guilty of an offence and liable upon conviction to a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months. [Section 109 of the Act]

(1) Particulars of claim.

Plaintiff's claim is—

(i) for arrears of rent due in respect of the defendant's tenancy of ..... and for confirmation of the interdict appearing in this summons.

Particulars:

.....

.....

Date ……...

Period ……

Amount

R…….....

.....

.....

and

(ii) for ejectment.

Particulars:

.....

.....

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(2) Consent to judgment.

I admit that I am liable to the plaintiff as claimed in this summons (or in the amount of R .....
……and costs to date) and I consent to judgment accordingly.

DATED at ..... this ..... day of ....., 20.....

.....

Defendant

[WITNESSES:

1. **(full names) ……..…….. (signature) …….**
   (address) ……..
2. **(full names) ……..…….. (signature) …….**
3. **(address) ……..]**

WITNESSES 1:

(a) (full names) .....

(b) (signature) .....

(c) (address) .....

WITNESSES 2:

(a) (full names) .....

(b) (signature) .....

(c) (address) .....

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

ALTERNATIVE TO (2)

* (3) Notice of intention to defend.

To the Clerk of the Court.

Kindly take notice that the defendant hereby gives notice of defendant's intention to defend this action.

DATED at ..... this ..... day of ....., 20.....

.....

Defendant / Defendant's Attorney.

Physical address where service of process or documents will be accepted **[(within 15 kilometres from the Court-house)]** situated in an area either within the court's jurisdiction or within 25 kilometres of the courthouse.

.....

Postal address

.....

* The original notice must be filed with the clerk of the court and a copy thereof served on the plaintiff or plaintiff's attorney.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

No. 3 - Summons (in which is included an automatic rent interdict)

***For use in the Regional Court**

IN THE REGIONAL COURT FOR THE REGIONAL DIVISION OF…….

HELD AT ..... Case number: ……..……..

In the matter between:

.....
Plaintiff

and

.....
Defendant

To: ..... of ..... (state residence or place of business and if known, gender, occupation and place of employment) ..... (hereinafter called the defendant).

You are hereby summoned that you do within ..... days of the service of this summons deliver or cause to be delivered to the registrar of the aforesaid court and also the plaintiff or plaintiff's attorney, at the address specified herein, a notice in writing of your intention to defend this action and answer the claim of ..... (state gender and occupation), of ..... (residence or place of business) ..... ……. (hereinafter called the plaintiff), particulars whereof are endorsed hereunder.

Thereafter, within 20 days after delivering a notice of intention to defend as aforesaid, file with the registrar of the court and serve upon the plaintiff or plaintiff's attorney a plea (with or without a counter-claim), or an exception or application to strike out in the manner and within the timeframes provided for in rule 19.

Notice to Defendant:

And take notice that—

(a) in default of your paying the amount of the claim and costs within the said period or of your delivering a notice of intention to defend you will be held to have admitted the said claim and the plaintiff may proceed therein and judgment may be given against you in your absence;

(b) if you pay the said claim and costs within the said period judgment will not be given against you herein and you will save judgment charges. You will also save judgment charges if, within the said period, you lodge with the registrar of the aforesaid court a consent to judgment;

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(c) if you admit the claim and wish to consent to judgment or wish to undertake to pay the claim in instalments or otherwise, you may approach the plaintiff or plaintiff's attorney.

And further take notice that you, the defendant, and all other persons are hereby interdicted from removing or causing or suffering to be removed any of the furniture or effects in or on the premises described in the particulars of claim endorsed hereon which are subject to the plaintiff's hypothec for rent until an order relative thereto shall have been made by the court.

Costs if the action is undefended will be as follows:

Summons ..... R ……

Judgment ..... R ……

Attorney's charges ..... R ……

Sheriff's fees ..... R ……...

Sheriff's fees on re-issue ..... R ……

Totals R ..... R .....

Total…… R .....

Notice:

(i) Any person against whom a court has, in a civil case, given judgment or made any order who has not, within 10 days, satisfied in full such judgment or order may be called upon by notice in terms of section 65A(1) of the Act to appear on a specified date before the court in chambers to enable the court to enquire into the financial position of the judgment debtor and to make such order as the court may deem just and equitable.

(ii) If the court is satisfied that—

(aa) the judgment debtor or, if the judgment debtor is a juristic person, a director or officer of the juristic person has knowledge of the abovementioned notice and that he or she has failed to appear before the court on the date and at the time specified in the notice; or

(bb) the judgment debtor, director or officer, where the proceedings were postponed in his or her presence to a date and time determined by the

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

court, has failed to appear before the court on that date and at that time; or

(cc) the judgment debtor, director or officer has failed to remain in attendance at the proceedings or at the proceedings so postponed,

the court may, at the request of the judgment creditor or his or her attorney, authorise the issue of a warrant directing a sheriff to arrest the said judgment debtor, director or officer and to bring him or her before a competent court to enable that court to conduct a financial inquiry. [Section 65A(6) of the Act]

(iii) Any person who—

(aa) is called upon to appear before a court under a notice in terms of section 65A(1) or 65A(8)*(b)* of the Act (where the sheriff, in lieu of arresting a person, hands to that person a notice to appear in court) and who wilfully fails to appear before the court on the date and at the time specified in the notice; or

(bb) where the proceedings were postponed in his or her presence to a date and time determined by the court, wilfully fails to appear before the court on that date and at that time; or

(cc) wilfully fails to remain in attendance at the relevant proceedings or at the proceedings so postponed,

shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months. [Section 65A(9) of the Act]

(iv) On appearing before the court on the date determined in the notice in terms of section 65A(1) or (8)*(b)* of the Act in pursuance of the arrest of the judgment debtor, director or officer under a warrant referred to in section 65A(6) of the Act or on any date to which the proceedings have been postponed, such judgment debtor, director or officer shall be called upon to give evidence on his or her financial position or that of the juristic person and his or her or its ability to pay the judgment debt. [Section 65D of the Act]

(v) Any person against whom a court has, in a civil case, given any judgment or made any order who has not satisfied in full such judgment or order and paid all costs for which he or she is liable in connection therewith shall, if he or she has changed his or her place of residence, business or employment, within 14

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

days from the date of every such change notify the clerk of the court who gave such judgment or made such order and the judgment creditor or his or her attorney fully and correctly in writing of his or her new place of residence, business or employment, and by his or her failure to do so such judgment debtor shall be guilty of an offence and liable upon conviction to a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months. [Section 109 of the Act]

(1) Particulars of claim.

Plaintiff's claim is—

(i) for arrears of rent due in respect of the defendant's tenancy of ..... and for confirmation of the interdict appearing in this summons.

Particulars:

.....

.....

Date ……...

Period ……

Amount

R…….....

.....

.....

and

(ii) for ejectment.

Particulars:

.....

.....

(2) Consent to judgment.

I admit that I am liable to the plaintiff as claimed in this summons (or in the amount of R ....……and costs to date) and I consent to judgment accordingly.

59

DATED at ..... this ..... day of ....., 20.....

.....

Defendant

[WITNESSES:

(full names) ……..…….. (signature) …….

(address) ……..…..

(full names) ……..…….. (signature) …….

(address) ……..]

WITNESSES 1:

(a) (full names) .....

(b) (signature) .....

(c) (address) .....

WITNESSES 2:

(a) (full names) .....

(b) (signature) .....

(c) (address) .....

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

ALTERNATIVE TO (2)

* (3) Notice of intention to defend.

To the Registrar of the Court.

Kindly take notice that the defendant hereby gives notice of defendant's intention to defend this action.

DATED at ..... this ..... day of ....., 20.....

.....

Defendant / Defendant's Attorney.

[Address] Physical address where service of process or documents will be accepted **[..... (within 15 kilometres from the Court-house)]** situated in an area either within the court's jurisdiction or within 25 kilometres of the courthouse

.....

Postal address

.....

.....

.....

* The original notice must be filed with the registrar of the court and a copy thereof served on the plaintiff or plaintiff's attorney.".

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

"**No 4 - Edictal citation / substituted service: short form of process**

*** For use in the District Court**

IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF……

HELD AT…….Case No.....

In the matter between:

.....

Plaintiff

and

.....

Defendant

To:

A .....B ..... formerly residing at ....., but whose present whereabouts are unknown (defendant herein):

TAKE NOTICE that by summons sued out of this court, you have been called upon to give notice, within ..... days after publication hereof, to the clerk of this court and to the plaintiff / plaintiff's attorney of your intention to defend (if any) in an action wherein

C ..... D ..... (plaintiff herein) claims:

(a) .....

(b) .....

(c) .....

TAKE NOTICE FURTHER that if you fail to give such notice, judgment may be granted against you without further reference to you.

DATED at ..... this ..... day of ....., 20.....

Plaintiff / Plaintiff's Attorney

Address for service:

Physical address **[15 km from court house]** situated in an area either within the court's jurisdiction or within 25 kilometres of the courthouse

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

.....

.....

Clerk of the Court

No 4 - Edictal citation / substituted service: short form of process

*** For use in the Regional Court**

IN THE REGIONAL COURT FOR THE REGIONAL DIVISION OF……

HELD AT……Case No.....

In the matter between:

……

Plaintiff

and

.....

Defendant

To:

A .....B ..... formerly residing at ....., but whose present whereabouts are unknown (defendant herein):

TAKE NOTICE that by summons sued out of this court, you have been called upon to give notice, within ..... days after publication hereof, to the registrar of this court and to the plaintiff/plaintiff's attorney of your intention to defend (if any) in an action wherein

C ..... D ..... (plaintiff herein) claims:

(a) .....

(b) .....

(c) .....

TAKE NOTICE FURTHER that if you fail to give such notice, judgment may be granted against you without further reference to you.

DATED at ..... this ..... day of ..... 20.....

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Plaintiff / Plaintiff's Attorney

Address for service:

Physical address **[15 km from court house]** situated in an area either within the court's jurisdiction or within 25 kilometres of the courthouse

.....

.....

Registrar"

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

"**No. 38A - Notice of intention to issue an Emoluments Attachment Order – Section 65J(2A) of the Magistrates' Courts Act 1944 (Act 32 of 1944)**

***Only for use in the District Court**

In the Magistrate's Court for the District of .....
held at ..... Case No ..... of 20.....

In the matter between

..... Judgment Creditor

and

..... Judgment Debtor

Particulars of the judgment debtor (where available):

Identity number / date of birth / Passport number: .....

Employee number: .....

Address: .....

Particulars of the Garnishee:

….....Garnishee

Address:

.....

TO: THE ABOVE-MENTIONED JUDGMENT DEBTOR AND HIS OR HER EMPLOYER (HEREIN REFERRED TO AS THE 'GARNISHEE'):

WHEREAS on the ..... (date) the Court authorised the attachment of the judgment debtor's emoluments and that the garnishee must pay the judgment creditor or his or her attorney R ..... of the emoluments of the said judgment debtor on the ..... day of each and every month / week with effect from ……..... (date) until a sufficient amount has been paid to satisfy a judgment or order obtained against the judgment debtor by the judgment creditor in the..... Court at ..... on the ..... day of ..... for the amount of R ..... (on which judgment or order the amount of R ..... remains unpaid) with costs amounting to R ..... and the costs of attachment amounting to R ..... as well as R ..... sheriff's fees.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

KINDLY TAKE NOTICE that the judgment creditor intends to apply for the issuing of the aforesaid emoluments attachment order.

TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the full amount of the capital debt, interest and costs outstanding is the sum of R ....., substantiated by the statement of account attached hereto.

TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that unless the judgment debtor or his or her employer (cited herein as the Garnishee) files a notice of intention to oppose the issuing of the emoluments attachment order within 10 court days after service of this Form 38A notice, the judgment creditor will apply to court to issue an emoluments attachment order. The notice of intention to oppose, if any, must be delivered by—

(a) serving a copy thereof on the judgment creditor or his or her attorney; and

(b) filing the original thereof with the clerk of this Court.

TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that—

(i) in your notice of intention to oppose you are required to give your full physical, residential or business address, postal address and where available, facsimile and electronic mail address; and indicate the preferred address for service upon you of all documents in this matter, and service thereof at the address so given shall be valid and effectual, except where personal service is required by an order of the court; and

(ii) if a physical address is given by you in your notice of intention to oppose and is referred to as your preferred address for the purpose of service, that address shall **[, in places where there are three or more attorneys or firms of attorneys practicing independently of one another, be within 15 kilometres]** <u>be situated in an area either within the court's jurisdiction or within 25 kilometres</u> of the courthouse.

TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that—

(1) The contemplated notice of intention to oppose must state the grounds upon which the judgment debtor or employer wishes to oppose the issuing of the emoluments attachment order;

(2) The grounds which may be used to oppose the issuing of the emoluments attachment order include, but are not limited to, the following—

(a) that the amounts claimed are erroneous or not in accordance with the law; or

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(b) that 25 per cent of the judgment debtor's basic salary* is already committed to other emoluments attachment orders and that the debtor will not have sufficient means left for his or her own maintenance or that of his or her dependents;

(3) The notice of intention to oppose must be accompanied by—

(a) a certificate by the employer of the judgment debtor setting out particulars of—

(i) all existing court orders against the judgment debtor or agreements with other creditors for payment of a debt and costs in instalments; and

(ii) when reasonably attainable, the amounts needed by the debtor for necessary expenses and those of the persons dependent on him or her and for the making of periodical payments which he or she is obliged to make in terms of an agreement or otherwise in respect of his or her other commitments;

(b) the contact details of all the relevant judgment creditors or their attorneys; and

(c) the latest salary advice of the judgment debtor.

TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that if this matter is opposed, it may be set down for hearing on 10 court days' notice.

TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that should you not oppose this matter, application will be made to court on the..... day of ..... at 09h00 or as soon thereafter as this matter may be heard for the issuing of an emoluments attachment order.

TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that you have a right to be assisted by a legal representative (a lawyer) of your own choice. IF YOU CANNOT AFFORD THE SERVICES OF A LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE, YOU ARE ENTITLED TO APPLY FOR LEGAL AID IN ORDER TO BE ALLOCATED A LAWYER IF YOU QUALIFY.

DATED at ..... this ..... day of ..... 20.....

.....

Judgment Creditor / Judgment Creditor's attorney

Physical address **[(within 15 kilometres of the courthouse)]** situated in an area either within the court’s jurisdiction or within 25 kilometres of the courthouse:

.....

67

.....

.....

Postal address: .....

Electronic mail address: .....

Facsimile:

.....

Indicate the preferred address for service: .....

.....

* See section 65J(1A)*(a)* and *(b)* of the Magistrates' Courts Act, 1944, which reads as follows:

"*(a)* The amount of the instalment payable or the total amount of instalments payable where there is more than one emoluments attachment order payable by the judgment debtor, may not exceed 25 per cent of the judgment debtor's basic salary.

(b) For purposes of this section, 'basic salary' means the annual gross salary a judgment debtor is employed on divided by 12 and excludes additional remuneration for overtime or other allowances.'".

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

"**No 42 - Notice in terms of rule 58(2)*(a)***

IN THE REGIONAL COURT FOR THE REGIONAL DIVISION OF .....

HELD AT ..... CASE NO: .....

In the matter between

..... Applicant

and

..... Respondent

To the above-mentioned respondent:

TAKE NOTICE that ..... (hereinafter called the applicant) intends to make application to this Court for an order (1) ..... (2) ..... (3) ..... (here set forth the form of order prayed) and that the accompanying sworn / affirmed statement of ..... will be used in support thereof.

TAKE NOTICE FURTHER that if you intend to oppose this application you shall, within 10 court days of receiving this notice—

(a) draft a sworn or affirmed reply in the nature of a plea;

(b) serve a copy of the sworn or affirmed reply on the applicant or his or her attorney; and

(c) file the original of the sworn or affirmed reply with the registrar of the court.

TAKE NOTICE FURTHER that—

(i) in your reply you are required to give your full physical, residential or business address, postal address and where available, facsimile and electronic mail address;

(ii) in your reply you are further required to indicate the preferred address for service upon you of all documents in the application, and service thereof at the address so given shall be valid and effectual, except where personal service is required by an order or practice of the court;

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(iii) if a physical address is given by you in the reply referred to as your preferred address for the purpose of service, that address shall **[, in places where there are three or more attorneys or firms of attorneys practicing independently of one another, be within 15 kilometres]** be situated in an area either within the court's jurisdiction or within 25 kilometres of the courthouse; and

(iv) your reply shall indicate what averments in the applicant's statement you admit or deny, and shall concisely set out your defence.

AND TAKE NOTICE FURTHER that upon the expiration of the 10 days period within which you may deliver your reply, the matter may be set down for summary hearing on 10 days' notice, regardless of whether or not you have delivered your reply.

AND TAKE NOTICE FURTHER that you have a right to be assisted by a legal representative (a lawyer) of your own choice. **IF YOU CANNOT AFFORD THE SERVICES OF A LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE. YOU ARE ENTITLED TO APPLY FOR LEGAL AID IN ORDER TO BE ALLOCATED A LAWYER IF YOU QUALIFY**.

DATED at ..... this ..... day of ..... 20 .....

.....

Applicant / Applicant's attorney

Physical address **[(within 15 kilometres of the courthouse)]** situated in an area either within the court's jurisdiction or within 25 kilometres of the courthouse:

.....

.....

Postal address:

.....

.....

Electronic mail address: .....

Facsimile: .....

Indicate the preferred address for service: .....

.....".

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

"**No. 59 – Notice to alleged member, partner or proprietor**

***For use in the District Court**

In the Magistrate's Court for the District of …….....
held at ..... Case No. ..... of 20 .....

In the matter between

……..……... Plaintiff

and

…….. Defendant

TAKE NOTICE that action has been instituted by the above-named plaintiff against the above-named defendant for the sum of R..... and that it is alleged that the above-named defendant is an association, partnership, firm or sole proprietorship of which you were from …….…… to ….…….…….. a member, office-bearer, partner or proprietor.

If you dispute that you were a member, office-bearer, partner or proprietor or that the above-mentioned period is in any way relevant to your liability as a member, office-bearer, partner or proprietor or that the defendant is liable you must within 10 days of the service of this notice give notice of your intention to defend.

To give such notice you must file with the clerk of the court and serve a copy thereof upon the plaintiff at the address set out below a notice stating that you intend to defend. In such a notice—

(i) you are required to give your full physical, residential or business address **[within the court's area of jurisdiction]** situated in an area either within the court's jurisdiction or within 25 kilometres of the courthouse, postal address and where available, facsimile and electronic mail address; and

(ii) you are further required to indicate the preferred address for service upon you of all documents in the application, and service thereof at the address so given shall be valid and effectual, except where personal service is required by an order or practice of the court.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Thereafter you should deliver a plea in which you may dispute that you were a member, office-bearer, partner or proprietor or that the period alleged above is relevant or that the defendant is liable, or all three of these matters.

If you do not give such notice you will not be at liberty to contest any of the above issues. If the above-named defendant is held liable you will be liable to have execution issued against you, should the defendant's assets be excussed in execution and found to be insufficient.

DATED at …… this ……. day of …… 20……..…….....

Attorney for

.....

……

……

(Address)

(*N.B. In application proceedings this form should be appropriately altered*.)

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

DEPARTEMENT VAN JUSTISIE EN STAATKUNDIGE ONTWIKKELING

NO. R. 7530 **29 Mei 2026**

DEPARTEMENT VAN JUSTISIE EN STAATKUNDIGE ONTWIKKELING

WET OP DIE REËLSRAAD VIR GEREGSHOWE, 1985 (WET NO. 107 VAN 1985)

WYSIGING VAN REËLS WAARBY DIE VOER VAN VERRIGTINGE VAN DIE LANDDROSHOWE VAN SUID-AFRIKA GEREËL WORD

Die Reëlsraad vir Gesregshowe het kragtens artikel 6 van die Wet op die Reëlsraad vir Geregshowe, 1985 (Wet No. 107 van 1985), en met die goedkeuring van die Minister van Justisie en Staatkundige Ontwikkeling, die reëls in die bylae gemaak.

BYLAE

ALGEMENE VERDUIDELIKENDE NOTA:

[ ] Woorde of uitdrukkings in vetdruk in vierkantige hakies dui op weglatings uit die bestaande reëls.

____ Woorde of uitdrukkings met ’n volstreep daaronder dui op invoegings in die bestaande reëls.

Omskrywing

1. In hierdie Bylae beteken “die Reëls”, die Reëls waarby die verrigtinge van die Landdroshowe van Suid-Afrika gereël word, afgekondig in Goewermentskennisgewing No. R. 740 van 23 Augustus 2010, en soos gewysig deur Goewermentskennisgewing No's. R. 1222 van 24 Desember 2010, R. 611 van 29 Julie 2011, R. 1085 van 30 Desember 2011, R. 685 van 31 Augustus 2012, R. 115 van 15 Februarie 2013, R. 263 van 12 April 2013, R. 760 van 11 Oktober 2013, R. 183 van 18 Maart 2014, R. 215 van 28 Maart 2014, R. 507 van 27 Junie 2014, R. 571 van 18 Julie 2014, R. 5 van 9 Januarie 2015, R. 32 van 23 Januarie 2015, R. 33 van 23 Januarie 2015, R. 318 van 17 April 2015, R. 545 van 30 Junie 2015, R. 2 van 19 Februarie 2016, R. 1055 van 29 September 2017, R. 1272 van 17 November 2017, R. 632 van 22 Junie 2018, R. 1318 van 30 November 2018, R. 842 van 31 Mei 2019, R. 1343 van 18 Oktober 2019, R. 107 van 7 Februarie 2020, R. 858 van 7 Augustus 2020, R. 1156 van 30 Oktober 2020, R. 1602 van 17 Desember 2021, R. 2134 van 3 Junie 2022, R. 2298 van 22 Julie 2022, R. 2414 van 26 Augustus 2022, R. 2434 van 2 September 2022, R. 3371 van 5 Mei 2023, R. 3399 van 12 Mei 2023, R. 4476 van 8 Maart 2024, R. 5127 van 16 Augustus 2024, R. 5559 van 22 November 2024, R. 6231 van 30 Mei 2025, R. 6232 van 30 Mei 2025,

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

R. 6505 van 15 Augustus 2025, R. 6752 van 24 Oktober 2025, R. 6825 van 14 November 2025, R. 6974 van 24 Desember 2025 en R. 7178 van 27 Februarie 2026.

Wysiging van reël 18 van die Reëls

2. Reël 18 van die Reëls word hierby gewysig deur subreël (8) deur die volgende subreël te vervang:

"(8) Indien kennisgewing van die aanvaarding van die aanbod of tender ingevolge subreël (6) of kennisgewing ingevolge subreël (7) benodig word om by 'n adres anders as wat in reël 13(3) voorsien is te lewer, sal dit dan gelewer word by 'n adres wat nie 'n poskantoorbus of *poste restante*, **[binne 15 kilometer vanaf die griffier of klerk van die hof se kantoor waar welke kennisgewing gelewer moet word]** geleë in 'n area óf binne die hof se regsgebied óf binne 25 km van die hofgebou.".

Wysiging van reël 43A van die Reëls

3. Reël 43A van die Reëls word hierby gewysig—

(a) deur subreël (4) deur die volgende subreël te vervang:

"(4) *(a)* Die aansoeker sal in die kennisgewing van aansoek—

(i) die datum waarop die aansoek verhoor moet word vermeld;

(ii) elke respondent daarin genoem, inlig dat as die respondent beoog om die aansoek te verdedig of betoë aan die hof te lewer, die respondent dit deur middel van beëdigde verklaring moet doen binne 10 dae van betekening van die aansoek en in die hof opwagting maak op die datum waarop die aansoek verhoor moet word;

(iii) 'n Fisiese adres aanwys wat **[, in die geval waar daar drie of meer prokureurs of prokureursfirmas onafhanklik van mekaar praktiseer, moet die adres binne 15 kilometer]** geleë is in 'n area óf binne die hof se regsgebied is óf binne 25 kilometer vanaf die hof waar die aansoeker betekening van alle stukke in die verrigtinge sal aanvaar; en

(iv) die aansoeker se pos, faksimilee of elektroniese posadresse waar beskikbaar, vermeld.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(b) Die aansoek sal nie vir verhoor ter rolle geplaas word op 'n datum minder as vyf dae na die verval van die tydperk bedoel in paragraaf *(a)*(ii) nie."; en

(b) deur subreël (6) deur die volgende subreël te vervang:

"(6)*(a)* 'n Respondent, op betekening van 'n aansoek bedoel in subreël (3), kan—

(i) die aansoek verdedig; of

(ii) die aansoek verdedig en betoë, lewer wat tersaaklik is tot die maak van 'n geskikte bevel deur die hof; of

(iii) sonder verdediging van die aansoek, betoë lewer, wat tersaaklik is tot die maak van 'n geskikte bevel deur die hof.

(b) 'n Respondent bedoel in paragraaf *(a)*(i) en (ii) moet–

(i) die bewerings erken of ontken wat deur die aansoeker in die aansoeker se openingsverklaring gelewer is; en

(ii) die redes vir die verdediging van die aansoek en die gronde waarop die aansoek verdedig word uiteensit.

(c) Elke verdediging of betoë bedoel in paragrawe *(a)* en *(b)* sal in 'n beëdigde verklaring uiteengesit word.

(d) 'n Respondent wat 'n aansoek verdedig of betoë lewer moet binne 10 dae vanaf betekening van die aansoek—

(i) die beëdigde verklaring bedoel in paragraaf *(c)* lewer;

(ii) Aanstelling van 'n fisiese adres wat **[, in die geval waar daar drie of meer prokureurs of prokureursfirmas onafhanklik van mekaar praktiseer, moet die adres binne 15 kilometer]** in 'n area óf binne die hof se regsgebied is óf binne 25 kilometer vanaf die hof waar stukke aan sodanige respondent beteken kan word wees; en

(iii) vermeld die respondent se posadres, faksimilee of elektroniese posadres, waar beskikbaar.".

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Wysiging van reël 51 van die Reëls

4. Reël 51 word hierby gewysig deur subreël (4) met die volgende subreël te vervang:

"(4)*(a)* **[Tensy die respondent sy of haar reg op sekerheid van die hand wys of daarna by aansoek by die hof die appellant in die geheel of gedeeltelik verlig het van ’n verpligting, moet die appellant, voor afskrifte van die aantekening van appèl by die griffier of klerk van die hof ingedien, goeie en genoegsame sekerheid vir die respondent se kostes vir appèl gee.]**

'n Party wat vir sekerheid wil aansoek doen, mag met goeie oorsaak, tot die hof wat verlof tot appèl gun, of tot die appèlhof aansoek doen, vir sodange sekerheid om voorsien te word.

(b) **[Indien die partye nie ooreenstem oor die bedrag van die sekerheid nie]** Waar die sekerheid van die appèl deur die hof gelas is, moet die griffier of klerk van die hof die bedrag van sodanige sekerheid wat voorsien moet word vasstel **[en die appellant moet sekerheid gee ten bedrae van die aldus vasgestelde bedrag of sodanige persentasie daarvan soos die hof bepaal het, na gelang van die geval]**: Met dien verstande dat geen waarborg van die Staat vereis sal word nie of, tensy die appèlhof anders gelas, van ’n persoon aan wie regshulp deur ’n statutêre regshulpraad gelewer word nie.".

Wysiging van reël 52A van die Reëls

5. Reël 52A van die Reëls word hierby gewysig—

(a) deur subreël (1) deur die volgende subreël te vervang:

“(1) *(a)* Waar 'n prokureur in enige verrigtinge vir 'n party handel, ophou om so te handel, sal sodanige prokureur voortgaande kennisgewing daarvan lewer aan–

(i) sodanige party by die party se laaste bekende adres, welke adres moet in die kennisgewing vermeld word;

(ii) die griffier of klerk van die hof; en

(iii) alle ander partye tot die verrigtinge:

Met dien verstande dat die kennisgewing aan die party waarvoor sodanige prokureur handel, ooreenkomstig die bepalings van reël 9(9) beteken moet word.

(b) Die kennisgewing beoog in paragraaf *(a)*(i) moet die genoemde party inlig om 'n adres vir betekening van daaropvolgende stukke en kennisgewings op hom of haar,

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

en om alle ander partye en die griffier of klerk van die hof van sodanige adres binne 10 dae van die kennisgewing waar sodanige adres 'n–

(i) fisiese adres is, welke adres moet **[, in die geval waar daar drie of meer prokureurs of prokureursfirmas onafhanklik van mekaar praktiseer, moet die adres binne 15 kilometer]** in 'n area óf binne die hof se regsgebied óf binne 25 kilometer vanaf die hofgebou wees;

(ii) posadres; en, waar beskikbaar;

(iii) faksimilee adres en elektroniese posadres.

(c) Die kennisgewing aan die griffier of klerk van die hof moet die name en adresse van die partye wat in kennis gestel is en die datum waarop en die wyse waarin die kennisgewing aan hul versend is, vermeld.

(d) Ondanks die onttrekking van 'n prokureur as die prokureur in die saak vir 'n party in enige verrigtinge, moet alle daaropvolgende stukke in die verrigtinge op sodanige party beteken word ooreenkomstig die reëls betreffende betekening: met dien verstande dat die party wie se prokureur onttrek het, en wat versuim het om 'n adres binne die tydperk van 10 dae te voorsien, soos vermeld in paragraaf (b), moet aanspreeklik wees vir die betaal van die kostes aangegaan deur daaropvolgende betekening op sodanige party ingevolge die reëls betreffende betekening, tensy die hof anders gelas."; en

(b) deur subreël (2) deur die volgende subreël te vervang:

"(2) *(a)* Behalwe wat anders regtens voorgeskryf is in reëls 5 en 13, wanneer 'n prokureur namens enige party handel in enige verrigtinge, moet sodanige prokureur alle ander partye in kennis stel van–

(i) die prokureur se naam en fisiese adres, welke adres **moet [, in die geval waar daar drie of meer prokureurs of prokureursfirmas onafhanklik van mekaar praktiseer, moet die adres binne 15 kilometer]** in 'n area óf binne die hof se regsgebied óf binne 25 kilometer van die hofgebou wees;

(ii) die prokureur se posadres, en, waar beskikbaar,

(iii) die prokureur se faksimilee adres en elektroniese posadres.

(b) Die bepalings van hierdie subreël is van toepassing, met nodige wysigings, op 'n prokureur aangestel as 'n plaasvervanger vir 'n party se vorige prokureur.".

77

Wysiging van reël 58 van die Reëls

6. Reël 58 van die Reëls word hierby gewysig—

(a) deur subreël (2) deur die volgende subreël te vervang:

"(2)*(a)* 'n Aansoeker vir enige regshulp beoog in subreël (1) moet 'n beëdigde of plegtige verklaring in die aard van 'n deklerasie lewer wat die regshulp wat geëis word en die gronde daarvoor uiteensit, saam met 'n kennisgewing aan die respondent wat wesenlik dieselfde bewoord moet wees as Vorm 42 van Aanhangsel 1.

(b) Die aansoeker of sy of haar prokureur moet die kennisgewing bedoel in paragraaf *(a)* onderteken en moet in die kennisgewing aandui of die aansoeker verkies om met alle stukke in die aansoek beteken te word by die fisiese adres (woon of besigheid), posadres, 'n elektroniese posadres, of deur faksimilee, en moet volle besonderhede van sodanige adresse voorsien: Met dien verstande dat indien 'n fisiese adres verkies word vir die doel van betekening, moet daardie adres **[, in die geval waar daar drie of meer prokureurs of prokureursfirmas onafhanklik van mekaar praktiseer, moet die adres binne 15 kilometer]** in ‘n area óf binne die hof se regsgebied óf binne 25 kilometer van die hofgebou wees.

(c)

(i) In die geval van 'n onverteenwoordigde respondent, moet die verklaring en kennisgewing bedoel in paragraaf *(a)* deur die balju op die respondent self beteken word, tensy die hof anders gelas.

(ii) Waar die respondent deur 'n prokureur in die saak verteenwoordig word, mag betekening bewerkstellig word by sodanige prokureur deur die aansoeker, die aansoeker se prokureur of die balju, tensy die hof anders gelas."; en

(b) deur subreël (3) deur die volgende subreël te vervang:

"(3)*(a)* Die respondent moet 'n beëdigde of plegtige repliek in die aard van 'n pleitstuk lewer binne 10 dae na die ontvangs van die verklaring en kennisgewing beoog in subreël (2).

(b) Die respondent moet in die repliek bedoel in paragraaf *(a)* aandui of hy of sy verkies om met alle stukke in die aansoek beteken te word by die fisiese adres (woon of besigheid), posadres, 'n elektroniese posadres, of deur faksimilee, en moet volle

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

besonderhede van sodanige adresse voorsien: Met dien verstande dat indien 'n fisiese adres verkies word vir die doel van betekening, moet daardie adres **[, in die geval waar daar drie of meer prokureurs of prokureursfirmas onafhanklik van mekaar praktiseer, moet die adres binne 15 kilometer]** in ‘n area óf binne die hof se regsgebied óf binne 25 kilometer van die hofgebou wees.

Wysigings van Aanhangsel 1 by die Reëls

7. Aanhangsel 1 tot die Reëls word hierby gewysig—

(a) deur Vorm 1B met Vorm 1B (**Vir gebruik in die Distrikshof*) en Vorm 1B (**Vir gebruik in die Streekshof*) in die aanhangsel hierby te vervang;

(b) deur Vorm 2 met Vorm 2 (**Vir gebruik in die Distrikshof*) en Vorm 2 (**Vir gebruik in die Streekshof*) in die aanhangsel hierby te vervang;

(c) deur Vorm 2A met Vorm 2A (**Vir gebruik in die Distrikshof*) en Vorm 2A (**Vir gebruik in die Streekshof*) in die aanhangsel hierby te vervang;

(d) deur Vorm 2B met Vorm 2B (**Vir gebruik in die Distrikshof*) en Vorm 2B (**Vir gebruik in die Streekshof*) in die aanhangsel hierby te vervang;

(e) deur Vorm 2C met Vorm 2C (**Vir gebruik in die Distrikshof*) en Vorm 2C (**Vir gebruik in die Streekshof*) in die aanhangsel hierby te vervang;

(f) deur Vorm 3 met Vorm 3 (**Vir gebruik in die Distrikshof*) en Vorm 3 (**Vir gebruik in die Streekshof*) in die aanhangsel hierby te vervang;

(g) deur Vorm 4 met Vorm 4 (**Vir gebruik in die Distrikshof*) en Vorm 4 (**Vir gebruik in die Streekshof*) in die aanhangsel hierby te vervang;

(h) deur Vorm 38A (**Vir gebruik in die Distrikshof*) met Vorm 38A vervat in die aanhangsel hierby te vervang;

(i) deur Vorm 42 (**Vir gebruik in die Streekshof*) met Vorm 42 vervat in die aanhangsel hierby te vervang; en

(j) deur Vorm 59 met Vorm 59 (**Vir gebruik in die Distrikshof*) en Vorm 59 (**Vir gebruik in die Streekshof*) in die aanhangsel hierby te vervang;

Inwerkingtreding

8. Hierdie Reëls en Vorms tree in werking op **03 Julie 2026**

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

"No. 1B- Kennisgewing van aansoek om onroerende goed uitvoerbaar te verklaar ingevolge reël 43A

***Vir gebruik in die Distrikshof**

In die Landdroshof vir die distrik van ..... gehou te ..... Saak no. ..... van 20 .....

In die aangeleentheid tussen:

..... Aansoeker

en

..... Respondent

Aan die bogenoemde respondent:

NEEM KENNIS dat ..... (hierna genoem die aansoeker) beoog om aansoek tot hierdie hof te doen op ..... teen ..... of so gou as moontlik daarna indien die aansoek mag verhoor word vir 'n bevel (1) ..... (2) ..... (3) .... (sit duidelik uiteen wat verlang word) en dat die aangehegde beëdigde verklaring van ....., saam met die aanhangsel daaraan in ondersteuning daarvan gebruik sal word.

NEEM ASSEBLIEF KENNIS dat die aansoeker die adres hieronder vasgestel het om betekening van alle stukke in hierdie aansoek te aanvaar.

NEEM VERDER KENNIS dat indien u beoog om hierdie aansoek te verdedig, moet u binne 10 hofdae na betekening van hierdie aansoek—

(a) in 'n beëdigde verklaring die bewerings wat in die aansoeker se openingsverklaring gemaak is, erken of ontken;

(b) in sodanige beëdigde verklaring redes uiteen sit vir u verdediging en die gronde waarop u verdediging gebaseer is;

(c) 'n afskrif van die beëdigde verklaring op die aansoeker of sy of haar prokureur beteken; en

(d) die oorspronklike van die beëdigde verklaring by die klerk van die hof liasseer.

NEEM VERDER KENNIS dat indien u betoë, wat tersaaklik is tot die maak van 'n gaskikte bevel soos die bepaling van 'n reserwe prys, lewer; moet u binne 10 hofdae vanaf die betekening van hierdie aansoek—

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(a) in 'n beëdigde verklaring die betoë en die gronde daarvoor uiteen sit;

(b) 'n afskrif van die beëdigde verklaring op die aansoeker of sy of haar prokureur beteken; en

(c) die oorspronklike van die beëdigde verklaring by die klerk van die hof liasseer.

NEEM VERDER KENNIS dat—

(a) tesame met die betekening en liassering van die beëdigde verklaring, moet u, u fisiese adres, posadres en waar beskikbaar, faksimilee en elektroniese posadres voorsien;

(b) in u beëdigde verklaring moet u die adres wat verkies word vir betekening van alle stukke in die aansoek aandui, en betekening daarvan by die adres so gegee sal geldig en bindend wees, behalwe waar persoonlike betekening vereis word deur 'n bevel of praktyk van die hof; en

(c) 'n fisiese adres wat deur u gegee is moet **[, in die geval waar daar drie of meer prokureurs of prokureursfirmas onafhanklik van mekaar praktiseer, moet die adres binne 15 kilometer]** in ‘n area óf binne die hof se regsgebied óf binne 25 kilometer van die hofgebou wees.

EN NEEM VERDER KENNIS dat u voor die eerbare hof op ..... moet verskyn

EN NEEM VERDER KENNIS dat versuim om enige van die sake in hierdie kennisgewing van aansoek uit te voer kan lei na die hof se goedkeuring van dit wat hierbo verlang word.

Gedateer te …… op hede die ..... dag van ..... 20.....

.....

Aansoeker/ Aansoeker se prokureur

Fisiese adres **[(binne 15 kilometer van die hofgebou)]** (binne 'n area of binne die hof se regsgebied of binne 25 kilometer van die hofgebou):

.....

.....

Posadres: .....

Elektroniese posadres: .....

Faksimilee: ……

Aan: Die klerk van die bogenoemde hof

En aan:

81

.....

Respondent

Adres: .....

.....

Posadres: .....

Elektroniese posadres: .....

Faksimilee: ……

No. 1B- Kennisgewing van aansoek om onroerende goed uitvoerbaar te verklaar ingevolge reël 43A

***Vir gebruik in die Streekshof**

In die Streekshof van die streeksafdeling van .....
gehou te ..... Saak no. ..... van 20 .....

In die aangeleentheid tussen:

..... Aansoeker

en

..... Respondent

Aan die bogenoemde respondent:

NEEM KENNIS dat ..... (hierna genoem die aansoeker) beoog om 'n aansoek tot hierdie Hof te doen op ..... teen ..... of so gou as moontlik daarna indien die aansoek mag verhoor word vir 'n bevel (1) ..... (2) ..... (3) ..... (sit duidelik hier uiteen wat verlang word) en dat die aangehegde beëdigde verklaring van ....., saam met die aanhangsel daaraan in ondersteuning daarvan gebruik sal word.

NEEM ASSEBLIEF KENNIS dat die aansoeker die adres hieronder vasgestel het om betekening van alle stukke in hierdie aansoek te aanvaar.

NEEM VERDER KENNIS dat indien u beoog om hierdie aansoek te verdedig, moet u binne 10 hofdae na betekening van hierdie aansoek—

(a) in 'n beëdigde verklaring die bewerings wat in die aansoeker se openingsverklaring gemaak is, erken of ontken*;*

(b) in sodanige beëdigde verklaring redes uiteen sit vir u verdediging en die gronde waarop u

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

verdediging gebaseer is;

(c) 'n afskrif van die beëdigde verklaring op die aansoeker of sy of haar prokureur beteken; en

(d) die oorspronklike van die beëdigde verklaring by die griffier liasseer.

NEEM VERDER KENNIS dat indien u betoë, wat tersaaklik is tot die maak van 'n geskikte bevel soos die bepaling van 'n reserwe prys, lewer; moet u binne 10 hofdae vanaf die betekening van hierdie aansoek—

(a) in 'n beëdigde verklaring die betoë en die gronde daarvoor uiteen sit;

(b) 'n afskrif van die beëdigde verklaring op die aansoeker of sy of haar prokureur beteken; en

(c) die oorspronklike van die beëdigde verklaring by die griffier liasseer.

NEEM VERDER KENNIS dat—

(a) tesame met die betekening en liassering van die beëdigde verklaring, moet u, u fisiese adres, posadres en waar beskikbaar, faksimilee en elektroniese posadres voorsien;

(b) in u beëdigde verklaring moet u die adres wat verkies word vir betekening van alle stukke in die aansoek aandui, en betekening daarvan by die adres so gegee sal geldig en bindend wees, behalwe waar persoonlike betekening vereis word deur 'n bevel of praktyk van die hof; en

(c) 'n fisiese adres wat deur u gegee is moet **[, in die geval waar daar drie of meer prokureurs of prokureursfirmas onafhanklik van mekaar praktiseer, moet die adres binne 15 kilometer]** in 'n area óf binne die hof se regsgebied óf binne 25 kilometer van die hofgebou wees.

EN NEEM VERDER KENNIS dat u voor die eerbare hof op ..... moet verskyn

EN NEEM VERDER KENNIS dat versuim om enige van die sake in hierdie kennisgewing van aansoek uit te voer kan lei na die hof se goedkeuring van dit wat hierbo verlang word.

GEDATEER te …… op hede die ..... dag van ....., 20.....

.....

Aansoeker/ Aansoeker se prokureur

Fisiese adres **[(binne 15 kilometer van die hofgebou)]** (binne 'n area of binne die hof se regsgebied of binne 25 kilometer van die hofgebou):

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

.....

Posadres: .....

Elektroniese posadres: .....

Faksimilee: ……

Aan: Die griffier van die bogenoemde hof

En aan:

.....

Respondent

Adres: .....

.....

Posadres: .....

Elektroniese posadres: .....

Faksimilee: ……

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

“**No. 2 - Eenvoudige dagvaarding**

(Eis ten opsigte van skuld of gelikwideerde vordering)

***Vir gebruik in die Distrikshof**

IN DIE LANDDROSHOF VIR DIE DISTRIK VAN ……

Gehou te ……..……. Saak no. .....

In die aangeleentheid tussen:

.....

Eiser

en

.....

Verweerder

Aan die balju of sy of haar adjunk:

STEL A.B., **in kennis** van ..... (verklaar woonplek of besigheidsplek en indien bekend, geslag, beroep en plek van indiensname) ..... (hierna genoem die verweerder), dat C.D., (verklaar geslag en beroep), van ..... (verklaar woonplek of besigheidsplek) ..... (hierna genoem die eiser), stel hierby 'n aksie in teen hom of haar in welke aksie die eiser eis: (sit hier uiteen, in bondige terme, die eiser se skuldoorsaak)

STEL die verweerder **in kennis** dat indien die verweerder die eis bestry, en die aksie will verdedig, moet hy of sy binne ..... dae van betekening op hom of haar van hierdie dagvaarding, by die klerk van hierdie hof by ..... (sit hier uiteen **die fisiese** adres van die klerk van die hof se kantoor), kennisgewing van sy of haar voorneme om te verdedig liasseer, en 'n afskrif daarvan op die eiser of eiser se prokureur beteken, welke kennisgewing moet 'n adres bedoel in reël 13(13) verskaf vir die betekening op die verweerder van alle kennisgewings en stukke in die aksie.

STEL die verweerder verder **in kennis** dat indien hy of sy versuim om bogenoemde kennisgewing te liasseer en te beteken, kan 'n uitspraak teen hom of haar gemaak word soos geëis, sonder verdere kennisgewings aan hom of haar.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

En onmiddelik daarna 'n afskrif van die hierdie dagvaarding op die verweerder beteken en dieselfde aan die klerk van die hof terugbesorg met relaas van wat u in verband met hierdie dagvaarding gedoen het.

GEDATEER te …… op hede die …… dag van ……., 20.....

.....

Klerk van die Hof

.....

Eiser/ Eiser se prokureur

[(15 km fisiese adres)] Fisiese Adres (binne 'n area of binne die hof se regsgebied of binne 25 kilometer van die hofgebou)

.....

Posadres:

.....

Faksnommer

.....

Elektroniese posadres

*Die eiser is voorbereid om alle daaropvolgende stukke en kennisgewings by die faksimilee/ elektroniese posadres hierin genoem te ontvang.

Die verweerder moet kennis neem dat—

(a) in verstek van die verweerder wat die bedrag van die eis en kostes binne die genoemde tydperk betaal, of as die verweerder 'n kennisgewing van voorneme om te verdedig lewer, sal daar beslis wees dat hy of sy sodanige eis erken en die eiser mag voortgaan en uitspraak kan gegee word teen die verweerder in sy of haar afwesigheid;

(b) indien die verweerder sodanige eis betaal en kostes binne die sogename tydperk betaal sal uitspraak nie teen die verweerder gelewer word nie en hy of sy sal vonniskostes spaar. Die verweerder sal ook vonniskostes spaar as hy of sy binne die genoemde tydperk 'n toestemming tot vonnis by die klerk van die bogenoemde hof indien.

(c) indien die verweerder die eis erken en wil toestem tot vonnis of wil onderneem om die eis in paaiemente of anders te betaal, mag die verweerder die eiser of die eiser se prokureur nader.

86

Kennisgewing:

(i) Enige persoon waarteen 'n hof, in 'n siviele saak, uitspraak gemaak het of enige bevel gelas het wat nie, binne 10 dae volledig sodanige vonnis of bevel vervul het nie, mag deur kennisgewing ingevolge artikel 65A(1) van die Wet opgeroep word om op 'n gespesifiseerde datum voor die hof in kamers te verskyn om die hof in staat te stel om navraag oor die finansiële posisie van die vonnisskuldenaar te doen en om sodanige bevel te maak soos die hof billik ag.

(ii) Indien die hof oortuig is dat—

(aa) die vonnisskuldenaar of, indien die vonnisskuldenaar 'n regspersoon is, 'n direkteur of amptenaar van die regspersoon wat kennis het van die bogenoemde kennisgewing en dat hy of sy versuim het op voor die hof op die datum en die tyd aangedui in die kennisgewing, te verskyn; of

(bb) die vonnisskuldenaar, direkteur of beampte, waar die verrigtinge uitgestel is in sy of haar teenwoordigheid na 'n datum en tyd bepaal deur die hof, versuim het om voor die hof op te daag op daardie datum en tyd; of

(cc) die vonnisskuldenaar, direkteur of beampte versuim het om teenwoordig te bly in die verrigtinge of verrigtinge so uitgestel, mag die hof op versoek van die vonnisskuldeiser of sy of haar prokureur, die uitvaardiging van 'n lasbrief wat 'n balju opdrag gee om die vonnisskuldenaar, direkteur, of beampte te arresteer, magtig en om hom of haar voor 'n bevoegde hof te bring om daardie hof in staat te stel om 'n finansiële navraag uit te voer. [Artikel 65A(6) van die Wet]

(iii) Enige persoon wat—

(aa) opgeroep is om voor 'n hof te verskyn onder 'n kennisgewing ingevolge artikel 65A(1) of 65A(8)*(b)* van die Wet (waar die balju, in plaas daarvan om 'n persoon in hegtenis te neem, aan daardie persoon 'n kennisgewing om in die hof te verskyn oorhandig) en wat opsetlik versuim om voor die hof te verskyn op die datum en tyd in die kennisgewing gespesifiseer; of

(bb) waar die verrigtinge uitgestel is in sy of haar teenwoordigheid na 'n datum en tyd deur die hof bepaal, opsetlik versuim om voor die hof te verskyn op daardie datum en tyd; of

(cc) opsetlik versuim om teenwoordig te bly by tersaaklike verrigtinge of verrigtinge

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

wat so uitgestel is,

sal skuldig bevind word aan 'n misdryf en aanspreeklik wees op skuldigbevinding aan 'n boete of gevangenisstraf vir 'n periode nie langer as drie maande nie. [Artikel 65A(9) van die Wet]

(iv) Met verskyning voor die hof op die datum bepaal in die kennisgewing ingevolge artikel 65A(1) of (8)*(b)* van die Wet, ingevolge die inhegtenisname van die vonnisskuldenaar, direkteur of beampte onder 'n lasbrief bedoel in artikel 65A(6) van die Wet of op enige datum, waarna die verrigtinge uitgestel is, sodanige vonnisskuldenaar, direkteur of beampte geroep word om getuienis te lewer oor sy of haar finansiële posisie of oor die regspersoon en sy of haar vermoë om die vonnisskuld te betaal. [Artikel 65D van die Wet]

(v) Enige persoon waarteen die hof in 'n siviele saak, enige uitspraak gemaak het of enige bevel gemaak het wat nie volledig sodanige uitspraak of bevel uitgevoer het of alle kostes betaal het waarvoor hy of sy aanspreeklik is in verband daarmee moet indien hy of sy, van sy of haar woonplek, plek van besigheid of indiensname, verander het, binne 14 dae vanaf die datum van elke sodanige verandering die klerk van die hof wat sodanige uitspraak of bevel gemaak het, in kennis stel en die vonnisskuldeiser of sy of haar prokureur volledige en korrek skriftelik in kennis stel van sy of haar nuwe woonplek, plek van besigheid of indiensname, en deur sy of haar versuim om so te doen is sodanige vonnisskuldenaar skuldig aan 'n misdryf en sal aanspreeklik wees op skuldigbevinding tot 'n boete of gevangenisstraf vir 'n periode nie langer as drie maande nie. [Artikel 109 van die Wet)]

(1) Toestem tot vonnis.

Ek erken dat ek aanspreeklik is aan die eiser soos geëis in hierdie dagvaarding (of in die bedrag van R..... en kostes tot op hede) en ek stem gevolglik toe tot vonnis.

GEDATEER te …… hierdie..... dag van ..... ,20….....

.....

Verweerder

GETUIES:

1 (volle name) ..... (handtekening) .....

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(adres) .....

2 (volle name) ..... (handtekening) .....

(adres) .....

OF

*(2) Kennisgewing van voorneme om te verdedig.

Aan die klerk van die hof.

Neem asseblief kennis dat die verweerder hierby kennis gee van sy of haar voorneme om hierdie aksie te verdedig.

GEDATEER te …….. op hede die ..... dag van ....., 20.....

.....

Verweerder/ Verweerder se prokureur

Adres

.....

Posadres

.....

Faksimilee (Faks) nommer (waar beskikbaar) .....

Elektroniese pos (e-pos) adres (waar besikibaar) .....

(Verskaf volle fisiese adres vir aanvaarding van betekening van prosesstukke of stukke **[binne 15 kilometer vanaf die hofgebou wat dit uitreik]** geleë in 'n gebied of binne die hof se regsgebied of binne 25 kilometer vanaf die hofgebou wat dit uitreik en ook die posadres.)

*Die oorspronklike kennisgewing moet by die klerk van die hof geliasseer word en 'n afskrif daarvan moet op die eiser of eiser se prokureur beteken word.

Kostes indien die aksie onverdedig is, sal as volg wees:

Dagvaarding ..... R

Uitspraak ..... R

Prokureursgelde ..... R

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Balju gelde ..... R

Balju gelde op heruitreiking ..... R

Totaal: ..... R

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

No. 2 - Eenvoudige dagvaarding

(Eis ten opsigte van skuld of gelikwideerde vordering)

***Vir gebruik in die Streekhof**

IN DIE STREEKHOF VIR DIE STREEKAFDELING VAN .....

gehou te ..... Saak no. .....

In die aangeleentheid tussen:

.....

Eiser

en

.....

Verweerder

Aan die balju of sy of haar adjunk:

STEL A.B., **in kennis** van ..... (vermeld woonplek of besigheidsplek en indien bekend, geslag, beroep en plek van indiensname) ..... (hierna genoem die verweerder), dat C.D., (verklaar geslag en beroep), van ..... (verklaar woonplek of besigheidsplek)..... (hierna genoem die eiser), stel hierby 'n aksie in teen hom of haar in welke aksie die eiser eis: (sit hier uiteen in bondige terme die eiser se skuldoorsaak)

STEL die verweerder **in kennis** dat indien die verweerder die eis wil bestry en die aksie wil verdedig moet hy of sy binne ..... dae van betekening van hierdie dagvaarding by die griffier van hierdie hof ..... (sit hier uiteen die fisiese adres van die griffier se kantoor) kennisgewing van sy of haar voorneme om te verdedig liasseer en 'n afskrif daarvan op die eiser of die eiser se prokureur beteken. Welke kennisgewing moet 'n adres bedoel in reël 13(3) vir die betekening op die verweerder van alle kennisgewings en stukke in die aksie voorsien.

STEL die verweerder verder **in kennis** dat indien hy of sy versuim om bogenoemde kennisgewing te liasseer en te beteken, kan 'n uitspraak teen hom of haar gemaak word soos geëis, sonder verdere kennisgewings aan hom of haar.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

En onmiddelik daarna 'n afskrif van die hierdie dagvaarding op die verweerder beteken en dieselfde aan die griffier terugbesorg met relaas van wat u in verband met hierdie dagvaarding gedoen het.

GEDATEER te …….. op hede die ..... dag van ....., 20….....

.....

Griffier

.....

Eiser/ Eiser se prokureur

[(15 km fisiese adres)] Fisiese Adres (binne 'n area óf binne die hof se regsgebied óf binne 25 kilometer vanaf die hofgebou)

.....

Posadres:

.....

Faksnommer

.....

Elektroniese posadres

*Die eiser is voorbereid om alle daaropvolgende stukke en kennisgewings by die faksimilee/ elektroniese posadres hierin genoem te ontvang.

.....
.....

Die verweerder moet kennis neem dat—

(a) in verstek van die verweerder wat die bedrag van die eis en kostes binne die genoemde tydperk betaal, of as die verweerder 'n kennisgewing van voorneme om te verdedig lewer, sal daar beslis wees dat hy of sy sodanige eis erken en die eiser mag voortgaan en uitspraak kan gegee word teen die verweerder in sy of haar afwesigheid;

(b) indien die verweerder sodanige eis betaal en kostes binne die sogename tydperk betaal sal uitspraak nie teen die verweerder gelewer word nie en hy of sy sal vonniskostes spaar. Die verweerder sal ook vonniskostes spaar as hy of sy binne die

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

genoemde tydperk by die griffier van die bogenoemde hof 'n toestemming tot vonnis indien;

(c) indien die verweerder die eis erken en wil toestem tot vonnis of wil onderneem om die eis in paaiemente of anders te betaal, mag die verweerder die eiser of die eiser se prokureur nader.

Kennisgewing:

(i) Enige persoon waarteen 'n hof, in 'n siviele saak, uitspraak gemaak het of enige bevel gelas het wat nie, binne 10 dae volledig sodanige vonnis of bevel vervul het nie, mag deur kennisgewing ingevolge artikel 65A(1) van die Wet opgeroep word om op 'n gespesifiseerde datum voor die hof in kamers te verskyn om die hof in staat te stel om navraag oor die finansiële posisie van die vonnisskuldenaar te doen en om sodanige bevel te maak soos die hof billik ag.

(ii) Indien die hof oortuig is dat—

(aa) die vonnisskuldenaar of, indien die vonnisskuldenaar 'n regspersoon is, 'n direkteur of amptenaar van die regspersoon wat kennis het van die bogenoemde kennisgewing en dat hy of sy versuim het op voor die hof op die datum en die tyd aangedui in die kennisgewing, te verskyn; of

(bb) die vonnisskuldenaar, direkteur of beampte, waar die verrigtinge uitgestel is in sy of haar teenwoordigheid na 'n datum en tyd bepaal deur die hof, versuim het om voor die hof op te daag op daardie datum en tyd; of

(cc) die vonnisskuldenaar, direkteur of amptenaar versuim het om teenwoordig te bly by tersaaklike verrigtinge of verrigtinge wat so uitgestel is,

mag die hof, op versoek van die vonnisskuldeiser of sy of haar prokureur, die uitvaardiging van 'n lasbrief wat 'n balju opdrag gee om die vonnisskuldenaar, direkteur, of beampte in hegtenis te neem, magtig en om hom of haar voor 'n bevoegde hof te bring om die daardie hof in staat te stel om 'n finansiële navraag uit te voer. [Artikel 65A(6) van die Wet]

(iii) Enige persoon wat—

(aa) opgeroep is om voor 'n hof te verskyn onder 'n kennisgewing ingevolge artikel 65A(1) of 65A(8)*(b)* van die Wet (waar die balju, in plaas daarvan om 'n persoon in hegtenis te neem, aan daardie persoon 'n kennisgewing om in die hof te

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

verskyn oorhandig) en wat opsetlik versuim om voor die hof te verskyn op die datum en tyd in die kennisgewing gespesifiseer; of

(bb) waar die verrigtinge uitgestel is in sy of haar teenwoordigheid na 'n datum en tyd deur die hof bepaal, opsetlik versuim om voor die hof te verskyn op daardie datum en tyd; of

(cc) opsetlik versuim om teenwoordig te bly by tersaaklike verrigtinge of verrigtinge wat so uitgestel is, sal skuldig bevind word aan 'n misdryf en aanspreeklik wees op skuldigbevinding aan 'n boete of gevangenisstraf vir 'n periode nie langer as drie maande nie. [Artikel 65A(9) van die Wet]

(iv) Met verskyning voor die hof op die datum bepaal in die kennisgewing ingevolge artikel 65A(1) of (8)*(b)* van die Wet, ingevolge die inhegtenisname van die vonnisskuldenaar, direkteur of beampte onder 'n lasbrief bedoel in artikel 65A(6) van die Wet of op enige datum, waarna die verrigtinge uitgestel is, sodanige vonnisskuldenaar, direkteur of beampte geroep word om getuienis te lewer oor sy of haar finansiële posisie of oor die regspersoon en sy of haar vermoë om die vonnisskuld te betaal. [Artikel 65D van die Wet]

(v) Enige persoon waarteen die hof in 'n siviele saak, enige uitspraak gemaak het of enige bevel gemaak het wat nie volledig sodanige uitspraak of bevel uitgevoer het of alle kostes betaal het waarvoor hy of sy aanspreeklik is in verband daarmee moet indien hy of sy, van sy of haar woonplek, plek van besigheid of indiensname, verander het, binne 14 dae vanaf die datum van elke sodanige verandering die griffier van die hof wat sodanige uitspraak of bevel gemaak het, in kennis stel en die vonnisskuldeiser of sy of haar prokureur volledig en korrek skriftelik in kennis stel van sy of haar nuwe woonplek, plek van besigheid of indiensname, en deur sy of haar versuim om so te doen, sodanige vonnisskuldenaar skuldig is aan 'n misdryf en aanspreeklik is op skuldigbevinding tot 'n boete of gevangenisstraf vir 'n periode nie langer as drie maande nie. [Artikel 109 van die Wet]

(1) Toestem tot vonnis.

Ek erken dat ek aanspreeklik is aan die eiser soos geëis in hierdie dagvaarding (of in die bedrag van R..... en kostes tot op hede) en ek stem gevolglik toe tot vonnis.

Gedateer te …… op hede die ..... dag van ..... 20.....

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

……

Verweerder

GETUIES:

1 (volle name) ..... (handtekening) .....

(adres) .....

2 (volle name) ..... (handtekening) .....

(adres) .....

OF

*(2) Kennisgewing van voorneme om te verdedig.

Aan die Griffier.

Neem asseblief kennis dat die verweerder hierby kennis gee van sy of haar voorneme om hierdie aksie te verdedig.

Gedateer te …….. op hede die ..... dag van ....., 20.....

Verweerder/ Verweerder se prokureur

Adres

.....

Posadres: .....

Faksimilee (Faks) nommer (waar beskikbaar) .....

Elektroniese pos (e-pos) adres (waar besikibaar) .....

(Verskaf volle fisiese adres vir aanvaarding van betekening van prosesstukke of **stukke [binne 15 kilometer vanaf die hofgebou wat dit uitreik]** geleë in 'n gebied of binne die hof se regsgebied of binne 25 kilometer vanaf die hofgebou wat dit uitreik en ook die posadres.)

*Die oorspronklike kennisgewing moet by die griffier van die hof geliasseer word en 'n afskrif daarvan moet op die eiser of eiser se prokureur beteken word.

Kostes indien die aksie onverdedig is, sal as volg wees:

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Dagvaarding ..... R

Uitspraak ..... R

Prokureursgelde ..... R

Balju gelde ..... R

Balju gelde op heruitreiking ..... R

Totaal: ..... R".

"**No. 2A - Dagvaarding: Voorwaardelike vonnis**

***Vir gebruik in die Distrikshof**

In die landdroshof vir die distrik van .....

gehou te ..... Saak no. ..... van 20…..

In die aangeleentheid tussen

..... Eiser

en

..... Verweerder

Aan die balju of sy of haar adjunk:

STEL A.B., **in kennis** van ..... (vermeld woonplek of besigheidsplek en indien bekend, geslag, beroep en plek van indiensname) ..... (hierna genoem die verweerder), dat C.D. (verklaar geslag en beroep), van .....(verklaar woonplek of besigheidsplek) ..... (hierna genoem die eiser), stel hierby 'n aksie in teen hom of haar in welke asksie:

(1) Die verweerder hierby gedagvaar word om aan die eiser hierin onmiddelik na die betekening van hierdie dagvaarding, 'n bedrag van ..... tesame met rente daarop teen 'n koers van .....% per jaar te betaal soos vanaf .....

Die eiser se eis teen die verweerder vir betaling van bogenoemde bedrag vir: (sit hier uiteen die skuldoorsaak)

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

.....

.....

en waarvan 'n afskrif van welke stuk hierby aangeheg is.

(2) Versuim om sodanige betaling te maak, word die verweerder hierby opgeroep om voor hierdie hof persoonlik of deur 'n praktisyn te verskyn by..... (plek en hof indien nodig) op die .....dag van ..... 20 ..... teen..... (tyd) voormiddag (of so gou as moontlik daarna indien die saak verhoor kan word) om die verweerder se aanspreeklikheid vir sodanige eis te erken of ontken.

(3) Indien die verweerder aanspreeklikheid tot die eis ontken, moet die verweerder nie later as die ..... dag van ..... 20 ....., 'n beëdigde verklaring by die klerk van die hof liasseer, en 'n afskrif daarvan op die eiser of eiser se prokureur beteken by die adres wat vir betekening op die dagvaarding aangedui is, welke beëdigde verklaring moet die gronde vir die verweerder se verweer tot die sogenaamde eis uitlê, en in besonder noem of die verweerder, of die verweerder se verteenwoordiger se handtekening wat sogenaamd ..... verskyn, erken of ontken en indien dit die verweerder se verteenwoordiger se handtekening is, of die verweerder die handtekening of gesag van die verweerder se verteenwoordiger, erken of ontken.

Die verweerder is verder in kennis gestel dat in 'n geval waar die verweerder nie die bedrag en rente hierbo genoem onmiddelik aan die eiser betaal nie, en die verweerder verder versuim om 'n beëdigde verklaring soos voornoemd, te liasseer, en voor hierdie hof verskyn op die tyd hierbo genoem, kan 'n voorlopige vonnis toegestaan word teen die verweerder met kostes, maar wat daarteen betaling van sodanige bedrag, rente en kostes, die verweerder geregtig is tot vordering van sekerheidstelling vir herstel daarvan indien die vonnis daarna omvergewerp word.

GEDATEER te …… op hede die ..... dag van ..... 20.....

.....

Klerk van die Hof

.....

Eiser/ Eiser se prokureur

[(15 km fisiese adres)] Fisiese Adres (binne 'n area óf binne die hof se regsgebied óf binne

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

25 kilometer van die hofgebou)

.....

Posadres:

.....

Faksimilee nommer

.....

Elektroniese posadres

.....

*Die eiser is voorbereid om alle daaropvolgende stukke en kennisgewings by die faksimilee/ elektroniese posadres hierin genoem te ontvang.

(Skrap wat ook al nie van toepassing is nie)

Kostes indien die aksie onverdedig is, sal as volg wees:

Prokureursgelde

(i) Uitvaardiging van dagvaarding

(Item 2 van Deel II van Tabel A) R .....

(ii) Opwagting by hof

(Item 7 van Deel II van Tabel A) R .....

(iii) Vonnisgelde

(Item 3 van Deel II van Tabel A) R .....

Hofgelde R .....

Balju gelde R .....

Balju gelde op heruitreiking van dagvaarding R .....

Totaal R .....

En neem kennis dat—

(a) indien die verweerder die sogenaamde eis en kostes onmiddelik betaal, sal geen uitspraak teen die verweerder hierin gemaak word nie en die verweerder sal

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

vonniskostes spaar;

(b) Indien die verweerder die eis erken en wil toestem tot vonnis, kan die verweerder 'n erkenning van aanspreeklikheid wat deur die verweerder en die verweerder se prokureur, as getuie, onderteken is of anders nagegaan deur beëdigde verklaring, by die klerk van die hof indien, en indien die verweerder wil onderneem om die eis in paaiemente of anders te betaal kan die verweerder die eiser of die eiser se prokureur nader.

Kennisgewing:

(i) Enige persoon waarteen 'n hof, in 'n siviele saak, uitspraak gemaak het of enige bevel gelas het wat nie, binne 10 dae volledig sodanige vonnis of bevel vervul het nie, mag deur kennisgewing ingevolge artikel 65A(1) van die Wet opgeroep word om op 'n gespesifiseerde datum voor die hof in kamers te verskyn om die hof in staat te stel om navraag oor die finansiële posisie van die vonnisskuldenaar te doen en om sodanige bevel te maak soos die hof billik ag.

(ii) Indien die hof oortuig is dat—

(aa) die vonnisskuldenaar of, indien die vonnisskuldenaar 'n regspersoon is, 'n direkteur of amptenaar van die regspersoon wat kennis het van die bogenoemde kennisgewing en dat hy of sy versuim het om voor die hof op die datum en die tyd aangedui in die kennisgewing, te verskyn; of

(bb) die vonnisskuldenaar, direkteur of beampte, waar die verrigtinge uitgestel is in sy of haar teenwoordigheid na 'n datum en tyd bepaal deur die hof, versuim het om voor die hof op te daag op daardie datum en tyd; of

(cc) die vonnisskuldenaar, direkteur of amptenaar versuim het om teenwoordig te bly by tersaaklike verrigtinge of verrigtinge wat so uitgestel is,

mag die hof, op versoek van die vonnisskuldeiser of sy of haar prokureur, die uitvaardiging van 'n lasbrief wat 'n balju opdrag gee om die vonnisskuldenaar, direkteur, of beampte in hegtenis te neem, magtig en om hom of haar voor 'n bevoegde hof te bring om die daardie hof in staat te stel om 'n finansiële navraag uit te voer. [Artikel 65A(6) van die Wet]

(iii) Enige persoon wat—

(aa) opgeroep is om voor 'n hof te verskyn onder 'n kennisgewing ingevolge artikel

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

65A(1) of (8)*(b)* van die Wet (waar die balju, in plaas daarvan om 'n persoon in hegtenis te neem, aan daardie persoon 'n kennisgewing om in die hof te verskyn te oorhandig) en wat opsetlik versuim om voor die hof te verskyn op die datum en tyd in die kennisgewing gespesifiseer; of

(bb) waar die verrigtinge uitgestel is in sy of haar teenwoordigheid na 'n datum en tyd deur die hof bepaal, opsetlik versuim om voor die hof te verskyn op daardie datum en tyd; of

(cc) opsetlik versuim om teenwoordig te bly by tersaaklike verrigtinge of verrigtinge wat so uitgestel is,

sal skuldig bevind word aan 'n misdryf en aanspreeklik wees op skuldigbevinding aan 'n boete of gevangenisstraf vir 'n periode nie langer as drie maande nie. [Artikel 65A(9) van die Wet]

(iv) Met verskyning voor die hof op die datum bepaal in die kennisgewing ingevolge artikel 65A(1) of (8)*(b)* van die Wet, ingevolge die inhegtenisname van die vonnisskuldenaar, direkteur of beampte onder 'n lasbrief bedoel in artikel 65A(6) van die Wet of op enige datum, waarna die verrigtinge uitgestel is, sodanige vonnisskuldenaar, direkteur of beampte geroep word om getuienis te lewer oor sy of haar finansiële posisie of oor die regspersoon en sy of haar vermoë om die vonnisskuld te betaal. [Artikel 65D van die Wet]

(v) Enige persoon waarteen die hof in 'n siviele saak, enige uitspraak gemaak het of enige bevel gemaak het wat nie volledig sodanige uitspraak of bevel uitgevoer het of alle kostes betaal het waarvoor hy of sy aanspreeklik is in verband daarmee moet indien hy of sy, van sy of haar woonplek, plek van besigheid of indiensname, verander het, binne 14 dae vanaf die datum van elke sodanige verandering die klerk van die hof wat sodanige uitspraak of bevel gemaak het, in kennis stel en die vonnisskuldeiser of sy of haar prokureur volledige en korrek skriftelik in kennis stel van sy of haar nuwe woonplek, plek van besigheid of indiensname, en deur sy of haar versuim om so te doen sodanige vonnisskuldenaar skuldig is aan 'n misdryf en aanspreeklik wees op skuldigbevinding tot 'n boete of gevangenisstraf vir 'n periode nie langer as drie maande nie. [Artikel 109 van die Wet]

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

1: Erkenning van aanspreeklikheid

Neem asseblief kennis dat die verweerder aanspreeklikheid aan die eiser soos geëis in hierdie dagvaarding, erken.

GEDATEER te …… op hede die …… dag van …….., 20….....

.....

Verweerder

(Moet deur die verweerder se prokureur as getuie onderteken word of anders deur beëdigde verklaring nagegaan word)

OF

2: Kennisgewing van voorneme om te verdedig*

Aan: DIE KLERK VAN DIE HOF

Neem asseblief kennis dat die verweerder aanspreeklikheid ontken, en die verweerder se beëdigde verklaring wat die gronde waarop die verweerder aanspreeklikheid bestry, is hierby aangeheg.

GEDATEER te …… op hede die .....dag van ....., 20.....

.....

Verweerder/ Verweerder se prokureur

.....

.....

[(15 km fisiese adres waar die betekening van stukke aanvaar sal word)] (Fisiese Adres geleë in 'n area of binne die hof se regsgebied of binne 2 kilometer van die hofgebou, waar betekening van stukke aanvaar sal word)

.....

.....

.....

(Posadres)

*Die oorspronklike kennisgewing en beëdigde verklaring moet by die klerk van die hof geliasseer word en 'n afsrif daarvan moet aan die eiser of die eiser se prokureur beteken word.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

No. 2A - Dagvaarding: Voorwaardelike vonnis

***Vir gebruik in die Streekhof**

IN DIE STREEKHOF VIR DIE STREEKAFDELING VAN .....

Gehou te ..... Saak no. ..... van 20….....

In die aangeleentheid tussen

..... Eiser

en

..... Verweerder

Aan die balju of sy of haar adjunk:

STEL A.B, **in kennis** van ..... (verklaar woonplek of besigheidsplek en indien bekend, geslag, beroep en plek van indiensname) ..... (hierna genoem die verweerder), dat C.D. (verklaar geslag en beroep), van ..... (verklaar woonplek of besigheidsplek) ..... (hierna genoem die eiser), stel hierby 'n aksie in teen hom of haar in welke asksie:

(1) Die verweerder hierby gedagvaar word om aan die eiser hierin onmiddelik na die betekening van hierdie dagvaarding, 'n bedrag van ..... tesame met rente daarop teen 'n koers van .....% per jaar te betaal soos vanaf .....

Die eiser se eis teen die verweerder vir betaling van bogenoemde bedrag vir: (sit hier uiteen die skuldoorsaak)

.....

.....

en waarvan 'n afskrif van welke stuk hierby aangeheg is.

(2) Versuim om sodanige betaling te maak, word die verweerder hierby opgeroep om voor hierdie hof persoonlik of deur 'n praktisyn te verskyn by..... (plek en hof indien nodig) op die ..... dag van ..... 20 ..... teen..... (tyd) voormiddag (of so gou as moontlik daarna indien die saak verhoor kan word) om die verweerder se aanspreeklikheid vir sodanige eis te erken of ontken.

(3) Indien die verweerder aanspreeklikheid tot die eis ontken, moet die verweerder nie later as die ..... dag van ..... 20 ....., 'n beëdigde verklaring by die klerk van die hof liasseer, en 'n afskrif daarvan op die eiser of eiser se prokureur beteken by die adres wat vir betekening op die dagvaarding aangedui is, welke beëdigde verklaring moet die

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

gronde vir die verweerder se verweer tot die sogenaamde eis uitlê, en in besonder noem of die verweerder, of die verweerder se verteenwoordiger se handtekening wat sogenaamd ..... verskyn, erken of ontken en indien dit die verweerder se verteenwoordiger se handtekening is, of die verweerder die handtekening of gesag van die verweerder se verteenwoordiger, erken of ontken.

Die verweerder is verder in kennis gestel dat in 'n geval waar die verweerder nie die bedrag en rente hierbo genoem onmiddelik aan die eiser betaal nie, en die verweerder verder versuim om 'n beëdigde verklaring soos voornoemd, te liasseer, en voor hierdie hof verskyn op die tyd hierbo genoem, kan 'n voorlopige vonnis toegestaan word teen die verweerder met kostes, maar wat daarteen betaling van sodanige bedrag, rente en kostes, die verweerder geregtig is tot vordering van sekerheidstelling vir herstel daarvan indien die vonnis daarna omvergewerp word.

GEDATEER te …… op hede die …… dag van ……, 20.....

.....

Griffier van die Streekshof

.....

Eiser/ Eiser se prokureur

[(15 km fisiese adres)] Fisiese Adres (binne 'n area of binne die hof se regsgebied of binne 25 kilometer van die hofgebou)

.....

Posadres:

.....

Faksimilee nommer

.....

Elektroniese posadres

.....

*Die eiser is voorbereid om alle daaropvolgende stukke en kennisgewings by die faksimilee/ elektroniese posadres hierin genoem te ontvang.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(Skrap wat ook al nie van toepassing is nie)

Kostes indien die aksie onverdedig is, sal as volg wees:

Prokureursgelde

(i) Uitvaardiging van dagvaarding

(Item 2 van Deel II van Tabel A) R .....

(ii) Opwagting by hof

(Item 7 van Deel II van Tabel A) R .....

(iii) Vonnisgelde

(Item 3 van Deel II van Tabel A) R .....

Hofgelde R .....

Balju gelde R .....

Balju gelde op heruitreiking van dagvaarding R .....

Totaal R .....

En neem kennis dat—

(a) indien die verweerder die sogenaamde eis en kostes onmiddelik betaal, sal geen uitspraak teen die verweerder hierin gemaak word nie en die verweerder sal vonniskostes spaar;

(b) indien die verweerder die eis erken en wil toestem tot vonnis, kan die verweerder 'n erkenning van aanspreeklikheid wat deur die verweerder en die verweerder se prokureur, as getuie, onderteken is of anders nagegaan deur beëdigde verklaring, by die griffier van die hof indien, en indien die verweerder wil onderneem om die eis in paaiemente of anders te betaal kan die verweerder die eiser of die eiser se prokureur nader.

Kennisgewing:

(i) Enige persoon waarteen 'n hof, in 'n siviele saak, uitspraak gemaak het of enige bevel gelas het wat nie, binne 10 dae volledig sodanige vonnis of bevel vervul het nie, mag opgeroep word deur kennisgewing ingevolge artikel 65A(1) van die Wet om op 'n gespesifiseerde datum voor die hof in kamers te verskyn om die hof in staat te stel om

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

navraag oor die finansiële posisie van die vonnisskuldenaar te doen en om sodanige bevel te maak soos die hof billik ag.

(ii) Indien die hof oortuig is dat—

(aa) die vonnisskuldenaar of, indien die vonnisskuldenaar 'n regspersoon is, 'n direkteur of amptenaar van die regspersoon wat kennis het van die bogenoemde kennisgewing en dat hy of sy versuim het om voor die hof op die datum en die tyd aangedui in die kennisgewing, te verskyn; of

(bb) die vonnisskuldenaar, direkteur of beampte, waar die verrigtinge uitgestel is in sy of haar teenwoordigheid na 'n datum en tyd bepaal deur die hof, versuim het om voor die hof op te daag op daardie datum en tyd; of

(cc) die vonnisskuldenaar, direkteur of amptenaar versuim het om teenwoordig te bly by tersaaklike verrigtinge of verrigtinge wat so uitgestel is,

mag die hof, op versoek van die vonnisskuldeiser of sy of haar prokureur, die uitvaardiging van 'n lasbrief wat 'n balju opdrag gee om die vonnisskuldenaar, direkteur, of beampte in hegtenis te neem, magtig en om hom of haar voor 'n die hof te bring om die daardie hof in staat te stel om 'n finansiële navraag uit te voer. [Artikel 65A(6) van die Wet]

(iii) Enige persoon wat—

(aa) opgeroep is om voor 'n hof te verskyn onder 'n kennisgewing ingevolge artikel 65A(1) of (8)*(b)* van die Wet (waar die balju, in plaas daarvan om 'n persoon in hegtenis te neem, aan daardie persoon 'n kennisgewing om in die hof te verskyn te oorhandig) en wat opsetlik versuim om voor die hof te verskyn op die datum en tyd in die kennisgewing gespesifiseer; of

(bb) waar die verrigtinge uitgestel is in sy of haar teenwoordigheid na 'n datum en tyd deur die hof bepaal, opsetlik versuim om voor die hof te verskyn op daardie datum en tyd; of

(cc) opsetlik versuim om teenwoordig te bly by tersaaklike verrigtinge of verrigtinge wat so uitgestel is,

sal skuldig bevind word aan 'n misdryf en aanspreeklik wees op skuldigbevinding aan 'n boete of gevangenisstraf vir 'n periode nie langer as drie maande nie. [Artikel 65A(9) van die Wet]

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(iv) Met verskyning voor die hof op die datum bepaal in die kennisgewing ingevolge artikel 65A(1) of (8)*(b)* van die Wet, ingevolge die inhegtenisname van die vonnisskuldenaar, direkteur of beampte onder 'n lasbrief bedoel in artikel 65A(6) van die Wet of op enige datum, waarna die verrigtinge uitgestel is, sodanige vonnisskuldenaar, direkteur of beampte geroep word om getuienis te lewer oor sy of haar finansiële posisie of oor die regspersoon en sy of haar vermoë om die vonnisskuld te betaal. [Artikel 65D van die Wet]

(v) Enige persoon waarteen die hof in 'n siviele saak, enige uitspraak gemaak het of enige bevel gemaak het wat nie volledig sodanige uitspraak of bevel uitgevoer het of alle kostes betaal het waarvoor hy of sy aanspreeklik is in verband daarmee moet indien hy of sy, van sy of haar woonplek, plek van besigheid of indiensname, verander het, binne 14 dae vanaf die datum van elke sodanige verandering die griffier van die hof wat sodanige uitspraak of bevel gemaak het, in kennis stel en die vonnisskuldeiser of sy of haar prokureur volledig en korrek skriftelik in kennis stel van sy of haar nuwe woonplek, plek van besigheid of indiensname, en deur sy of haar versuim om so te doen sodanige vonnisskuldenaar skuldig is aan 'n misdryf en aanspreeklik wees op skuldigbevinding tot 'n boete of gevangenisstraf vir 'n periode nie langer as drie maande nie. [Artikel 109 van die Wet]

1: Erkenning van aanspreeklikheid

Neem asseblief kennis dat die verweerder aanspreeklikheid aan die eiser soos geëis in hierdie dagvaarding, erken.

GEDATEER te …… op hede die …… dag van ……, 20.....

.....

Verweerder

(Moet deur die verweerder se prokureur as getuie onderteken word of anders deur beëdigde verklaring nagegaan word)

OF

2: Kennisgewing van voorneme om te verdedig*

Aan: DIE GRIFFIER

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Neem asseblief kennis dat die verweerder aanspreeklikheid ontken, en die verweerder se beëdigde verklaring wat die gronde waarop die verweerder aanspreeklikheid bestry, is hierby aangeheg.

GEDATEER te ……. op hede die …… dag van ……., 20….....

.....

Verweerder/ Verweerder se prokureur

.....

.....

[(15 km fisiese adres waar die betekening van stukke aanvaar sal word)] (Fisiese Adres geleë in 'n area óf binne die hof se regsgebied óf binne 2 kilometer van die hofgebou, waar betekening van stukke aanvaar sal word)

.....

.....

.....

(Posadres)

*Die oorspronklike kennisgewing en beëdigde verklaring moet by die klerk van die hof geliasseer word en 'n afskrif daarvan moet aan die eiser of die eiser se prokureur beteken word.".

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

"**No. 2B - Gekombineerder dagvaarding**

***Vir gebruik in die Distrikshof**

IN DIE LANDDROSHOF VIR DIE DISTRIK VAN .....

GEHOU TE ..... Saak no. ..... van 20….....

In die aangeleentheid tussen

..... Eiser

en

..... Verweerder

Aan die balju of sy of haar adjunk:

STEL A.B., **in kennis** van ..... (vermeld woonplek of besigheidsplek en indien bekend, geslag, beroep en plek van indiensname) ..... (hierna genoem die verweerder), dat C.D.(verklaar geslag en beroep), van ..... (verklaar woonplek of besigheidsplek) ..... (hierna genoem die eiser), stel hierby 'n aksie in teen hom of haar in welke asksie die eiser regshulp eis en op die gronde in die besonderhede hierby aangeheg, uiteengesit.

STEL die verweerder **in kennis** dat indien die verweerder die eis wil bestry en die aksie wil verdedig moet hy of sy—

(i) binne ..... dae van betekening van hierdie dagvaarding by die klerk van hierdie hof by..... (sit hier uiteen die fisiese adres van die klerk van die hof se kantoor), kennisgewing van sy of haar voorneme om te verdedig liasseer, en 'n afskrif daarvan op die eiser of eiser se prokureur beteken, welke kennisgewing moet 'n adres bedoel in reël 13(13) verskaf vir die betekening op die verweerder van alle kennisgewings en stukke in die aksie;

(ii) daarna, en binne 20 dae na die liassering en betekening van kennisgewing van voorneme om te verdedig soos hierbo genoem, 'n pleitstuk by die klerk van die hof liaseer en op die eiser of eiser se prokureur (met of sonder 'n teeneis) betekenen, of 'n uitsondering of aansoek tot skrapping in die wyse en binne die tydsduur waarvoor in reël 19 voorsiening gemaak word.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

STEL die verweerder **in kennis** dat indien die verweerder versuim om bogenoemde kennisgewing te liaseer en te beteken, 'n uitspraak soos geëis gegee kan word teen hom of haar sonder verdere kennisgewing aan hom of haar, of as, sodanige kenisgewing geliasseer en beteken is, die verweerder versuim om te pleit, of 'n aansoek tot skrapping of teeneis, kan uitspraak teen hom of haar gemaak word. En onmiddelik daarna 'n afskrif van die hierdie dagvaarding op die verweerder beteken en dieselfde aan die klerk van die hof terugbesorg met relaas van wat u in verband met hierdie dagvaarding gedoen het.

GEDATEER te …….. op hede die ..... dag van ....., 20.....

.....

Klerk van die Hof

.....

Eiser/ Eiser se prokureur

[(15 km fisiese adres)] Fisiese Adres (binne 'n area óf binne die hof se regsgebied óf binne 25 kilometer van die hofgebou)

.....

Posadres:

.....

Faksimilee nommer

.....

Elektroniese posadres

.....

*Die eiser is voorbereid om alle daaropvolgende stukke en kennisgewings by die faksimilee/ elektroniese posadres hierin genoem te ontvang.

(Skrap wat ook al nie van toepassing is nie)

Indien 'n eis op 'n gelikwideerde som geld gebaseer is, moet die verweerder kennis neem dat—

(a) in verstek van die verweerder wat die bedrag van die eis en kostes binne die genoemde tydperk betaal, of as die verweerder 'n kennisgewing van voorneme om te

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

verdedig lewer, sal daar beslis wees dat hy of sy sodanige eis erken en die eiser mag voortgaan en uitspraak kan gegee word teen die verweerder in sy of haar afwesigheid;

(b) indien die verweerder sodanige eis betaal en kostes binne die sogename tydperk betaal sal uitspraak nie teen die verweerder gelewer word nie en hy of sy sal vonniskostes spaar. Die verweerder sal ook vonniskostes spaar as hy of sy binne die genoemde tydperk 'n toestemming tot vonnis by die klerk van die bogenoemde hof indien.

(c) indien die verweerder die eis erken en wil toestem tot vonnis of wil onderneem om die eis in paaiemente of anders te betaal, mag die verweerder die eiser of die eiser se prokureur nader.

Kennisgewing:

(i) Enige persoon waarteen 'n hof, in 'n siviele saak, uitspraak gemaak het of enige bevel gelas het wat nie, binne 10 dae volledig sodanige vonnis of bevel vervul het nie, mag deur kennisgewing ingevolge artikel 65A(1) van die Wet opgeroep word om op 'n gespesifiseerde datum voor die hof in kamers te verskyn om die hof in staat te stel om navraag oor die finansiële posisie van die vonnisskuldenaar te doen en om sodanige bevel te maak soos die hof billik ag.

(ii) Indien die hof oortuig is dat—

(aa) die vonnisskuldenaar of, indien die vonnisskuldenaar 'n regspersoon is, 'n direkteur of amptenaar van die regspersoon wat kennis het van die bogenoemde kennisgewing en dat hy of sy versuim het om voor die hof op die datum en die tyd aangedui in die kennisgewing, te verskyn; of

(bb) die vonnisskuldenaar, direkteur of beampte, waar die verrigtinge uitgestel is in sy of haar teenwoordigheid na 'n datum en tyd bepaal deur die hof, versuim het om voor die hof op te daag op daardie datum en tyd; of

(cc) die vonnisskuldenaar, direkteur of amptenaar versuim het om teenwoordig te bly by tersaaklike verrigtinge of verrigtinge wat so uitgestel is,

mag die hof, op versoek van die vonnisskuldeiser of sy of haar prokureur, die uitvaardiging van 'n lasbrief wat 'n balju opdrag gee om die vonnisskuldenaar, direkteur, of beampte in hegtenis te neem, magtig en om hom of haar voor 'n bevoegde hof te bring om die daardie hof in staat te stel om 'n finansiële navraag uit te voer. [Artikel 65A(6) van die Wet]

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(iii) Enige persoon wat—

(aa) opgeroep is om voor 'n hof te verskyn onder 'n kennisgewing ingevolge artikel 65A(1) of 65A(8)*(b)* van die Wet (waar die balju, in plaas daarvan om 'n persoon in hegtenis te neem, aan daardie persoon 'n kennisgewing om in die hof te verskyn oorhandig) en wat opsetlik versuim om voor die hof te verskyn op die datum en tyd in die kennisgewing gespesifiseer; of

(bb) waar die verrigtinge uitgestel is in sy of haar teenwoordigheid na 'n datum en tyd deur die hof bepaal, opsetlik versuim om voor die hof te verskyn op daardie datum en tyd; of

(cc) opsetlik versuim om teenwoordig te bly by tersaaklike verrigtinge of verrigtinge wat so uitgestel is,

sal skuldig bevind word aan 'n misdryf en aanspreeklik wees op skuldigbevinding aan 'n boete of gevangenisstraf vir 'n periode nie langer as drie maande nie. [Artikel 65A(9) van die Wet]

(iv) Met verskyning voor die hof op die datum bepaal in die kennisgewing ingevolge artikel 65A(1) of (8)*(b)* van die Wet, ingevolge die inhegtenisname van die vonnisskuldenaar, direkteur of beampte onder 'n lasbrief bedoel in artikel 65A(6) van die Wet of op enige datum, waarna die verrigtinge uitgestel is, sodanige vonnisskuldenaar, direkteur of beampte geroep word om getuienis te lewer oor sy of haar finansiële posisie of oor die regspersoon en sy of haar vermoë om die vonnisskuld te betaal. [Artikel 65D van die Wet]

(v) Enige persoon waarteen die hof in 'n siviele saak, enige uitspraak gemaak het of enige bevel gemaak het wat nie volledig sodanige uitspraak of bevel uitgevoer het of alle kostes betaal het waarvoor hy of sy aanspreeklik is in verband daarmee moet indien hy of sy, van sy of haar woonplek, plek van besigheid of indiensname, verander het, binne 14 dae vanaf die datum van elke sodanige verandering die klerk van die hof wat sodanige uitspraak of bevel gemaak het, in kennis stel en die vonnisskuldeiser of sy of haar prokureur volledige en korrek skriftelik in kennis stel van sy of haar nuwe woonplek, plek van besigheid of indiensname, en deur sy of haar versuim om so te doen is sodanige vonnisskuldenaar skuldig aan 'n misdryf en aanspreeklik wees op skuldigbevinding tot 'n boete of gevangenisstraf vir 'n periode nie langer as drie maande nie. [Artikel 109 van die Wet)]

*Toestem tot vonnis.

111

Ek erken dat ek aanspreeklik is aan die eiser soos geëis in hierdie dagvaarding (of in die bedrag van R.....en kostes tot op hede) en ek stem gevolglik toe tot vonnis.

GEDATEER te …….. op hede die ..... dag van ....., 20.....

.....

Verweerder

GETUIES:

1 (volle name) ..... (handtekening) .....

(adres) .....

2 (volle name) ..... (handtekening) .....

(adres) .....

OF

*Kennisgewing van voorneme om te verdedig.

Aan die klerk van die hof.

Neem asseblief kennis dat die verweerder hierby kennis gee van sy of haar voorneme om hierdie aksie te verdedig.

GEDATEER te …… op hede die ..... dag van ..... 20.....

.....

Verweerder/ Verweerder se prokureur

[(15 km fisiese adres)] Fisiese Adres geleë binne 'n area of binne die hof se regsgebied of binne 25 kilometer van die hofgebou vir aanvaarding van betekening van prosesstukke of ander stukke

.....

Posadres

.....

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Faksimilee (Faks) nommer (waar beskikbaar) .....

Elektroniese pos (e-pos) adres (waar besikibaar) .....

*Die verweerder is voorbereid om alle daaropvolgende stukke en kennisgewings by die faksimilee adres/ elektroniese posadres/ ander adres hierin genoem, te aanvaar.

(Skrap wat ook al nie van toepassing is nie)

*Die oorspronklike kennisgewing moet by die klerk van die hof geliasseer word en 'n afskrif daarvan moet op die eiser of eiser se prokureur beteken word.

Kostes indien die aksie onverdedig is, sal as volg wees:

Dagvaarding	R ……
Uitspraak	R ……
Prokureursgelde	R ……
Balju gelde	R ……
Balju gelde op heruitreiking	R ……
Totaal:	R ……

AANHANGSEL

Besonderhede van Eiser se eis

.....

.....

.....

GEDATEER te …… op hede die ..... dag van ..... 20….....

.....

Eiser/ Eiser se prokureur

Adres van eiser/ eiser se prokureur

.....

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

No. 2B - Gekombineerder dagvaarding

***Vir gebruik in die Streekhof**

IN DIE STREEKHOF VIR DIE STREEKAFDELING VAN .....

GEHOU TE ..... Saak no. ..... van 20…....

In die aangeleentheid tussen

..... Eiser

en

..... Verweerder

Aan die balju of sy of haar adjunk:

STEL A.B., **in kennis** van ..... (verklaar woonplek of besigheidsplek en indien bekend, geslag, beroep en plek van indiensname) ..... (hierna genoem die verweerder), dat C.D., (verklaar geslag en beroep), van ..... (verklaar woonplek of besigheidsplek) ..... (hierna genoem die eiser), stel hierby 'n aksie in teen hom of haar in welke asksie die eiser regshulp eis en op die gronde in die besonderhede hierby aangeheg, uiteengesit.

STEL die verweerder **in kennis** dat indien die verweerder die eis wil bestry en die aksie wil verdedig moet hy of sy

(i) binne ..... dae van betekening van hierdie dagvaarding by die griffier van hierdie hof by ..... (sit hier uiteen die fisiese adres van die griffier van die hof se kantoor), kennisgewing van sy of haar voorneme om te verdedig liasseer, en 'n afskrif daarvan op die eiser of eiser se prokureur beteken, welke kennisgewing moet 'n adres bedoel in reël 13(13) verskaf vir die betekening op die verweerder van alle kennisgewings en stukke in die aksie;

(ii) daarna, en binne 20 dae na die liassering en betekening van kennisgewing van voorneme om te verdedig soos hierbo genoem, 'n pleitstuk**[, of uitsondering,]** by die griffier van die hof liaseer en op die eiser of eiser se prokureur (met of sonder 'n teeneis) beteken, of 'n uitsondering of aansoek tot skrapping in die wyse en binne die tydsduur waarvoor in reël 19 voorsiening gemaak word.

STEL die verweerder **in kennis** dat indien die verweerder versuim om bogenoemde kennisgewing te liaseer en te beteken, 'n uitspraak soos geëis gegee kan word teen hom of haar sonder verdere kennisgewing aan hom of haar, of as, sodanige kenisgewing geliasseer

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

en beteken is, die verweerder versuim om te pleit, of 'n aansoek tot skrapping of teeneis, kan uitspraak teen hom of haar gemaak word. En onmiddelik daarna 'n afskrif van die hierdie dagvaarding op die verweerder beteken en dieselfde aan die griffier terugbesorg met relaas van wat u in verband met hierdie dagvaarding gedoen het.

GEDATEER te …… op hede die ..... dag van ....., 20.....

.....

Griffier

.....

Eiser/ Eiser se prokureur

[(15 km fisiese adres)] Fisiese Adres (binne 'n area of binne die hof se regsgebied of binne 25 kilometer van die hofgebou)

.....

Posadres:

.....

Faksimilee nommer

.....

Elektroniese posadres

.....

*Die eiser is voorbereid om alle daaropvolgende stukke en kennisgewings by die faksimilee/ elektroniese posadres hierin genoem te ontvang.

(Skrap wat ook al nie van toepassing is nie)

Indien 'n eis op 'n gelikwideerde som geld gebaseer is, moet die verweerder kennis neem dat—

(a) in verstek van die verweerder wat die bedrag van die eis en kostes binne die genoemde tydperk betaal, of as die verweerder 'n kennisgewing van voorneme om te verdedig lewer, sal hy of sy beslis om sodanige eis te erken en die eiser mag voortgaan en uitspraak kan gegee word teen die verweerder in sy of haar afwesigheid;

(b) indien die verweerder die sogenaamde eis en kostes binne die sogenaamde tydperk betaal, sal daar nie 'n uitspraak teen die verweerder hierin gemaak word nie, en hy of sy sal vonniskoste spaar. Die verweerder sal ook vonniskostes spaar as hy of sy binne die genoemde tydperk by die griffier van die bogenoemde hof 'n toestemming tot vonnis indien;

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(c) indien die verweerder die eis erken en wil toestem tot vonnis, of wil onderneem om die eis in paaiemente te betaal, of anders, kan die verweerder die eiser of die eiser se prokureur nader.

Kennisgewing:

(i) Enige persoon waarteen 'n hof, in 'n siviele saak, uitspraak gemaak het of enige bevel gelas het wat nie, binne 10 dae volledig sodanige vonnis of bevel vervul het nie, mag deur kennisgewing ingevolge artikel 65A(1) van die Wet opgeroep word om op 'n gespesifiseerde datum voor die hof in kamers te verskyn om die hof in staat te stel om navraag oor die finansiële posisie van die vonnisskuldenaar te doen en om sodanige bevel te maak soos die hof billik ag.

(ii) Indien die hof oortuig is dat—

(aa) die vonnisskuldenaar of, indien die vonnisskuldenaar 'n regspersoon is, 'n direkteur of amptenaar van die regspersoon wat kennis het van die bogenoemde kennisgewing en dat hy of sy versuim het om voor die hof op die datum en die tyd aangedui in die kennisgewing, te verskyn; of

(bb) die vonnisskuldenaar, direkteur of amptenaar, waar die verrigtinge uitgestel is in sy of haar teenwoordigheid na 'n datum en tyd bepaal deur die hof, versuim het op voor die hof te verskyn op daardie datum en tyd; of

(cc) die vonnisskuldenaar, direkteur of amptenaar versuim het om teenwoordig te bly by tersaaklike verrigtinge of verrigtinge wat so uitgestel is,

mag die hof, op versoek van die vonnisskuldeiser of sy of haar prokureur, die uitvaardiging van 'n lasbrief wat 'n balju opdrag gee om die vonnisskuldenaar, direkteur, of beampte in hegtenis te neem, magtig en om hom of haar voor 'n bevoegde hof te bring om die daardie hof in staat te stel om 'n finansiële navraag uit te voer. [Artikel 65A(6) van die Wet]

(iii) Enige persoon wat—

(aa) opgeroep is om voor 'n hof te verskyn onder 'n kennisgewing ingevolge artikel 65A(1) of 65A(8)*(b)* van die Wet (waar die balju, in plaas daarvan om 'n persoon in hegtenis te neem, aan daardie persoon 'n kennisgewing om in die hof te verskyn oorhandig) en wat opsetlik

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

versuim om voor die hof te verskyn op die datum en tyd in die kennisgewing gespesifiseer; of

(bb) waar die verrigtinge uitgestel is in sy of haar teenwoordigheid na 'n datum en tyd deur die hof bepaal, opsetlik versuim om voor die hof te verskyn op daardie datum en tyd; of

(cc) opsetlik versuim om teenwoordig te bly by tersaaklike verrigtinge of verrigtinge wat so uitgestel is,

sal skuldig bevind word aan 'n misdryf en aanspreeklik wees op skuldigbevinding aan 'n boete of gevangenisstraf vir 'n periode nie langer as drie maande nie. [Artikel 65A(9) van die Wet]

(iv) Met verskyning voor die hof op die datum bepaal in die kennisgewing ingevolge artikel 65A(1) of (8)*(b)* van die Wet, ingevolge die inhegtenisname van die vonnisskuldenaar, direkteur of beampte onder 'n lasbrief bedoel in artikel 65A(6) van die Wet of op enige datum, waarna die verrigtinge uitgestel is, sodanige vonnisskuldenaar, direkteur of beampte geroep word om getuienis te lewer oor sy of haar finansiële posisie of oor die regspersoon en sy of haar vermoë om die vonnisskuld te betaal. [Artikel 65D van die Wet]

(v) Enige persoon waarteen die hof in 'n siviele saak, enige uitspraak gemaak het of enige bevel gemaak het wat nie volledig sodanige uitspraak of bevel uitgevoer het of alle kostes betaal het waarvoor hy of sy aanspreeklik is in verband daarmee moet indien hy of sy, van sy of haar woonplek, plek van besigheid of indiensname, verander het, binne 14 dae vanaf die datum van elke sodanige verandering die griffier van die hof wat sodanige uitspraak of bevel gemaak het, in kennis stel en die vonnisskuldeiser of sy of haar prokureur volledig en korrek skriftelik in kennis stel van sy of haar nuwe woonplek, plek van besigheid of indiensname, en deur sy of haar versuim om so te doen, sodanige vonnisskuldenaar skuldig is aan 'n misdryf en aanspreeklik is op skuldigbevinding tot 'n boete of gevangenisstraf vir 'n periode nie langer as drie maande nie. [Artikel 109 van die Wet)]

*Toestem tot vonnis.

Ek erken dat ek aanspreeklik is aan die eiser soos geëis in hierdie dagvaarding (of in die bedrag van R..... en kostes tot op hede) en ek stem gevolglik toe tot vonnis.

117

Gedateer te …….. op hede die ..... dag van ....., 20.....

.....

Verweerder

GETUIES:

1 (volle name) ..... (handtekening) .....

(adres) .....

2 (volle name) ..... (handtekening) .....

(adres) .....

OF

*Kennisgewing van voorneme om te verdedig.

Aan die Griffier.

Neem asseblief kennis dat die verweerder hierby kennis gee van sy of haar voorneme om hierdie aksie te verdedig.

GEDATEER te …… op hede die …… dag van …… 20.....

.....

Verweerder/ Verweerder se prokureur

[15 km fisiese] Fisiese adres geleë binne 'n area of binne die hof se regsgebied of binne 25 kilometer van die hofgebou vir aanvaarding van betekening van prosesstukke of ander stukke

.....

Posadres

.....

Faksimilee (Faks) nommer (waar beskikbaar) .....

Elektroniese pos (e-pos) adres (waar besikibaar) .....

*Die verweerder is voorbereid om alle daaropvolgende stukke en kennisgewings by die faksimilee adres/ elektroniese posadres/ ander adres hierin genoem, te aanvaar.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(Skrap wat ook al nie van toepassing is nie)

*Die oorspronklike kennisgewing moet by die griffier van die hof geliasseer word en 'n afskrif daarvan moet op die eiser of eiser se prokureur beteken word.

Kostes indien die aksie onverdedig is, sal as volg wees:

Dagvaarding	R ……
Uitspraak	R ……
Prokureursgelde	R ……
Balju gelde	R ……
Balju gelde op heruitreiking	R ……
Totaal:	R ……

AANHANGSEL

Besonderhede van Eiser se eis

.....

.....

.....

Gedateer te …… op hede die ..... dag van …….. 20…....

.....

Eiser/ Eiser se prokureur

Adres van eiser/ eiser se prokureur

.....".

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

"No. 2C- Gekombineerde dagvaarding (Egskeiding geding)

***Vir die gebruik in die Streekshof**

IN DIE STREEKSHOF VIR DIE STREEKAFDELING VAN_____

GEHOU TE_____ SAAKNOMMER:_____

IN DIE AANGELEENTHEID TUSSEN:-_____

_____

EISER

Identiteitsnommer:

EN

_____

VERWEERDER

Identiteitsnommer:

AAN DIE BALJU OF SY OF HAAR ADJUNK:

STEL (Volle name van die verweerder) **IN KENNIS:**

'N VOLWASSE MAN/ VROU MET BEROEP: ..... VAN

(Adres): .....

(Hierna genoem die verweerder),

DAT (volle name van die eiser)**:**

'N VOLWASSE MAN/ VROU MET BEROEP: ..... VAN

(Adres): .....

(Hierna genoem die eiser),

STEL HIERBY 'n aksie teen hom/haar in welke aksie die eiser regshulp eis op die gronde uiteengesit in die besonderhede van die eis hierby aangeheg;

STEL die verweerder verder **in kennis** dat indien die verweerder die eis bestry en die aksie wil verdedig hy/ sy moet—

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

binne 10 **[(Tien)]** dae vanaf die betekening van hierdie dagvaarding op hom of haar, by die griffier van die hof by..... ..... (sit hier uiteen die fisiese adres en elektroniese posadres van die assistent griffier se kantoor), kennisgewing van sy/ haar voorneme om te verdedig en 'n afskrif daarvan op die eiser of die eiser se prokureur te beteken, welke kennisgewing moet 'n adres bedoel in reël 13(3) voorsien vir die betekening op die verweerder van alle kennisgewings en stukke in die aksie;

daarna, en binne 20 **[(Twintig)]** dae na die liassering en betekening van kennisgewing van voorneme om te verdedig soos hierbo genoem, 'n pleitstuk by die assistent griffier liaseer en op die eiser of eiser se prokureur (met of sonder 'n teeneis) beteken, of 'n uitsondering of aansoek tot skrapping in die wyse en binne die tydsduur waarvoor in reël 19 voorsiening gemaak word.

STEL die verweerder **in kennis** dat indien hy/sy versuim om bogenoemde kennisgewing te liaseer en te beteken, 'n uitspraak soos geëis gegee kan word teen hom of haar sonder verdere kennisgewing aan hom of haar, of as, sodanige kenisgewing geliasseer en beteken is, die verweerder versuim om te pleit, of 'n aansoek tot skrapping of teeneis, kan uitspraak teen hom of haar gemaak word**.**

STEL die verweerder ook **in kennis** dat indien hy/ sy nie voorneem om die aksie te verdedig nie, hy/sy geskrewe kennisgewing tot daardie effekte gee aan die eiser en die griffier en die aksie dan, met die geskrewe versoek van die eiser, deur die griffier onverwyld terollegeplaas vir verhoor word sonder verdere kennisgewing aan verweerder.

en onmiddelik daarna 'n afskrif van hierdie dagvaarding op die verweerder beteken en dieselfde aan die griffier terugbesorg met relaas van wat u in verband met die dagvaarding gedoen het.

GEDATEER te ……. op hierdie ……. dag van ..... 20.....

_____

GRIFFIER/ ASSISTENT GRIFFIER

STREEKHOF

STREEKAFDELING VAN

_____

EISER/ EISER SE PROKUREUR

121

Adres

_____

_____

Posadres

_____

_____

Faksimilee (Faks) nommer (waar beskikbaar)

.....

Elektroniese pos (e-pos) adres (waar besikibaar)

.....

(Verskaf volle fisiese adres vir aanvaardig van betekening van prosesstukke of stukke geleë in 'n gebied of binne die hof se regsgebied of binne 25 kilometer vanaf die hofgebou **[binne 15 kilometer vanaf die hofgebou]** en ook die posadres.)

Die eiser is voorbereid om alle daaropvolgende stukke en kennisgewings by die elektroniese posadres hierin genoem te ontvang.**

(1) Kennisgewing van voorneme om nie te verdedig nie.

Aan die Griffier

Neem asseblief kennis dat die verweerder hierby kennis gee dat hy/sy nie voorneem om die aksie te verdedig nie.

GEDATEER te ……. op hede die …… dag van ..... 20…...

_____

Verweerder/ Verweerder se prokureur

OF

(2) Kennisgewing van voorneme om te verdedig*

Aan die Griffier.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Neem asseblief kennis dat die verweerder hierby kennis gee van sy of haar voorneme om hierdie aksie te verdedig.

GEDATEER te …… op hede die …… dag van .....20….....

.....

Verweerder/ Verweerder se prokureur

Adres

.....

Posadres

.....

Faksimilee (Faks) nommer (waar beskikbaar)

.....

Elektroniese pos (e-pos) adres (waar besikibaar)

.....

(Verskaf volle fisiese adres vir aanvaardig van betekening van prosesstukke of stukke geleë in 'n gebied of binne die hof se regsgebied of binne 25 kilometer vanaf die hofgebou **[binne 15 kilometer vanaf die hofgebou]** en ook die posadres.)

Kostes indien die aksie onverdedig is, sal as volg wees:

Dagvaarding ..... R

Uitspraak ..... R

Prokureursgelde ..... R

Balju gelde ..... R

Balju gelde op heruitreiking ..... R

Totaal: ..... R

*Die Oorspronklike kennisgewing moet by die griffier geliasseer word en 'n afskrif daarvan moet op die eiser of eiser se prokureur beteken word.

****Skrap wat nie van toepassing is nie".**

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

"No 3 - Dagvaarding (waarin 'n outomatiese huurgelde- interdik ingesluit is)

***Vir gebruik in die Distrikshof**

IN DIE LANDDROSHOF VIR DIE DISTRIK VAN ……

GEHOU TE ..... Saak no. .....

In die aangeleentheid tussen:

……..... Eiser

en

.....Verweerder

Aan: ..... van ..... (vermeld woonplek of besigheidsplek en indien bekend, geslag, beroep en plek van indiensname)..... (hierna genoem die verweerder).

U word hierby gedagvaar dat u binne..... dae vanaf die betekening van hierdie dagvarding 'n skriftelike kennisgewing van u voorneme om hierdie akste te verdedig moet lewer aan die klerk van die hof van die bogenoemde hof en ook die eiser of eiser se prokureur by die adres hierin aangedui en op die eis van ..... (verklaar geslag en beroep), van ..... (verklaar woonplek of besigheidsplek)..... (hierna genoem die eiser) te antwoord, die besonderhede hieronder aangeteken.

Daarna, binne 20 dae na die betekening van 'n kennisgewing van voorneme om te verdedig soos bogenoem, by die klerk van die hof 'n pleitstuk liasseer (met of sonder teeneis) en op die eiser of die eiser se prokureur beteken, of 'n uitsondering of aansoek tot skrapping in die wyse en binne die tydsduur waarvoor in reël 19 voorsiening gemaak word.

En neem kennis dat—

(a) in verstek van u wat die bedrag van die eis en kostes binne die genoemde tydperk betaal, of as u 'n kennisgewing van voorneme om te verdedig lewer, sal u beslis om sodanige eis te erken en die eiser mag voortgaan en uitspraak kan gegee word teen u in u afwesigheid;

(b) indien u sodanige eis betaal en kostes binne die sogename tydperk betaal sal uitspraak nie teen u afgelê word nie en u sal vonniskostes spaar. U sal ook vonniskostes spaar as u binne die genoemde tydperk by die klerk van die

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

bogenoemde hof toestemming tot vonnis, indien;

(c) indien u die eis erken en wil toestem tot vonnis of wil onderneem om die eis in paaiemente of anders te betaal, mag u die eiser of die eiser se prokureur nader.

En neem verder kennis dat u, die verweerder, en alle ander persone hierby geinterdikteer is van die verwydering of oorsaak tot verwydering van enige van die meubels of effekte in of op die perseel beskryf in die besonderhede van die eis hierop aangeteken wat onderhewig is aan die eiser se verband te huur tot 'n bevel verwant daaraan deur die hof gemaak sal word.

Kostes indien die aksie onverdedig is, sal as volg wees:

Dagvaarding ..... R.....

Uitspraak ..... R.....

Prokureursgelde ..... R.....

Balju gelde ..... R.....

Balju gelde op heruitreiking ..... R.....

Totale R ..... R.....

Totaal ..... R.....

Kennisgewing:

(i) Enige persoon waarteen 'n hof, in 'n siviele saak, uitspraak gemaak het of enige bevel gelas het wat nie, binne 10 dae volledig sodanige vonnis of bevel vervul het nie, mag opgeroep word deur kennisgewing ingevolge artikel 65A(1) van die Wet om op 'n gespesifiseerde datum voor die hof in kamers te verskyn om die hof in staat te stel om navraag oor die finansiële posisie van die vonnisskuldenaar en om sodanige bevel te maak soos die hof billik ag.

(ii) Indien die hof oortuig is dat—

(aa) die vonnisskuldenaar of, indien die vonnisskuldenaar 'n regspersoon is, 'n direkteur of amptenaar van die regspersoon wat kennis het van die bogenoemde kennisgewing en dat hy of sy versuim het op voor die hof op die datum en die tyd aangedui in die kennisgewing, te verskyn; of

(bb) die vonnisskuldenaar, direkteur of amptenaar, waar die verrigtinge uitgestel is in sy of haar teenwoordigheid na 'n datum en tyd bepaal

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

deur die hof, versuim het op voor die hof te verskyn op daardie datum en tyd; of

(cc) die vonnisskuldenaar, direkteur of amptenaar versuim het om teenwoordig te bly by tersaaklike verrigtinge of verrigtinge wat so uitgestel is,

mag die hof, op versoek van die vonnisskuldeiser of sy of haar prokureur, die uitvaardiging van 'n lasbrief wat 'n balju opdrag gee om die vonnisskuldenaar, direkteur, of beampte in hegtenis te neem, magtig en om hom of haar voor 'n bevoegde hof te bring om die daardie hof in staat te stel om 'n finansiële navraag uit te voer. [Artikel 65A(6) van die Wet]

(iii) Enige persoon wat—

(aa) opgeroep is om voor 'n hof te verskyn onder 'n kennisgewing ingevolge artikel 65A(1) of 65A(8)*(b)* van die Wet (waar die balju, in plaas daarvan om 'n persoon in hegtenis te neem, aan daardie persoon 'n kennisgewing om in die hof te verskyn oorhandig) en wat opsetlik versuim om voor die hof te verskyn op die datum en tyd in die kennisgewing gespesifiseer; of

(bb) waar die verrigtinge uitgestel is in sy of haar teenwoordigheid na 'n datum en tyd deur die hof bepaal, opsetlik versuim om voor die hof te verskyn op daardie datum en tyd; of

(cc) opsetlik versuim om teenwoordig te bly by tersaaklike verrigtinge of verrigtinge wat so uitgestel is,

sal skuldig bevind word aan 'n misdryf en aanspreeklik wees op skuldigbevinding aan 'n boete of gevangenisstraf vir 'n periode nie langer as drie maande nie. [Artikel 65A(9) van die Wet]

(iv) Met verskyning voor die hof op die datum bepaal in die kennisgewing ingevolge artikel 65A(1) of (8)*(b)* van die Wet, ingevolge die inhegtenisname van die vonnisskuldenaar, direkteur of beampte onder 'n lasbrief bedoel in artikel 65A(6) van die Wet of op enige datum, waarna die verrigtinge uitgestel is, sodanige vonnisskuldenaar, direkteur of beampte geroep word om getuienis te lewer oor sy of haar finansiële posisie of oor die regspersoon en sy of haar vermoë om die vonnisskuld te betaal.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(v) Enige persoon waarteen die hof in 'n siviele saak, enige uitspraak gemaak het of enige bevel gemaak het wat nie volledig sodanige uitspraak of bevel uitgevoer het of alle kostes betaal het waarvoor hy of sy aanspreeklik is in verband daarmee moet indien hy of sy, van sy of haar woonplek, plek van besigheid of indiensname, verander het, binne 14 dae vanaf die datum van elke sodanige verandering die klerk van die hof wat sodanige uitspraak of bevel gemaak het, in kennis stel en die vonnisskuldeiser of sy of haar prokureur volledige en korrek skriftelik in kennis stel van sy of haar nuwe woonplek, plek van besigheid of indiensname, en deur sy of haar versuim om so te doen is sodanige vonnisskuldenaar skuldig aan 'n misdryf en sal aanspreeklik wees op skuldigbevinding tot 'n boete of gevangenisstraf vir 'n periode nie langer as drie maande nie. [Artikel 109 van die Wet]

(1) Besonderhede van eis.

Die eiser se eis is—

(i) vir agterstallige huurgelde wat betaal moet word ten opsigte van die verweerder se huur van ..... en vir bevestiging van die interdik wat in hierdie dagvaarding voorkom.

Besonderhede:

.....

.....

Datum: …….....

Tydperk .....

Bedrag

R.....

.....

.....

en

(ii) vir uitsetting.

127

Besonderhede:

.....

.....

(2) Toestem tot vonnis.

Ek erken dat ek aanspreeklik is aan die eiser soos geëis in hierdie dagvaarding (of in die bedrag van R .....en kostes tot op hede) en ek stem gevolglik toe tot vonnis.

GEDATEER te …… op hede die ..... dag van .....20….....

.....

Verweerder

[GETUIENISSE:

4. **(volle name) ..... (handtekening) ..... (adres) .....**
5. **(volle name) ..... (handtekening) .....**
6. **(adres) .....]**

GETUIE 1:

(a) (Volle name) .....

(b) (handtekening) .....

(c) (adres) .....

GETUIE 2:

(a) (Volle name) .....

(b) (handtekening) .....

(c) (adres) .....

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

PLAASVERVANGER TOT (2)

* (3) Kennisgewing van voorneme om te verdedig.

Aan die klerk van die hof.

Neem asseblief kennis dat die verweerder hierby kennis gee van verweerder se voorneme om hierdie aksie te verdedig.

GEDATEER te …… op hede die ..... dag van .....20….....

.....

Verweerder/ Verweerder se prokureur.

Fisiese adres waar die betekening van stukke aanvaar sal word **[(binne 15 kilometer vanaf die hofgebou)]** geleë in 'n gebied of binne die hof se regsgebied of binne 25 kilometer vanaf die hofgebou.

.....

Posadres

.....

*Die Oorspronklike kennisgewing moet by die klerk van die hof geliasseer word en 'n afskrif daarvan moet op die eiser of eiser se prokureur beteken word.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

No. 3 - Dagvaarding (waarin 'n outomatiese huurgelde- interdik ingesluit is)

***Vir gebruik in die Streekshof**

IN DIE STREEKHOF VIR DIE STREEKAFDELING VAN .....

GEHOU TE ..... Saaknommer: …….

In die aangeleentheid tussen:

.....
Eiser

en

.....
Verweerder

Aan: ..... van .....
(vermeld woonplek of besigheidsplek en indien bekend, geslag, beroep en plek van indiensname) .....(hierna genoem die verweerder).

U word hierby gedagvaar om binne ..... dae vanaf die betekening van hierdie dagvaarding aan die griffier van die bogenoemde hof en ook aan die eiser of eiser se prokureur, by die adres hierin aangedui, 'n kennisgewing van u voorneme om hierdie aksie te verdedig, te lewer en die eis te antwoord van .....
(vermeld geslag en beroep), van ..... (woonplek of besigheidsplek) ..... (hierna genoem die eiser) te antwoord, die besonderhede hieronder aangeteken.

Daarna, binne 20 dae na die betekening van 'n kennisgewing van voorneme om te verdedig soos bogenoem, by die griffier van die hof 'n pleitstuk liasseer (met of sonder teeneis) en op die eiser of die eiser se prokureur beteken, of 'n uitsondering of aansoek tot skrapping in die wyse en binne die tydsduur waarvoor in reël 19 voorsiening gemaak word.

Kennisgewing aan verweerder:

En neem kennis dat—

(a) in verstek van u wat die bedrag van die eis en kostes binne die genoemde tydperk betaal, of as u 'n kennisgewing van voorneme om te verdedig lewer, sal u beslis om sodanige eis te erken en die eiser mag voortgaan en uitspraak kan gegee word teen u in u afwesigheid;

(b) indien u sodanige eis betaal en kostes binne die sogename tydperk betaal sal uitspraak nie teen u afgelê word nie en u sal vonniskostes spaar. U sal ook vonniskostes spaar as u binne die genoemde tydperk by die griffier van die

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

bogenoemde hof toestemming tot vonnis, indien;

(c) indien u die eis erken en wil toestem tot vonnis of wil onderneem om die eis in paaiemente of anders te betaal, mag u die eiser of die eiser se prokureur nader.

En neem verder kennis dat u, die verweerder, en alle ander persone hierby geinterdikteer is van die verwydering of oorsaak tot verwydering van enige van die meubels of effekte in of op die perseel beskryf in die besonderhede van die eis hierop aangeteken wat onderhewig is aan die eiser se verband te huur tot 'n bevel verwant daaraan deur die hof gemaak sal word.

Kostes indien die aksie onverdedig is, sal as volg wees:

Dagvaarding ..... R.....

Uitspraak ..... R.....

Prokureursgelde ..... R.....

Balju gelde ..... R.....

Balju gelde op heruitreiking ..... R.....

Totale R ..... R.....

Totaal ..... R .....

Kennisgewing:

(i) Enige persoon waarteen 'n hof, in 'n siviele saak, uitspraak gemaak het of enige bevel gelas het wat nie, binne 10 dae volledig sodanige vonnis of bevel vervul het nie, mag deur kennisgewing ingevolge artikel 65A(1) van die Wet opgeroep word om op 'n gespesifiseerde datum voor die hof in kamers te verskyn om die hof in staat te stel om navraag oor die finansiële posisie van die vonnisskuldenaar te doen en om sodanige bevel te maak soos die hof billik ag.

(ii) Indien die hof oortuig is dat—

(aa) die vonnisskuldenaar of, indien die vonnisskuldenaar 'n regspersoon is, 'n direkteur of amptenaar van die regspersoon wat kennis het van die bogenoemde kennisgewing en dat hy of sy versuim het op voor die hof op die datum en die tyd aangedui in die kennisgewing, te verskyn; of

(bb) die vonnisskuldenaar, direkteur of amptenaar, waar die verrigtinge uitgestel is in sy of haar teenwoordigheid na 'n datum en tyd bepaal

131

deur die hof, versuim het op voor die hof te verskyn op daardie datum en tyd; of

(cc) die vonnisskuldenaar, direkteur of amptenaar versuim het om teenwoordig te bly by tersaaklike verrigtinge of verrigtinge wat so uitgestel is,

mag die hof, op versoek van die vonnisskuldeiser of sy of haar prokureur, die uitvaardiging van 'n lasbrief wat 'n balju opdrag gee om die vonnisskuldenaar, direkteur, of beampte in hegtenis te neem, magtig en om hom of haar voor 'n bevoegde hof te bring om die daardie hof in staat te stel om 'n finansiële navraag uit te voer. [Artikel 65A(6) van die Wet]

(iii) Enige persoon wat—

(aa) opgeroep is om voor 'n hof te verskyn onder 'n kennisgewing ingevolge artikel 65A(1) of 65A(8)*(b)* van die Wet (waar die balju, in plaas daarvan om 'n persoon in hegtenis te neem, aan daardie persoon 'n kennisgewing om in die hof te verskyn oorhandig) en wat opsetlik versuim om voor die hof te verskyn op die datum en tyd in die kennisgewing gespesifiseer; of

(bb) waar die verrigtinge uitgestel is in sy of haar teenwoordigheid na 'n datum en tyd deur die hof bepaal, opsetlik versuim om voor die hof te verskyn op daardie datum en tyd; of

(cc) opsetlik versuim om teenwoordig te bly by tersaaklike verrigtinge of verrigtinge wat so uitgestel is,

sal skuldig bevind word aan 'n misdryf en aanspreeklik wees op skuldigbevinding aan 'n boete of gevangenisstraf vir 'n periode nie langer as drie maande nie. [Artikel 65A(9) van die Wet]

(iv) Met verskyning voor die hof op die datum bepaal in die kennisgewing ingevolge artikel 65A(1) of (8)*(b)* van die Wet, ingevolge die inhegtenisname van die vonnisskuldenaar, direkteur of beampte onder 'n lasbrief bedoel in artikel 65A(6) van die Wet of op enige datum, waarna die verrigtinge uitgestel is, sodanige vonnisskuldenaar, direkteur of beampte geroep word om getuienis te lewer oor sy of haar finansiële posisie of oor die regspersoon en sy of haar vermoë om die vonnisskuld te betaal. [Artikel 65D van die Wet]

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(v) Enige persoon waarteen die hof in 'n siviele saak, enige uitspraak gemaak het of enige bevel gemaak het wat nie volledig sodanige uitspraak of bevel uitgevoer het of alle kostes betaal het waarvoor hy of sy aanspreeklik is in verband daarmee moet indien hy of sy, van sy of haar woonplek, plek van besigheid of indiensname, verander het, binne 14 dae vanaf die datum van elke sodanige verandering die klerk van die hof wat sodanige uitspraak of bevel gemaak het, in kennis stel en die vonnisskuldeiser of sy of haar prokureur volledige en korrek skriftelik in kennis stel van sy of haar nuwe woonplek, plek van besigheid of indiensname, en deur sy of haar versuim om so te doen is sodanige vonnisskuldenaar skuldig aan 'n misdryf en aanspreeklik wees op skuldigbevinding tot 'n boete of gevangenisstraf vir 'n periode nie langer as drie maande nie. [Artikel 109 van die Wet]

(1) Besonderhede van eis.

Die eiser se eis is—

(i) vir agterstallige huurgelde wat betaal moet word ten opsigte van die verweerder se huur van ..... en vir bevestiging van die interdik wat in hierdie dagvaarding voorkom.

Besonderhede:

.....

.....

Datum: …….....

Tydperk .....

Bedrag

R.....

.....

.....

en

(ii) vir uitsetting.

Besonderhede:

.....

.....

133

(2) Toestem tot vonnis.

Ek erken dat ek aanspreeklik is aan die eiser soos geëis in hierdie dagvaarding (of in die bedrag van R.....en kostes tot op hede) en ek stem gevolglik toe tot vonnis.

GEDATEER te …… op hede die ..... dag van ....., 20…..

.....

Verweerder

[GETUIENISSE:

(volle name) ..... (handtekening) .....

(adres) .....

(volle name) ..... (handtekening) .....

(adres) .....]

GETUIE 1:

(a) (Volle name) .....

(b) (handtekening) .....

(c) (adres) .....

GETUIE 2:

(a) (Volle name) .....

(b) (handtekening) .....

(c) (adres) .....

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

PLAASVERVANGER TOT (2)

*(3) Kennisgewing van voorneme om te verdedig

Griffier van die Hof

Neem asseblief kennis dat die verweerder hierby kennis gee van verweerder se voorneme om hierdie aksie te verdedig.

GEDATEER te ……. hierdie..... dag van ....., 20….....

.....

Verweerder/ Verweerder se prokureur.

[Adres] Fisiese adres waar die betekening van stukke aanvaar sal word **[..... (binne 15 kilometer vanaf die hofgebou)]** geleë in 'n gebied of binne die hof se regsgebied of binne 25 kilometer vanaf die hofgebou.

.....
Posadres
.....
.....
.....

*Die oorspronklike kennisgewing moet by die griffier van die hof geliasseer word en 'n afskrif daarvan moet op die eiser of eiser se prokureur beteken word.".

"No 4 - Ediktale sitasie/ plaasvervanger betekening: kort vorm van proses

***Vir gebruik in die Distrikshof**

IN DIE LANDDROSHOF VIR DIE DISTRIK VAN …….....

GEHOU TE ..... Saak no. .....

In die aangeleentheid tussen:

.....

Eiser

en

.....

Verweerder

Aan:

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

A .....B ..... formeel woonagtig by ....., maar wie se huidige verblyfplek onbekend is (verweerder hierin):

NEEM KENNIS dat u deur dagvaardings deur hierdie hof uitgeneem geroep word om kennis te gee, binne ..... dae na publikasie hiervan, aan die klerk van hierdie hof en aan die eiser/ eiser se prokureur van u voorneme om te verdedig (indien enige) in 'n aksie waarin

C …… D ..... (eiser hierin) eis:

(a) .....

(b) …….…….....

(c) …….…….....

NEEM VERDER KENNIS dat indien u versuim om sodanig kennis te gee, kan uitspraak teen u gemaak word sonder verdere verwysing na u toe.

GEDATEER te …… hierdie..... dag van ....., 20….....

Eiser/ Eiser se prokureur

Adres vir betekening:

Fisiese adres **[15 kilometer vanaf die hofgebou]** binne 'n area of binne die hof se regsgebied of binne 25 kilometer van die hofgebou

.....

.....

Klerk van die Hof

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

No 4 - Ediktale sitasie/ plaasvervanger betekening: kort vorm van proses

***Vir gebruik in die Streekhof**

IN DIE STREEKHOF VIR DIE STREEKAFDELING VAN .....

GEHOU TE ..... Saak no. .....

In die aangeleentheid tussen:

……

Eiser

en

.....

Verweerder

Aan:

A .....B ..... formeel woonagtig by ....., maar wie se huidige verblyfplek onbekend is (verweerder hierin):

NEEM KENNIS dat u deur dagvaardings deur hierdie hof uitgeneem geroep word om kennis te gee, binne ..... dae na publikasie hiervan, aan die griffier van hierdie hof en aan die eiser/ eiser se prokureur van u voorneme om te verdedig (indien enige) in 'n aksie waarin

C ……..……..D ..... (eiser hierin) eis:

(a) .....

(b) ……..……

(c) ……..……

NEEM VERDER KENNIS dat indien u versuim om sodanig kennis te gee, kan uitspraak **teen** u gemaak word sonder verdere verwysing na u toe.

GEDATEER te …… hierdie..... dag van ..... 20.....

Eiser/ Eiser se prokureur

Adres vir betekening:

Fisiese adres **[15 kilometer vanaf die hofgebou]** binne 'n area of binne die hof se regsgebied of binne 25 kilometer van die hofgebou

137

.....

.....

Griffier"

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

"No. 38A- Kennisgewing van voorneme om 'n Besoldigingbeslagbevel uit te reik- Artikel 65J(2A) van die Wet op Landdroshowe (Wet 32 van 1944)

***Slegs vir die gebruik in die Distrikshof**

In die landdroshof vir die distrik van ..... gehou te ..... Saak no. ..... van 20.....

In die aangeleentheid tussen

..... Vonnisskuldeiser

en

..... Vonnisskuldenaar

Besonderhede van die vonnisskuldenaar (waar besikbaar):

Identiteitsnommer/ geboortedatum/ paspoort nommer: .....

Personeel nommer: .....

Adres: .....

Besonderhede van die beslagskuldenaar:

….....Beslagskuldenaar

Adres: .....

AAN: DIE BOGENOEMDE VONNISSKULDENAAR EN SY OF HAAR WERKGEWER (HIERIN VERWYS AS DIE 'BESLAGSKULDENAAR'):

AANGESIEN die hof die beslaglegging van die vonnisskuldenaar se besoldiging op die ..... (datum) gemagtig het en dat die beslagskuldenaar die vonnisskuldeiser of sy of haar prokureur R..... van die besoldiging van die genoemde vonnisskuldenaar op die ..... dag van elke maand/ week moet betaal en word bewerkstellig vanaf ..... (datum) tot 'n voldoende bedrag betaal is om 'n uitspraak of bevel wat teen die vonnisskuldenaar gemaak is, deur die vonnisskuldeiser, te bevredig in die ..... hof by …….. op die ..... dag van ..... vir die bedrag van R ..... (op welke uitspraak of bevel die bedrag van R ..... onbetaal bly) met kostes wat 'n bedrag van R ..... beloop en die kostes van beslaglegging tot R..... beloop sowel as R..... Balju gelde.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

NEEM ASSEBLIEF KENNIS dat die vonnisskuldeiser beoog om aansoek te doen vir die uitreik van die bogenoemde besoldigingsbeslagbevel.

NEEM VERDER KENNIS dat die volle bedrag van die kapitaalskuld, rente en kostes uitstaande, die som van R ..... is, bewys deur die rekeningstaat hierby aangeheg.

NEEM VERDER KENNIS dat tensy die vonnisskuldenaar of sy of haar werkgewer (hierin gesiteer as die beslagskuldenaar) 'n kennisgewing van voorneme om die uitvaardiging van die besoldigingsbeslagbevel te bestry, liasseer, binne 10 hof dae na betekening van hierdie Vorm 38A kennisgewing, die vonnisskuldeiser sal aansoek doen tot die hof om 'n besoldigingsbeslagbevel uit te reik. Die kennisgewing van voorneme om te bestry, indien enige, moet gelewer word deur—

(a) 'n afskrif daarvan op die vonnisskuldeiser of sy of haar prokureur te beteken, en

(b) die oorspronklike daarvan by die klerk van die hof te liaseer.

NEEM VERDER KENNIS dat—

(i) in u kennisgewing van voorneme om te bestry, u vereis word om u volle fisiese, woon- of besigheidsadres, posadres en waar beskikbaar, faksimilee en elektroniese posadres te voorsien; en die verkose adres vir betekening van alle stukke in hierdie aangeleentheid aan te dui, en betekening daarvan by die adres, soos voorsien sal geldig en bindend wees, behalwe waar persoonlike betekening deur 'n hofbevel vereis word; en

(ii) indien 'n fisiese adres deur u in u kennisgewing van voorneme om te bestry gegee is en na verwys word as u voorkeur adres vir die doeleindes van betekening, sal daardie adres **[, in die geval waar daar drie of meer prokureurs of prokureursfirmas onafhanklik van mekaar praktiseer, moet die adres binne 15 kilometer]** in 'n area binne die hof se regsgebied of binne 25 kilometer van die hofgebou wees.

NEEM VERDER KENNIS dat—

(1) Die beoogde kennisgewing van voorneme om te bestry moet die gronde waarop die vonnisskuldenaar of werkgewer die uitvaardiging van die besoldigingbeslagbevel wil bestry, vermeld;

(2) Die gronde wat gebruik kan word om die uitvaardiging van die besoldigingbeslagbevel te bestry, sluit in, maar is nie beperk tot, die volgende nie—

(a) dat die bedrae geëis, foutief is of nie ooreenkomstig met die wet is nie; of

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(b) dat 25 persent van die vonnisskuldenaar se basiese salaris* reeds toevertrou is aan ander besoldigingbeslagbevele en dat die skuldenaar nie voldoende middele oor sal hê vir sy of haar eie onderhoud of van sy of haar afhanklikes nie;

(3) Die kennisgewing van voorneme om te bestry moet bygegaan word deur—

(a) 'n sertifikaat deur die werkgewer van die vonnisskuldenaar wat die besonderhede uiteensit van—

(i) alle bestaande hofbevele teen die vonnisskuldenaar of ooreenkomste met ander skuldeisers vir betaling van 'n skuld en kostes in paaiemente; en

(ii) waar redelik bereikbaar, die bedrae benodig deur die skuldenaar vir nodige uitgawes en die van daardie persone wat op hom of haar afhanklik is vir die betaal van periodieke paaiemente wat hy of sy verplig is om ingevolge 'n ooreenkoms of anders te aansien van sy of haar ander verpligtinge te maak;

(b) die kontakbesonderhede van alle tersaaklike vonnisskuldeisers of hul prokureurs; en

(c) die laaste salarisstrokie van die vonnisskuldenaar.

NEEM VERDER KENNIS dat indien hierdie saak bestry word, dit ter rolle geplaas word op 10 dae se kennisgewing.

NEEM VERDER KENNIS dat indien u nie hierdie saak bestry nie, aansoek aan die hof gemaak word op die ..... dag van ..... teen 09:00 of so gou as moontlik daarna wat hierdie saak verhoor kan word vir die uitgevaardiging van 'n besoldigingbeslagbevel.

NEEM VERDER KENNIS dat u 'n reg het om deur 'n regsverteenwoordiger ('n prokureur) van u keuse bygestaan te word. INDIEN U NIE DIE DIENSTE VAN 'N REGSVERTEENWOORDIGER KAN BEKOSTIG NIE, IS U GEREGTIG OM VIR REGSHULP AANSOEK TE DOEN OM 'N PROKUREUR TOEGEKEN TE WORD, INDIEN U KWALIFISEER.

GEDATEER te …… op hede die …… dag van …… 20.....

.....

141

Vonnisskuldenaar/ Vonnisskuldenaar se prokureur

Fisiese adres **[(binne 15 kilometer van die hofgebou)]** binne 'n area of binne die hof se regsgebied of binne 25 kilometer van die hofgebou):

.....

.....

.....

Posadres: .....

Elektroniese posadres: .....

Faksimilee: ……

Dui die voorkeur adres vir betekening: .....

.....

* Sien artikel 65J(1A)*(a)* en *(b)* van die Wet op Landdroshowe, 1944, wat as volg lees:

"(a) Die bedrag van die paaiement betaalbaar, of die totale bedrag van paaiemente betaalbaar waar daar meer as een besoldigingsbeslagbevel deur die vonnisskuldenaar betaalbaar is, mag nie 25 persent van die vonnisskuldenaar se basiese salaris wees nie.

(b) Vir die doeleindes van hierdie artikel, beteken 'basiese salaris' die jaarlikes bruto salaris van 'n vonnisskuldenaar wat in diens geneem is gedeel met 12 en sluit addisionele vergoeding vir oortyd of ander toelae uit.".

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

"**No 42 - Kennisgewing ingevolge reël 58(2)*(a)***

IN DIE STREEKHOF VIR DIE STREEKAFDELING VAN .....

GEHOU TE ..... SAAK NO. .....

In die aangeleentheid tussen

..... Aansoeker

en

..... Respondent

Aan die bogenoemde respondent:

NEEM KENNIS dat ..... (hierna genoem die aansoeker) beoog om 'n aansoek tot hierdie hof te maak vir 'n bevel (1) ..... (2) ..... (3) ..... (sit duidelik uiteen wat verlang word) en dat die bygaande beëdigde verklaring van ..... gebruik sal word in ondersteuning daarvan.

NEEM VERDER KENNIS dat indien u voorneem om hierdie aansoek te bestry, moet u binne 10 dae vanaf die ontvangs van hierdie kennisgewing—

(a) 'n beëdigde verklaring of bevevestigende antwoord in die aard van 'n pleitstuk opstel;

(b) 'n afskrif van die beëdigde verklaring of bevestigende antwoord op die aansoeker of sy of haar prokureur beteken; en

(c) die oorspronklike van die beëdigde verklaring of bevestigende antwoord by die griffier van die hof liasseer.

NEEM VERDER KENNIS dat—

(i) in u antwoord, daar van u vereis word om u volle fisiese, woon- of besigheids adres, posadres en waar beskikbaar, faksimilee en elektroniese posadres te voorsien;

(ii) in u antwoord moet u die adres wat verkies word vir betekening van alle stukke in die aansoek aandui, en betekening daarvan by die adres so gegee sal geldig en bindend wees, behalwe waar persoonlike betekening vereis word deur 'n bevel of praktyk van die hof; en

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(iii) indien 'n fisiese adres deur u in u antwoord gegee is en na verwys word as u voorkeur adres vir die doeleindes van betekening, sal daardie adres **[, in die geval waar daar drie of meer prokureurs of prokureursfirmas onafhanklik van mekaar praktiseer, moet die adres binne 15 kilometer]** in 'n area binne die hof se regsgebied of binne 25 kilometer van die hofgebou wees; en

(iv) u antwoord moet aandui watter bewerings in die aansoeker se verklaring u erken of ontken, en moet bondig u verdediging uiteensit.

EN NEEM VERDER KENNIS dat op die verval van die 10-dag tydperk waarin u, u antwoord kan lewer, die saak ter rolle geplaas kan word vir summiere verhoor op 10 dae se kennisgewing, ongeag of u, u antwoord gelewer het of nie.

EN NEEM VERDER KENNIS dat u 'n reg het om deur 'n regsverteenwoordiger ('n prokureur) van u keuse bygestaan te word. **INDIEN U NIE DIE DIENSTE VAN 'N REGSVERTEENWOORDIGER KAN BEKOSTIG NIE IS U GEREGTIG OM VIR REGSHULP AANSOEK TE DOEN OM 'N PROKUREUR TOEGEKEN TE WORD, INDIEN U KWALIFISEER.**

GEDATEER te …… op hede die ..... dag van ..... 20 .....

.....

Aansoeker/ Aansoeker se prokureur

Fisiese adres **[(binne 15 kilometer van die hofgebou)]** binne 'n area of binne die hof se regsgebied of binne 25 kilometer van die hofgebou:

.....

.....

Posadres:

.....

.....

Elektroniese posadres: .....

Faksimilee: ……

Dui die voorkeur adres vir betekening: .....

.....".

144

"**No. 59 – Kennisgewing aan beweerde lid, vennoot of eienaar**

***Vir gebruik in die Distrikshof**

In die landdroshof vir die distrik van ..... gehou te ..... Saak no. ..... van 20 .....

In die aangeleentheid tussen

……..... Eiser

en

……. Verweerder

NEEM KENNIS dat 'n aksie ingestel is deur die bogenoemde eiser teen die bogenoemde verweerder vir die bedrag van R..... en dat dit beweer word dat die bogenoemde verweerder in 'n genootskap, vennootskap, firma of alleeneienaarskap waarvan u vanaf……..…… tot …….……..….. 'n lid, ampsbekleër, vennoot of eienaar was.

Indien u geskil daarvan dat u 'n lid, ampsbekleër, vennoot of eienaar was of dat die bogenoemde tydperk in enige wyse aan u aanspreeklikheid as 'n lid, ampsbekleër, vennoot of eienaar of dat die verweerder aanspreeklik is, moet u binne 10 dae vanaf betekening van hierdie kennisgewing, u kennisgewing van u voorneme om te verdedig lewer.

Om sodanige kennisgewing te lewer moet u 'n kennisgewing van u voorneme om te verdedig by die klerk van die hof liasseer en 'n afskrif daarvan op die eiser by die adres hieronder, beteken. In sodanige kennisgewing—

(i) word daar van u vereis om u volle fisiese, woon- of besigheidsadres **[binne die hof se regsgebied]** geleë in 'n area binne die hof se regsgebied of binne 25 kilometer vanaf die hofgebou, posadres en waar beskikbaar, faksimilee en elektroniese posadres; en

(ii) u word verder vereis om die voorkeur adres van betekening vir alle stukke in die aansoek, aan te dui en die betekening daarvan by die adres so gegee sal geldig en bindend wees, behalwe waar persoonlike betekening vereis word deur 'n bevel of praktyk van die hof.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Daarna moet u 'n pleitstuk lewer waarin u kan bestry dat u 'n lid, ampsbekleër, vennoot of eienaar was of dat die beweerde tydperk hierbo tersaaklik is of dat die verweerder aanspreeklik is, of al drie hierdie aangeleenthede.

Indien u nie sodanige kennisgewing lewer nie sal u nie vry wees om enige van die bogenoemde kwessies te bestry nie. Indien die bogenoemde verweerder aanspreeklik gehou word, is u aanspreeklik tot die uitgevaardiging van 'n uitwinning teen u, indien die verweerder se bates in 'n uitwinning uitgewin is, en onvoldoende gevind word.

GEDATEER te …… hierdie..... dag van ……, 20…….

Prokureur vir

……

……

……

(Adres)

(LW. In aanskoek verrigtinge moet hierdie vorm behoorlik aangepas word.)

No. 59 – Kennisgewing aan beweerde lid, vennoot of eienaar

***Vir gebruik in die Streekshof**

In die Landdroshof van die Streek van .....
gehou te ..... Saak no. ..... van 20.....

In die aangeleentheid tussen

…… Eiser

en

…….. Verweerder

NEEM KENNIS dat 'n aksie ingestel is deur die bogenoemde eiser teen die bogenoemde verweerder vir die bedrag van R..... en dat dit beweer word dat die bogenoemde verweerder in 'n genootskap, vennootskap, firma of alleeneienaarskap waarvan u vanaf……..…… tot ……..…….. 'n lid, ampsbekleër, vennoot of eienaar was.

Indien u geskil daarvan dat u 'n lid, ampsbekleër, vennoot of eienaar was of dat die bogenoemde tydperk in enige wyse aan u aanspreeklikheid as 'n lid, ampsbekleër,

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

vennoot of eienaar of dat die verweerder aanspreeklik is, moet u binne 10 dae vanaf betekening van hierdie kennisgewing, u kennisgewing van u voorneme om te verdedig lewer.

Om sodanige kennisgewing te lewer moet u 'n kennisgewing van u voorneme om te verdedig by die griffier van die hof liasseer en 'n afskrif daarvan op die eiser by die adres hieronder, beteken. In sodanige kennisgewing—

(i) word daar van u vereis om u volle fisiese, woon- of besigheidsadres **[binne die hof se regsgebied]** geleë in 'n area binne die hof se regsgebied of binne 25 kilometer vanaf die hofgebou, posadres en waar beskikbaar, faksimilee en elektroniese posadres; en

(ii) u word verder vereis om die voorkeur adres van betekening vir alle stukke in die aansoek, aan te dui en die betekening daarvan by die adres so gegee sal geldig en bindend wees, behalwe waar persoonlike betekening vereis word deur 'n bevel of praktyk van die hof.

Daarna moet u 'n pleitstuk lewer waarin u kan bestry dat u 'n lid, ampsbekleër, vennoot of eienaar was of dat die beweerde tydperk hierbo tersaaklik is of dat die verweerder aanspreeklik is, of al drie hierdie aangeleenthede.

Indien u nie sodanige kennisgewing lewer nie sal u nie vry wees om enige van die bogenoemde kwessies te bestry nie. Indien die bogenoemde verweerder aanspreeklik gehou word, is u aanspreeklik tot die uitgevaardiging van 'n uitwinning teen u, indien die verweerder se bates in 'n uitwinning uitgewin is, en onvoldoende gevind word.

GEDATEER te …….. dag van ……, 20…….

Prokureur vir
…….....
…….....
……
……
(Adres)

(*LW. In aanskoek verrigtinge moet hierdie vorm behoorlik aangepas word.*)"

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE AND CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

NO. R. 7531 **29 May 2026**

RULES BOARD FOR COURTS OF LAW ACT, 1985 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1985)

AMENDMENT OF THE RULES REGULATING THE CONDUCT OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE PROVINCIAL AND LOCAL DIVISIONS OF THE HIGH COURT OF SOUTH AFRICA

The Rules Board for Courts of Law has, in terms of section 6 of the Rules Board for Courts of Law Act, 1985 (Act No. 107 of 1985), with the approval of the Minister of Justice and Constitutional Development, made the rules in the Schedule.

SCHEDULE

GENERAL EXPLANATORY NOTE:

[ ] Words or expressions in bold type in square brackets indicate omissions from the existing rules.

_____ Words or expressions underlined with a solid line indicate insertions into the existing rules.

Definition

1. In this Schedule the "Rules" means the Rules Regulating the Conduct of the Proceedings of the Provincial and Local Divisions of the High Court of South Africa published under Government Notice No. R. 48 of 12 January 1965, as amended by Government Notice Nos. R. 235 of 18 February 1966, R. 2004 of 15 December 1967, R. 3553 of 17 October 1969, R. 2021 of 5 November 1971, R. 1985 of 3 November 1972, R. 480 of 30 March 1973, R. 639 of 4 April 1975, R. 1816 of 8 October 1976, R. 1975 of 29 October 1976, R. 2477 of 17 December 1976, R. 2365 of 18 November 1977, R. 1546 of 28 July 1978, R. 1577 of 20 July 1979, R. 1535 of 25 July 1980, R. 2527 of 5 December 1980, R. 500 of 12 March 1982, R. 773 of 23 April 1982, R. 775 of 23 April 1982, R. 1873 of 3 September 1982, R. 2171 of 6 October 1982, R. 645 of 25 March 1983, R. 841 of 22 April 1983, R. 1077 of 20 May 1983, R. 1996 of 7 September 1984, R. 2094 of 13 September 1985, R. 810 of 2 May 1986, R. 2164 of 2 October 1987, R. 2642 of 27 November 1987, R. 1421 of 15 July 1988, R. 210 of 10 February 1989, R. 608 of 31 March 1989, R. 2628 of 1 December 1989, R. 185 of 2 February 1990, R. 1929 of 10 August 1990, R. 1967 of 17 August 1990, R. 1262 of 30 May 1991, R. 2410 of 30 September 1991, R. 2845 of 29 November 1991, R. 406 of 7 February 1992, R. 1883 of 3 July 1992, R. 109 of 22 January 1993, R. 960 of 28 May 1993, R. 974 of 1 June 1993, R. 1356 of 30 July 1993, R. 1843 of 1 October 1993, R. 2365 of 10 December 1993, R. 2529 of 31 December 1993, R. 181 of 28 January 1994, R. 411 of 11 March 1994, R. 873 of 31 May 1996, R. 1063 of 28 June 1996, R. 1557 of 20 September 1996, R. 1746 of 25 October 1996, R. 2047 of 13 December 1996, R. 417 of 14 March 1997, R. 491 of 27 March 1997, R. 700 of 16 May 1997, R. 798 of 13 June 1997, R. 1352 of 10 October 1997, R. 785 of 5 June 1998, R. 881 of 26 June 1998, R. 1024 of 7 August 1998, R 1723 of 30 December 1998, R. 568 of 30 April 1999, R. 1084 of 10 September 1999, R. 1299 of 29 October 1999, R. 502 of 19 May 2000, R. 849 of 25 August 2000, R. 373 of 30 April 2001, R. 1088 of 26 October 2001, R. 1755 of 5 December 2003, R. 229 of 20 February 2004, R. 1343 of 12 December 2008, R. 1345 of 12 December 2008, R. 516 of 8 May 2009, R. 518 of 8 May 2009, R. 86 of 12 February 2010, R. 87 of 12 February 2010, R. 88 of 12 February 2010, R. 89 of 12 February 2010, R. 90 of 12 February 2010, R. 500 of 11 June 2010, R. 591 of 09 July 2010, R. 980 of 19 November 2010, R. 981 of 19 November 2010, R. 464 of 22 June 2012, R. 992 of 7 December 2012, R. 114 of 15 February 2013, R. 262 of 12 April 2013, R. 471 of 12 July 2013, R. 472

of 12 July 2013, R. 759 of 11 October 2013, R. 212 of 28 March 2014, R. 213 of 28 March 2014, R. 214 of 28 March 2014, R. 30 of 23 January 2015, R. 31 of 23 January 2015, R. 317 of 17 April 2015, R. 781 of 31 August 2015, R. 3 of 19 February 2016, R. 678 of 3 June 2016, R. 1055 of 29 September 2017, R. 1272 of 17 November 2017, R. 1318 of 30 November 2018, R. 61 of 25 January 2019, R. 842 of 31 May 2019, R. 1343 of 18 October 2019, R. 107 of 7 February 2020, R. 858 of 7 August 2020, R. 1157 of 30 October 2020, R. 1603 of 17 December 2021, R. 2133 of 3 June 2022, R. 2413 of 26 August 2022, R. 3397 of 12 May 2023, R. 4477 of 8 March 2024, R. 5124 of 16 August 2024, R. 5560 of 22 November 2024, R. 6230 of 30 May 2025, R. 6504 of 15 August 2025, R. 6753 of 24 October 2025 and R. 6975 of 24 December 2025.

Substitution of rule 54 of the Rules

2. The following rule is hereby substituted for rule 54 of the Rules:

"**54. Criminal proceedings - [Provincial and Local Divisions] High Court**

(1) The process for summoning an accused to answer any indictment shall be by writ sued out **[by the chief clerk to the Attorney-General]** by the Director of Public Prosecutions who presents the indictment, or in the case of a private prosecution by the prosecutor or such prosecutor's legal representative **[his attorney,]** and shall be directed to the sheriff. **[:]**

[Provided that in the case of the Witwatersrand Local Division the writ may be sued out of the office of the registrar of that Division by the Deputy Attorney-General, Johannesburg.]

(2) When any person committed for sentence under the provisions of section 121 of the Criminal Procedure Act, 1977 (Act No. 51 of 1977), is indicted before a **[superior court]** High Court, **[he]** such person may be brought up for sentence at any sitting for criminal business of the court before which **[he]** such person is indicted.

(3) The **[Attorney-General]** Director of Public Prosecutions or other prosecutor or **[his]** such prosecutor's legal representative **[attorney]** shall endorse on, or annex to, every indictment and every copy of any indictment delivered to the sheriff for service thereof, a notice of trial, which notice shall specify the court before which, and the

particular session and time when, **[he]** such prosecutor will bring the accused to trial on the said indictment.

(4) The **[Attorney-General]** Director of Public Prosecutions or other prosecutor or **[his]** such prosecutor's legal representative **[attorney]** shall deliver to the sheriff for service the writ, a copy of the indictment and notice of trial or, if there are more than one accused, as many writs and copies of the indictment and notice of trial as there are accused. In case of a private prosecution the prosecutor or **[his]** such prosecutor's legal representative **[attorney]** shall at the same time hand to the sheriff **[his]** such prosecutor's lawful costs and charges for serving the same.

(5)*(a)* The subpoena or process for procuring the attendance of any person before a **[superior court]** High Court (other than a Circuit Court) to give evidence in any criminal case or to produce any books, documents or things, shall be sued out of the office of the registrar of that court **[, by the chief clerk to the Attorney-General]** by the Director of Public Prosecutions, (or where the prosecution is at the instance of a private party, by **[himself]** such party or **[his]** such party's legal representative **[attorney]**); and the same shall be delivered to the sheriff, at **[his]** such sheriff's office, for service thereof, together with so many copies of the subpoena or process as there are persons to be served. **[In the case of the Witwatersrand Local Division, the process may also be sued out by the Deputy Attorney-General, Johannesburg, and delivered to the sheriff concerned.]**

(b) The subpoena contemplated in paragraph *(a)* shall correspond substantially with Form 16B of the First Schedule.

(6) **[The subpoena shall be served upon the witness (a) personally, or (b) at his residence or place of business or employment by delivering it to some person thereat who is apparently not less than sixteen years of age and apparently residing or employed thereat.]**

The subpoena shall be served upon the witness–

(a) personally; or

(b) at such witness's residence or place of business or employment by delivering it to some person thereat who is apparently not less than 16 years of age and apparently residing or employed thereat.

(7) The person serving the subpoena shall, if required by the person upon whom it was served, exhibit to **[him]** such person the original.

(8)*(a)*(i) If the person to be served with a subpoena keeps **[his]** the residence or place of business closed so as to prevent the service of the subpoena it shall be sufficient

service to affix **[a copy thereof]** the subpoena to the outer or principal door of such residence or place of business.

(ii) Service of the subpoena shall be effected as near as possible between the hours of 7:00 and 19:00.

(b) The person serving a subpoena shall issue a return of service specifying the manner in which the subpoena was served, and shall file the return of service and the original subpoena in the case docket or with the registrar of the court out of whose office it was issued.

(c) If the subpoena was served in terms of subrule (6)*(a)* or *(b)* or paragraph *(a)*(i), the return of service must contain the details and the circumstances under which such service was effected.

(d) The subpoena must contain the following information:

(i) The unique court allocated reference number and the case number;
(ii) the date and time of appearance, the physical address of the court and the court room number in which the witness is to testify;
(iii) the provisions of section 158 of the Criminal Procedure Act, 1977;
(iv) the contact details of the person with whom the witness is to arrange for audio-visual testimony, where the court has authorised the giving of evidence by means of close-circuit television or similar electronic media;
(v) the name and contact details of the Director of Public Prosecutions; and
(vi) the consequences of not complying with the subpoena.

(e) Where the court has authorised the giving of evidence by means of close-circuit television or similar electronic media—

(i) the link for remote audio-visual testimony must be sent to the witness; and
(ii) proof of the link and any response to the electronic hearing link, must be submitted to the court.

(9)*(a)* When a court imposes upon any person whatsoever a fine for contempt of court for default in appearance or otherwise, and such fine is not duly paid, the registrar of the court shall furnish the sheriff with particulars of such fine and deliver to **[him]** such person a completed warrant.

(b) The sheriff shall, immediately on such warrant being delivered to **[him]** such person, **[shall]** execute it.

(10) An application under section 149 of the Criminal Procedure Act, 1977 (Act No. 51 of 1977), to change the place of trial in criminal proceedings may be made to the

court, upon notice, by or on behalf of the **[Attorney-General]** Director of Public Prosecutions or the accused, whereupon **[. The]** the court may **[thereupon]** make such order **[thereon]** as **[to it seems meet]** it deems appropriate.".

Insertion of Form 16B

3. The following form is hereby inserted in the First Schedule of the Rules after Form 16A:

"FORM 16B
SUBPOENA IN CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS

IN THE HIGH COURT OF SOUTH AFRICA
(……DIVISION)
Case No. …….

Held at …….
Court Room Number: ……..……
Date of Trial: …… Time: ……....
Physical Address of Court: ……..……...……...
URN: ……..……
Police Station: …….. CAS Number: ……...….....

1. To the Sheriff or Deputy

You are hereby commanded in the name of the State to—

(a) serve in any of the following manners a true copy of this subpoena on the person whose particulars appear below:

(i) personally; or
(ii) at their residence, or place of business or employment by delivering it to a person who is apparently not less than 16 years of age and apparently residing or employed thereat; or
(iii) by affixing it on the principal or outer door of such person's residence or place of business;

(b) subpoena such person to appear before the above-mentioned court on the stated date, time and place to testify in this case and to declare all that such person knows concerning the charge(s) described below; and

(c) report to this court what you have done therewith.

Name of Accused: ……..……..

Offence charged with: ……..……

Name of Witness: ……....

Age of Witness: …….

Name of Guardian / Appropriate Adult (*where witness is a child*): ……..

……

Witness's Residential or Work / Business Address: ……...

……

Witness's Cell-Phone Number: ……

Witness's E-Mail Address: ……

2. To the person who is hereby subpoenaed as witness.

(a) You are hereby subpoenaed to appear in person before the above-mentioned court on the above-mentioned date, time and place as well as to remain in attendance to testify in this case and declare all you know concerning the charge(s) described above.

(b) The court has ordered that you may testify through audio-visual facility on the above-mentioned date and time. You must therefore—

(i) contact the Registrar prior to the hearing date, to arrange to testify virtually through a remote audio-visual facility;
(ii) remain in attendance to testify in this case; and
(iii) declare all you know concerning the charge(s) described above.

(c) In terms of section 158 of the Criminal Procedure Act, 1977 (Act No. 51 of 1977), you may apply to the court to testify through the use of close-circuit television or similar electronic media at court if available, including the use of an audio-visual facility, regardless of whether you are inside or outside of the country, if such mode of testimony will prevent delays, or be convenient, or save costs, or be in the interest of justice or prevent the likelihood of prejudice or harm to you. You can contact the State Advocate mentioned below to discuss your options.

***Delete which is not applicable**.

Name of the State Advocate: ……..……..
Telephone / Cell-phone Number of the State Advocate: ……....
E-mail address of the State Advocate: ……..……..……

Name of the Court Manager: ……..……..
Telephone / Cell-phone Number of the Court Manager: ……

E-mail address of the Court Manager: ……..……..

3. You are also required to produce the following books, papers, documents or objects namely:

……..……..……..……
……..……..……..……
……..……

Delete if not applicable

4. Kindly note:

(a) Any person who attends criminal proceedings as a witness is entitled to witness fees as prescribed. Further information can be obtained from the Court Manager.

(b) Should any change in your addresses or contact details take place before the proceedings are finally disposed of or before you are officially advised that you are no longer required as a witness, you must inform the **investigation officer** of the change and provide updated address and/or contact details:

Investigating Officer: …..……..……...
Telephone Number of the Investigating Officer: ……..…..
E-mail address of Investigating Officer: ……..……..

(c) You are required, in terms of section 183 of the Criminal Procedure Act, 1977 (Act No. 51 of 1977), to inform the investigating officer of any changes to your address or contact details. Failure to do so is an offence that could render you liable to:

(i) a fine; or
(ii) term of imprisonment not exceeding three months.

(d) You are required to attend and remain in attendance as a witness at criminal proceedings until excused by the Court as required by sections 187 and 188, read with section 170(2), of the Criminal Procedure Act, 1977 (Act No. 51 of 1977). Failure to do so:

(i) could lead to a warrant for your arrest being issued; and
(ii) can render you liable to a fine or a term of imprisonment not exceeding three months.

5. The nature and exigency of this subpoena was explained to the recipient thereof.

Yes	*No*

Time ……... Day ……..…….. Month ……. Year ……..…
Place……..……..

Signature of authorised officer …… **Full Names** ……..…….. **Capacity** ……...
Contact information: cell-phone number: ……..….. e-mail address: ……..…..…

Signature of recipient …… **Full Names**…… **Capacity** ……..……...
Contact information: cell-phone number: …… e-mail address: ……..……..….

(See back.)
[Print on back, provisions of section 158 of the Act]

FOR OFFICIAL PURPOSES ONLY

(1)	I, the undersigned, certify that I have served this subpoena upon the within-named person by —
*(a)	Delivering a true copy PERSONALLY on ……..…….. (date & time) at ……..…… ……..…… (place)
*(b)	As witness could not be found, by: (i) Delivering a true copy to ……..…… (name) at ……..……..…… (address) on ……... (date & time) being a person apparently over the age of 16 years and apparently residing or employed at the witness's place of *RESIDENCE / *EMPLOYMENT / *BUSINESS as……..…… ……..….. (relationship / position / post)
	(ii) Affixing on the principal or outer door of the place of RESIDENCE / BUSSINESS at ……..……..…….. (address) on ……..…….. (date & time) because ……... ……..…… ……..…… (provide reason/s) I had previously attempted to deliver this subpoena to the witness on ……..…….. (date/s) at……..……..... (address/es) and was not successful because ……..……..…… (reason)
*(c)	As agreed to by the witness, by transmitting a scanned true copy by e-mail to ……..(e-mail address) on ……..……..(date and time) *See attached e-mail delivery notice receipt*.

*(d)	As agreed to by the witness, by transmitting a scanned true copy through cell phone to ……(cell phone number) on ……(date and time) *See screenshot of such communication attached hereto*.
(2)	I, the undersigned, certify that the link for the audio-visual testimony was sent in the following manner: …… …… …… …… *See attached proof that the link was sent as well as any response received*.

Commencement

4. These Rules come into operation on 03 July 2026.

DEPARTEMENT VAN JUSTISIE EN STAATKUNDIGE ONTWIKKELING

NO. R. 7531 **29 Mei 2026**

WET OP DIE REËLSRAAD VIR GEREGSHOWE, 1985 (WET NO. 107 VAN 1985)

WYSIGING VAN DIE REËLS WAARBY DIE VOER VAN DIE VERRIGTINGE VAN DIE PROVINSIALE EN PLAASLIKE AFDELINGS VAN DIE HOOGGEREGSHOF VAN SUID-AFRIKA GEREËL WORD

Die Reëlsraad vir Geregshowe het ingevolge artikel 6 van die Wet op die Reëlsraad vir Geregshowe, 1985 (Wet No. 107 van 1985), en met die goedkeuring van die Minister van Justisie en Staatkundige Ontwikkeling die reëls in die Bylae gemaak.

BYLAE

ALGEMENE VERDUIDELIKENDE NOTA:

[ ] Woorde of uitdrukkings in vetdruk in vierkantige hakies dui op weglatings uit die bestaande reëls.

_____ Woorde of uitdrukkings met ’n volstreep daaronder dui op invoegings in die bestaande reëls.

Omskrywing

1. In hierdie Bylae beteken "Reëls", die Reëls waarby die verrigtinge van die Provinsiale en Plaaslike Afdelings van die Hoë Hof van Suid-Afrika gereël word soos gepubliseer in Goewermentskennisgewing No. R. 48 van 12 Januarie 1965, en soos gewysig deur Goewermentskennisgewing No's. R. 235 van 18 Februarie 1966, R. 2004 van 15 Desember 1967, R. 3553 van 17 Oktober 1969, R. 2021 van 5 November 1971, R. 1985 van 3 November 1972, R. 480 van 30 Maart 1973, R. 639 van 4 April 1975, R. 1816 van 8 Oktober 1976, R. 1975 van 29 Oktober 1976, R. 2477 van 17 Desember 1976, R. 2365 van 18 November 1977, R. 1546 van 28 Julie 1978, R. 1577 van 20 Julie 1979, R. 1535 van 25 Julie 1980, R. 2527 van 5 Desember 1980, R. 500 van 12 Maart 1982, R. 773 van 23 April 1982, R. 775 van 23 April 1982, R. 1873 van 3 September 1982, R. 2171 van 6 Oktober 1982, R. 645 van 25 Maart 1983, R. 841 van 22 April 1983, R. 1077 van 20 Mei 1983, R. 1996 van 7 September 1984, R. 2094 van 13 September 1985, R. 810 van 2 Mei 1986, R. 2164 van 2 Oktober 1987, R. 2642 van 27 November 1987, R. 1421 van 15 Julie 1988, R. 210 van 10 Februarie 1989, R. 608 van 31 Maart 1989, R. 2628 van 1 Desember 1989, R. 185 van 2 Februarie 1990, R. 1929 van 10 Augustus 1990, R. 1967 van 17 Augustus 1990, R. 1262 van 30 Mei 1991, R. 2410 van 30 September 1991, R. 2845 van 29 November 1991, R. 406 van 7 Februarie 1992, R. 1883 van 3 Julie 1992, R. 109 van 22 Januarie 1993, R. 960 van 28 Mei 1993, R. 974 van 1 Junie 1993, R. 1356 van 30 Julie 1993, R. 1843 van 1 Oktober 1993, R. 2365 van 10 Desember 1993, R. 2529 van 31 Desember 1993, R. 181 van 28 Januarie 1994, R. 411 van 11 Maart 1994, R. 873 van 31 Mei 1996, R. 1063 van 28 Junie 1996, R. 1557 van 20 September 1996, R. 1746 van 25 Oktober 1996, R. 2047 van 13 Desember 1996, R. 417 van 14 Maart 1997, R. 491 van 27 Maart 1997, R. 700 van 16 Mei 1997, R. 798 van 13 Junie 1997, R. 1352 van 10 Oktober 1997, R. 785 van 5 Junie 1998, R. 881 van 26 Junie 1998, R. 1024 van 7 Augustus 1998, R 1723 van 30 Desember 1998, R. 568 van 30 April 1999, R. 1084 van 10 September 1999, R. 1299 van 29 Oktober 1999, R. 502 van 19 Mei 2000, R. 849 van 25 Augustus 2000, R. 373 van 30 April 2001, R. 1088 van 26 Oktober 2001, R. 1755 van 5 Desember 2003, R. 229 van 20 Februarie 2004, R. 1343 van 12 Desember 2008, R. 1345 van 12 Desember 2008, R. 516 van 8 Mei 2009, R. 518 van 8 Mei 2009, R. 86 van 12 Februarie 2010, R. 87 van 12 Februarie 2010, R. 88 van 12 Februarie 2010, R. 89 van 12 Februarie 2010, R. 90 van 12 Februarie 2010, R. 500 van 11 Junie 2010, R. 591 van 09 Julie 2010, R. 980 van 19 November 2010, R. 981 van 19 November 2010, R. 464 van 22 Junie 2012, R. 992 van 7 Desember 2012, R. 114 van 15 Februarie 2013, R. 262 van 12 April 2013, R. 471 van 12 Julie 2013, R. 472 van 12 Julie 2013, R. 759 van 11 Oktober 2013, R. 212 van 28 Maart 2014, R. 213 van 28 Maart 2014, R. 214 van 28 Maart 2014, R. 30 van 23 Januarie

2015, R. 31 van 23 Januarie 2015, R. 317 van 17 April 2015, R. 781 van 31 Augustus 2015, R. 3 van 19 Februarie 2016, R. 678 van 3 Junie 2016, R. 1055 van 29 September 2017, R. 1272 van 17 November 2017, R. 1318 van 30 November 2018, R. 61 van 25 Januarie 2019, R. 842 van 31 Mei 2019, R. 1343 van 18 Oktober 2019, R. 107 van 7 Februarie 2020, R. 858 van 7 Augustus 2020, R. 1157 van 30 Oktober 2020, R. 1603 van 17 Desember 2021, R. 2133 van 3 Junie 2022, R. 2413 van 26 Augustus 2022, R. 3397 van 12 Mei 2023, R. 4477 van 8 Maart 2024, R. 5124 van 16 Augustus 2024, R. 5560 van 22 November 2024, R. 6230 van 30 Mei 2025, R. 6504 van 15 Augustus 2025, R. 6753 van 24 Oktober 2025 en R. 6975 van 24 Desember 2025.

Vervanging van reël 54 van die Reëls

2. Reël 54 van die reëls word hierby deur die volgende reël vervang:

"**54. Strafregtelike verrigtinge - [Provinsiale en Plaaslike Afdelings] Hooggeregshof**

(1) Die prosesstuk waarby 'n beskuldigde opgeroep word om op 'n akte van beskuldiging te antwoord, is 'n lasbrief uitgeneem **[deur die hoofklerk van die prokureur-generaal]** deur die direkteur van openbare vervolging wat die akte van beskuldiging voorlê, of in die geval van 'n private vervolging, deur die aanklaer of sodanige aanklaer se regsverteenwoordiger **[sy prokureur]**, en dit word aan die balju gerig. **[:]**

[Met dien verstande dat in die geval van die, Witwatersrandse Plaaslike Afdeling die lasbrief by die kantoor van die griffier van daardie Afdeling uitgeneem kan word deur die Adjunk-prokureur-generaal, Johannesburg.]

(2) Wanneer iemand wat kragtens artikel 121 van die Strafproseswet, 1977 (Wet No. 51 van 1977), vir vonnis verwys is, voor 'n **[hoër hof]** hooggeregshof aangekla word, kan **[hy]** sodanige persoon vir vonnis voorgebring word by enige strafsitting van die hof waarin **[hy]** sodanige persoon aangekla word.

(3) Die **[prokureur-generaal]** direkteur van openbare vervolging of ander aanklaer of **[sy]** sodanige aanklaer se regsverteenwoordiger **[prokureur]** moet op elke akte van beskuldiging en elke afskrif daarvan wat aan die balju vir betekening afgelewer word, 'n kennisgewing van verhoor endosseer of dit daaraan heg, waarin die hof waarin

en die besondere sitting en tyd wanneer die beskuldigde moet verskyn, aangegee word.

(4) Die **[prokureur-generaal]** direkteur van openbare vervolging of ander aanklaer of **[sy]** sodanige aanklaer se regsverteenwoordiger **[prokureur]** moet aan die balju die lasbrief, 'n afskrif van die akte van beskuldiging en die kennisgewing van verhoor vir betekening aflewer, een van elk vir elke beskuldigde. In die geval van 'n private vervolging moet die aanklaer of **[sy]** sodanige aanklaer se regsverteenwoordiger **[prokureur]** terselfdertyd aan die balju die koste betaal wat regtens gevorder kan word vir die betekening.

(5)*(a)* Die getuiedagvaarding of prosesstuk vir die verkryging van die aanwesigheid van iemand voor 'n **[hoër hof]** hooggeregshof (nie synde 'n rondgaande hof nie) om getuienis in 'n strafsaak af te lê of om boeke, dokmente of voorwerpe in te lewer, word by die griffierskantoor van daardie hof **[deur die hoofklerk van die prokureur-generaal]** deur die direkteur van openbare vervolging uitgeneem (of waar die vervolging deur 'n private party ingestel word, deur **[homself]** sodanige party of **[sy]** sodanige party se regsverteenwoordiger **[prokureur]**). Dit word aan die balju by **[sy]** sodanige balju se kantoor afgelewer vir betekening, teame met 'n afskrif vir elk van die persone aan wie die betekening moet gesied. **[In die geval van die Witwatersrandse Plaaslike Afdeling kan die prosesstukke ook deur die Adjunk-prokureur-generaal Johannesburg, uitgeneem en aan die betrokke adjunk-balju gelewer word.]**

(b) Die getuiedagvaarding bedoel in paragraaf *(a)* moet wesenlik dieselfde bewoord wees as Vorm 16B van die Eerste Bylae.

(6) **[Die getuiedagvaarding moet aan die getuie *(a)* persoonlik beteken word of *(b)* by sy woon-, besigheids-, of werksplek deur dit af te lewer aan iemand aldaar wat skynbaar minstens sestien jaar oud is en skynbaar daar woon of werk.]**

Die getuiedagvaarding moet aan die getuie–

(c) persoonlik; of

(d) by sodanige getuie se woon-, besigheids-, of werksplek deur dit af te lewer aan iemand aldaar wat skynbaar minstens 16 jaar oud is en skynbaar daar woon of werk.

(7) Die betekenaar moet desgewens aan die betrokke persoon die oorspronklike van die getuiedagvaarding toon.

(8)*(a)*(i) As die persoon aan wie 'n getuiedagvaarding beteken moet word, **[sy]** die woon- of besigheidsplek gesluit hou ten einde die betekening te verhinder, is dit

voldoende om **['n afskrif daarvan]** die getuiedagvaarding aan die buite- of hoofdeur van die woon- of besigheidsplek te heg.

(ii) Betekening van die getuiedagvaarding moet so na as moontlik tussen die ure van 07:00 en 19:00 bewerkstellig word.

(b) Die betekenaar moet 'n relaas van betekening uitreik wat die wyse van betekening spesifiseer, en moet die relaas van betekening en die oorspronklike getuiedagvaarding in die saak dossier of by die griffier van die hof waaruit dit uitgereik is, liasseer.

(c) Indien die getuiedagvaarding ingevolge subreël (6)*(a)* of *(b)* of paragraaf *(a)*(i) beteken is, moet die relaas van betekening die besonderhede en die omstandighede waaronder sodanige betekening bewerkstellig is, bevat.

(d) Die dagvaarding moet die volgende inligting bevat:

(i) Die unieke verwysingsnommer deur die hof toegeken en die saaknommer;
(ii) die datum en tyd van verskyning, die fisiese adres van die hof en die hofsaalnommer waarin die getuie moet gaan getuig;
(iii) die bepalings van artikel 158 van die Strafproseswet, 1977;
(iv) die kontakbesonderhede van die persoon met wie die getuie reëlings vir oudiovisuele getuienis moet tref, waar die hof gemagtig het dat getuienis deur middel van geslotekringtelevisie of soortgelyke elektroniese media gegee kan word;
(v) die naam en kontakbesonderhede van die direkteur van openbare vervolging; en
(vi) die gevolge van nienakoming van die dagvaarding.

(e) Waar die hof gemagtig het dat getuienis deur middel van geslotekringtelevisie of soortgelyke elektroniese media gegee kan word–

(iii) moet die skakel vir afgeleë oudiovisuele getuienis aan die getuie gestuur word; en
(iv) bewys van die skakel en enige antwoord op die elektroniese verhoorskakel, moet aan die hof ingedien word.

(9)*(a)* Wanneer 'n hof iemand weens minagting van die hof beboet vanweë sy versuim om te verskyn of iets anders, en die boete word nie behoorlik betaal nie, moet die griffier aan die balju besonderhede van die boete gee en 'n voltooide lasbrief aan **[hom]** sodanige persoon aflewer.

(b) Die balju moet dadelik op ontvangs van sodanige lasbrief dit ten uitvoer lê.

(10) 'n Aansoek kragtens artikel 149 van die Strafproseswet, 1977 (Wet No. 51 van 1977), om verandering van die plek van verhoor, kan by kennisgewing deur of namens die **[prokureur-generaal]** direkteur van openbare vervolging of deur die beskuldigde by die hof gedoen word en die hof kan **[daarop]** na goeddunke 'n bevel gee.".

Invoeging van Vorm 16B

3. Die volgende vorm word hierby in die Eerste Bylae van die Reëls na Vorm 16A ingevoeg:

"VORM 16B
DAGVAARDING IN STRAFREGTELIKE VERRIGTINGE

IN DIE HOOGGEREGSHOF VAN SUID-AFRIKA
(…… AFDELING)
Saakno. ……

Gehou te ……
Hofsaalnommer: ……
Datum van verhoor:…… Tyd: ……
Fisiese adres van die hof: ……
URN: ……
Polisiestasie: …….. CAS Nommer: ……

1. Aan die balju of adjunk:

Jy word hierby, in die naam van die Staat, beveel om—

(a) om in die volgende wyse 'n ware afskrif van hierdie dagvaarding, op die persoon wie se besonderhede hieronder verskyn, te beteken—

(iv) persoonlik; of
(v) by hul woon-, besigheids-, of werksplek deur dit af te lewer aan 'n persoon aldaar skynbaar minstens 16 jaar is en skynbaar daar woon of werk.
(vi) deur dit op die hoof- of buitedeur van sodanige persoon se woonplek of besigheidsplek aan te bring;

(b) sodanige persoon dagvaar om voor die bogenoemde hof op die vermelde datum, tyd en plek te verskyn om in hierdie saak te getuig en om te verklaar dat sodanige persoon bewus is van die klagte(s) hieronder genoem; en

(c) aan hierdie hof vermeld wat jy daarmee gedoen het.

Naam van die beskuldigde: ……..…

Misdryf waarmee ten laste gelê word: ……

Naam van getuie: ……....

Ouderdom van getuie: ……

Naam van voog/ paslike volwassene (waar die getuie 'n kind is): ……...

……

Getuie se woon- of werksadres: …….....

……...

Getuie se selfoonnommer: ……..……...

Getuie se e-posadres: ……..……...

2. Aan die persoon wat hierby as getuie gedagvaar word:

(a) Jy word hierby as getuie gedagvaar om in persoon op die bogenoemde datum, tyd en plek die hofverrigtinge by te woon en om voor die hof te verskyn, om in hierdie saak te getuig deur alles wat jy weet rakende die klagte(s) hierbo genoem, te verklaar.

(b) Die hof het bepaal dat jy deur oudiovisuele fasiliteite mag getuig op die bogenoemde datum en tyd. Jy moet dus—

(iv) die griffier kontak voor die verhoordatum, om reëlings te tref om deur oudiovisuele fasiliteite te getuig;
(v) teenwoordig bly om in hierdie saak te getuig; en
(vi) alles wat jy weet rakende die klagte(s) hierbo genoem, verklaar.

(c) Kragtens artikel 158 van die Strafproseswet, 1977 (Wet No. 51 van 1997), mag jy tot die hof aansoek doen om deur die gebruik van geslotekringtelevisie of soortgelyke elektroniese media by die hof te getuig, indien beskikbaar, met inbegrip van die gebruik van oudiovisuele fasiliteite, ongeag of jy binne of buite die land is, indien sodanige getuigmetode vertragings sal voorkom, of gerieflik is, kostes spaar, of in die belang van geregtigheid is of die waarskynlikheid vir vooroordeling of skade aan jou te voorkom. Jy kan die staatsadvokaat hieronder genoem kontak om jou opsies te bespreek.

***Skrap wat nie van toepassing is nie.**

Naam van die staatsadvokaat: ……..……..
Telefoon/ selfoonnommer van die staatsadvokaat: …….....
E-posadres van die staatsadvokaat: …….……....

Naam van die hofbestuurder: ……..……...
Telefoon/ selfoonnommer van die hofbestuurder: …….....

CONTINUES ON PAGE 258 OF BOOK 3

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001
Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Government Gazette
Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA

Regulation Gazette *No. 12002* *Regulasiekoerant*

Vol. 731 29 May Mei 2026 No. 54757

PART 3 OF 3

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-5845

9 771682 584003 54757

AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

E-posadres van die hofbestuurder: ……..……..…..

3. Daar word ook van jou verlang om die volgende boeke, papiere, dokumente of voorwerpe, beskikbaar te stel:

……..……..……..……..……
……..……..……..……
……..……

***Skrap wat nie van toepassing is nie.**

4. Let wel:

(a) Enige persoon wat strafregtelike verrigtinge as getuie bywoon, is geregtig op getuiegelde soos voorgeskryf. Verdere inligting kan by die hofbestuurder verkry word.

(b) Indien jou adresse of kontakbesonderhede verander voor die verrigtinge finaal afgehandel is of voor jy amptelik in kennis gestel is dat jy nie meer as getuie benodig word nie, moet jy die ondersoekbeampte in kennis stel van die verandering en die opgedateerde adres en/ of kontakbesonderhede verskaf:

Ondersoekbeampte: …..……..……...
Telefoonnommer van die ondersoekbeampte: ……..…..
E-posadres van die ondersoekbeampte: ……...……...

(c) Daar word kragtens artikel 183 van die Strafproseswet, 1997 (Wet No. 51 van 1977), van jou verlang om die ondersoekbeampte in kennis te stel van enige verandering in jou adres of kontak besonderhede. Jy kan, indien jy nalaat om dit te doen, aanspreeklik gehou word vir die volgende:

(iii) 'n boete, of
(iv) 'n periode van gevangenisstraf nie langer as drie maande nie.

(d) Daar word van jou verlang om die hof by te woon en om teenwoordig te bly as getuie by die strafregtelike verrigtinge todat die hof verdaag soos vereis word deur artikel 187 en 188 saamgelees met artikel 170(2) van die Strafproseswet, 1977 (Wet No. 51 van 1977). Indien jy nalaat om dit te doen:

(iii) kan dit lei tot die uitreiking van 'n lasbrief tot jou arres; en
(iv) kan dit jou aanspreeklik hou tot 'n boete of gevangenisstraf vir 'n periode nie langer as drie maande nie.

5. Die aard en dringendheid van hierdie dagvaarding is aan die ontvanger daarvan verduidelik.

Ja	*Nee*

Tyd: ..... Dag …….. Maand ……..... Jaar …….…..
Plek .....

Handtekening van gemagtigde amptenaar …… **Volle name** …….…….....
Hoedanigheid …….....
Kontakbesonderhede: selfoonnommer: ……..…. E-posadres: .....

Hantekening van ontvanger …… **Volle name** …….....
Hoedanigheid…….....
Kontakbesonderhede: selfoonnommer: …… E-posadres:…….……..…....

_____

(Sien rugkant.)
[Druk op rugkant, bepalings van artikel 158 van die Wet]

SLEGS VIR AMPTELIKE GEBRUIK:

(1)	Ek, die ondergetekende, verklaar hiermee dat ek hierdie dagvaarding aan die persoon hierin genoem beteken het deur—
*(a)	'n Ware afskrif PERSOONLIK afgelewer het op …….…….…….. (datum & tyd) te ……..…… ……..……..……..……..…… (plek)
*(b)	Aangesien die getuie nie gevind kon word nie deur: (i) Aflewering van 'n ware afskrif aan ……..…….. (naam) te ……..……..……..…….. (adres) op ……..…….... (datum & tyd) wat skynbaar 'n persoon van minstens 16 jaar is en skynbaar by die getuie se *woonplek, *werksplek of *sakeplek woon of werk as ……..…..…..(verhouding/ posisie/ amp)
	(ii) Op die hoof- of buitedeur van die *woon- of *besigheidsplek aanbring by (adres) op ……..…….... (datum & tyd) omdat ..…….. ……..…… ……..…… (verskaf rede/s) Ek het voorheen gepoog om hierdie dagvaarding aan die getuie af te lewer op……..……..(datum/s) by……..... (adres/se) en was onsuksesvol omdat ……..……..……..……..…… (rede)

*(c)	Soos die getuie ingestem het, deur 'n geskandeerde ware afskrif deur e-pos te stuur na .....…….(e-posadres) op……..…….....(dag en tyd) *Sien aangeheg die e-pos afleweringskennisgewing.*
*(d)	Soos die getuie ingestem het, deur 'n geskandeerde ware afskrif per selfoon te stuur na .....……..... (selfoonnommer) op……..…….....(dag en tyd) *Sien skermgreep van sodanige kommunikasie hierby aangeheg.*
(2)	Ek, die ondergetekende, verklaar hiermee dat die skakel vir die oudiovisuele getuienis in die volgende wyse gestuur is: ……..... ……..... ……..... *Sien aangeheg die bewys dat die skakel gestuur is sowel as enige antwoord wat ontvang is.*

Inwerkingtreding

4. Hierdie Reëls tree in werking op 03 Julie 2026.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE AND CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

NO. R. 7532 **29 May 2026**

RULES BOARD FOR COURTS OF LAW ACT, 1985 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1985)

AMENDMENT OF THE RULES REGULATING THE CONDUCT OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE PROVINCIAL AND LOCAL DIVISIONS OF THE HIGH COURT OF SOUTH AFRICA

The Rules Board for Courts of Law has, under section 6 of the Rules Board for Courts of Law Act, 1985 (Act No. 107 of 1985), with the approval of the Minister of Justice and Constitutional Development, made the rules in the Schedule.

SCHEDULE

GENERAL EXPLANATORY NOTE:

[ ] Words in bold type in square brackets indicate omissions from the existing rules.

_____ Words underlined with a solid line indicate insertions into the existing rules.

Definition

1. In this Schedule the "Rules" means the Rules Regulating the Conduct of the Proceedings of the Provincial and Local Divisions of the High Court of South Africa published

under Government Notice No. R. 48 of 12 January 1965, as amended by Government Notice Nos. R. 235 of 18 February 1966, R. 2004 of 15 December 1967, R. 3553 of 17 October 1969, R. 2021 of 5 November 1971, R. 1985 of 3 November 1972, R. 480 of 30 March 1973, R. 639 of 4 April 1975, R. 1816 of 8 October 1976, R. 1975 of 29 October 1976, R. 2477 of 17 December 1976, R. 2365 of 18 November 1977, R. 1546 of 28 July 1978, R. 1577 of 20 July 1979, R. 1535 of 25 July 1980, R. 2527 of 5 December 1980, R. 500 of 12 March 1982, R. 773 of 23 April 1982, R. 775 of 23 April 1982, R. 1873 of 3 September 1982, R. 2171 of 6 October 1982, R. 645 of 25 March 1983, R. 841 of 22 April 1983, R. 1077 of 20 May 1983, R. 1996 of 7 September 1984, R. 2094 of 13 September 1985, R. 810 of 2 May 1986, R. 2164 of 2 October 1987, R. 2642 of 27 November 1987, R. 1421 of 15 July 1988, R. 210 of 10 February 1989, R. 608 of 31 March 1989, R. 2628 of 1 December 1989, R. 185 of 2 February 1990, R. 1929 of 10 August 1990, R. 1262 of 30 May 1991, R. 2410 of 30 September 1991, R. 2845 of 29 November 1991, R. 406 of 7 February 1992, R. 1883 of 3 July 1992, R. 109 of 22 January 1993, R. 960 of 28 May 1993, R. 974 of 1 June 1993, R. 1356 of 30 July 1993, R. 1843 of 1 October 1993, R. 2365 of 10 December 1993, R. 2529 of 31 December 1993, R. 181 of 28 January 1994, R. 411 of 11 March 1994, R. 873 of 31 May 1996, R. 1063 of 28 June 1996, R. 1557 of 20 September 1996, R. 1746 of 25 October 1996, R. 2047 of 13 December 1996, R. 417 of 14 March 1997, R. 491 of 27 March 1997, R. 700 of 16 May 1997, R. 798 of 13 June 1997, R. 1352 of 10 October 1997, R. 785 of 5 June 1998, R. 881 of 26 June 1998, R. 1024 of 7 August 1998, R 1723 of 30 December 1998, R. 315 of 12 March 1999, R. 568 of 30 April 1999, R. 1084 of 10 September 1999, R. 1299 of 29 October 1999, R. 502 of 19 May 2000, R. 849 of 25 August 2000, R. 373 of 30 April 2001, R. 1088 of 26 October 2001, R. 1755 of 5 December 2003, R. 229 of 20 February 2004, R. 1343 of 12 December 2008, R. 1345 of 12 December 2008, R. 516 of 8 May 2009, R. 518 of 8 May 2009, R. 86 of 12 February 2010, R. 87 of 12 February 2010, R. 88 of 12 February 2010, R. 89 of 12 February 2010, R. 90 of 12 February 2010, R. 500 of 11 June 2010, R. 591 of 09 July 2010, R. 980 of 19 November 2010, R. 981 of 19 November 2010, R. 464 of 22 June 2012, R. 992 of 7 December 2012, R. 114 of 15 February 2013, R. 262 of 12 April 2013, R. 471 of 12 July 2013, R. 472 of 12 July 2013, R. 759 of 11 October 2013, R. 212 of 28 March 2014, R. 213 of 28 March 2014, R. 214 of 28 March 2014, R. 30 of 23 January 2015, R. 31 of 23 January 2015, R. 317 of 17 April 2015, R. 781 of 31 August 2015, R. 3 of 19 February 2016, R. 678 of 3 June 2016, R. 1055 of 29 September 2017, R. 1272 of 17 November 2017, R. 1318 of 30 November 2018 and R. 61 of 25 January 2019, R. 842 of 31 May 2019, R. 1343 of 18 October 2019, R. 107 of 7 February 2020, R. 858 of 7 August 2020, R. 1157 of 30 October 2020, R. 1603 of 17 December 2021, R. 2133 of 3 June 2022, R. 2413 of 26 August 2022, R. 3397 of 12 May 2023, R. 4477 of 8 March 2024, R. 5124 of 16 August 2024, R. 5560 of 22 November 2024, R. 6230 of 30 May

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

2025, R. 6504 of 15 August 2025, R. 6753 of 24 October 2025 and R. 6975 of 24 December 2025.

Amendment of rule 49 of Rules

2. Rule 49 of the Rules is hereby amended by the substitution in subrule (13) for paragraphs *(a)* and *(b)* of the following paragraphs:

"*(a)* **[Unless the respondent waives his or her right to security or the court in granting leave to appeal or subsequently on application to it, has released the appellant wholly or partially from that obligation, the appellant shall, before lodging copies of the record on appeal with the registrar, enter into good and sufficient security for the respondent's costs of appeal.]** A party desiring security for costs may, upon good cause, apply to the court granting leave to appeal or to the court of appeal, for such security for costs to be provided.

(b) **[In the event of failure by the parties to agree on the amount of security]** Where security for costs of the appeal is ordered by the court, the registrar shall fix the amount of such security to be provided **[and the appellant shall enter into security in the amount so fixed or such percentage thereof as the court has determined, as the case may be]**.".

Commencement

3. These Rules come into operation on 03 July 2026.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

ISAZISO SIKAHULUMENI

UMNYANGO WEZOBULUNGISWA NOKUTHUTHUKISWA KOMTHETHOSISEKELO

Inombolo. R. **2026**

IBHODI LEMITHETHO LOMTHETHO WEZINKANTOLO ZOMTHETHO, WE-1985
(UMTHETHO 107 WE-1985)

UKUCHITSHIYELWA KWEMITHETHO ELAWULA UKUQHUTSHWA KWAMACALA OPHIKO LWEZIFUNDAZWE NOLWEZASEKHAYA LWENKANTOLO EPHAKEME YASENINGIZIMU AFRIKA.

IBhodi leMithetho leziNkantolo zoMthetho, ngaphansi kwesigaba sesi-6 soMthetho weBhodi leMithetho loMthetho weziNkantolo zoMthetho, we-1985 (uMthetho 107 we-1985), ngemvume kaNgqongqoshe wezoBulungiswa nokuThuthukiswa koMthethosisekelo, lenze imithetho kuSheduli.

ISHEDULI

AMANOTHI ACHAZAYO AJWAYELEKILE:

[ ] Amagama abhalwe ngokugqamile kubakaki abayisikwele abonisa okukhishiwe emithethweni ekhona.

_____ Amagama adwetshelwe ngomugqa ogqamile akhombisa okufakiwe emithethweni ekhona.

Incazelo

1. Kule Sheduli “iMithetho” isho iMithetho Elawula Ukuqhutshwa kwamacala oPhiko lweziFundazwe nolwezaseKhaya lweNkantolo ePhakeme yaseNingizimu Afrika eshicilelwe ngaphansi kweSaziso sikaHulumeni Ino. R. 48 somhla ziyi-12 kuMasingana 1965, njengoba sichitshiyelwe ngeSaziso sikaHulumeni Izinombolo

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

R. 235 somhla ziyi-18 kuNhlolanja 1966, R. 2004 somhla ziyi-15 kuZibandlela 1967, R. 3553 somhla ziyi-17 kuMfumfu 1969, R. 2021 somhla zi-5 kuLwezi 1971, R. 1985 somhla zi-3 kuLwezi 1972, R. 480 somhla zingama-30 kuNdasa 1973, R. 639 somhla zi-4 kuMbasa 1975, R. 1816 somhla ziyisi-8 kuMfumfu 1976, R. 1975 somhla zingama-29 kuMfumfu 1976, R. 2477 somhla ziyi-17 kuZibandlela 1976, R. 2365 somhla ziyi-18 kuLwezi 1977, R. 1546 somhla zingama-28 kuNtulikazi 1978, R. 1577 somhla zingama-20 kuNtulikazi 1979, R. 1535 somhla zingama-25 kuNtulikazi 1980, R. 2527 somhla zi-5 kuZibandlela 1980, R. 500 somhla ziyi-12 kuNdasa 1982, R. 773 somhla zingama-23 kuMbasa 1982, R. 775 somhla zingama-23 kuMbasa 1982, R. 1873 somhla zi-3 kuMandulo 1982, R. 2171 somhla ziyisi-6 kuMfumfu 1982, R. 645 somhla zingama-25 kuNdasa 1983, R. 841 somhla zingama-22 kuMbasa 1983, R. 1077 somhla zingama-20 kuNhlaba 1983, R. 1996 somhla ziyisi-7 kuMandulo 1984, R. 2094 somhla ziyi-13 kuMandulo 1985, R. 810 somhla zi-2 kuNhlaba 1986, R. 2164 somhla zi-2 kuMfumfu 1987, R. 2642 somhla zingama-27 kuLwezi 1987, R. 1421 somhla ziyi-5 kuNtulikazi 1988, R. 210 somhla ziyi-10 kuNhlolanja 1989, R. 608 somhla zingama-31 March 1989, R. 2628 somhlaka 1 kuZibandlela 1989, R. 185 somhla zi-2 kuNhlolanja 1990, R. 1929 somhla ziyi-10 kuNcwaba 1990, R. 1262 somhla zingama-30 kuNhlaba 1991, R. 2410 somhla zingama-30 kuMandulo 1991, R. 2845 somhla zingama-29 kuLwezi 1991, R. 406 somhla ziyisi-7 kuNhlolanja 1992, R. 1883 somhla zi-3 kuNtulikazi 1992, R. 109 somhla zingama-22 kuMasingana 1993, R. 960 somhla zingama 28 kuNhlaba 1993, R. 974 somhlaka 1 kuNhlangulana 1993, R. 1356 somhla zingama-30 kuNtulikazi 1993, R. 1843 somhlaka 1 kuMfumfu 1993, R. 2365 somhla ziyi-10 kuZibandlela 1993, R. 2529 somhla zingama-31 kuZibandlela 1993, R. 181 somhla zingama-28 kuMasingana 1994, R. 411 somhla ziyi-11 kuNdasa 1994, R. 873 somhla zingama-31 kuNhlaba 1996, R. 1063 somhla zingama-28 kuNhlangulana 1996, R. 1557 somhla zingama-20 kuMandulo 1996, R. 1746 somhla zingama-25 kuMfumfu 1996, R. 2047 somhla ziyi-13 kuZibandlela 1996, R. 417 somhla ziyi-14 kuNdasa 1997, R. 491 somhla zingama-27 kuNdasa 1997, R. 700 somhla ziyi- 16 kuNhlaba 1997, R. 798 somhla ziyi-13 kuNhlangulana 1997, R. 1352 somhla ziyi-10 kuMfumfu 1997, R. 785 somhla zi-5 kuNhlangulana 1998, R. 881 somhla zingama-26 kuNhlangulana 1998, R. 1024 somhla ziyisi-7 kuNcwaba 1998, R 1723 somhla zingama-30 kuZibandlela 1998, R. 315 somhla ziyi-12 kuNdasa 1999, R. 568 somhla zingama-30 kuMbasa 1999, R. 1084 somhla ziyi-10 kuMandulo 1999, R. 1299 somhla zingama-29 kuMfumfu 1999, R. 502 somhla ziyi-19 kuNhlaba 2000, R. 849 somhla zingama-25 kuNcwaba 2000, R. 373 somhla zingama-30 kuMbasa 2001, R. 1088 somhla zingama-26 kuMfumfu 2001, R. 1755 somhla zi-5

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

kuZibandlela 2003, R. 229 somhla zingama-20 kuNhlolanja 2004, R. 1343 somhla ziyi-12 kuZibandlela 2008, R. 1345 somhla ziyi-12 kuZibandlela 2008, R. 516 somhla ziyisi-8 kuNhlaba 2009, R. 518 somhla ziyisi-8 kuNhlaba 2009, R. 86 somhla ziyi-12 kuNhlolanja 2010, R. 87 somhla ziyi-12 kuNhlolanja 2010, R. 88 somhla ziyi-12 kuNhlolanja 2010, R. 89 somhla ziyi-12 kuNhlolanja 2010, R. 90 somhla ziyi-12 kuNhlolanja 2010, R. 500 somhla ziyi- 11 kuNhlangulana 2010, R. 591 somhla ziyisi-09 kuNtulikazi 2010, R. 980 somhla ziyi-19 kuLwezi 2010, R. 981 somhla ziyi-19 kuLwezi 2010, R. 464 somhla zingama-22 kuNhlangulana 2012, R. 992 somhla ziyisi-7 kuZibandlela 2012, R. 114 somhla ziyi-15 kuNhlolanja 2013, R. 262 somhla ziyi-12 kuMbasa 2013, R. 471 somhla ziyi-12 kuNtulikazi 2013, R. 472 somhla ziyi-12 kuNtulikazi 2013, R. 759 somhla ziyi-11 kuMfumfu 2013, R. 212 somhla zingama-28 kuNdasa 2014, R. 213 somhla zingama-28 kuNdasa 2014, R. 214 somhla zingama-28 kuNdasa 2014, R. 30 somhla zingama-23 kuMasingana 2015, R. 31 somhla zingama-23 kuMasingana 2015, R. 317 somhla ziyi-17 kuMbasa 2015, R. 781 somhla zingama-31 kuNcwaba 2015, R. 3 somhla ziyi-19 kuNhlolanja 2016, R. 678 somhla zi-3 kuNhlolanja 2016, R. 1055 somhla zingama-29 kuMandulo 2017, R. 1272 somhla ziyi-17 kuLwezi 2017, R. 1318 somhla zingama-30 kuLwezi 2018 kanye nesaziso R. 61 somhla zingama-25 kuMasingana 2019, R. 842 somhla zingama-31 kuNhlaba 2019, R. 1343 somhla ziyi-18 kuMfumfu 2019, R. 107 somhla ziyisi-7 kuNhlolanja 2020, R. 858 somhla ziyisi-7 kuNcwaba 2020, R. 1157 somhla zingama-30 kuMfumfu 2020, R. 1603 somhla ziyi-17 kuZibandlela 2021, R. 2133 somhla zi-3 kuNhlangulana 2022, R. 2413 somhla zingama-26 kuNcwaba 2022, R. 3397 somhla ziyi-12 kuNhlaba 2023, R. 4477 somhla ziyisi-8 kuNdasa 2024, R. 5124 somhla ziyi-16 kuNcwaba 2024, R. 5560 somhla zingama-22 kuLwezi 2024, R. 6230 somhla zingama-30 kuNhlaba 2025, R. 6504 somhla ziyi-15 kuNcwaba 2025, R. 6753 somhla zingama-24 kuMfumfu 2025 kanye no-R. 6975 somhla zingama-24 kuZibandlela 2025.

Ukuchitshiyelwa komthetho 49 weMithetho

2. Umthetho 49 weMithetho ngalokhu uchitshiyelwa ngokufaka esikhundleni somthetho ongaphansi (13) wezigaba *(a)* no-*(b)* zalezi zigaba ezilandelayo:

"*(a)***[Ngaphandle uma ummangalelwa edela ilungelo lakhe lokuvikeleka noma inkantolo ekunikezeni imvume yokukhalaza noma ngemva kokufaka isicelo kuyo, ikhulule ofake isikhalo ngokuphelele noma ingxenye kuleso sibopho, umfakisicelo, ngaphambi kokufaka amakhophi**

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

erekhodi ngesikhalazo kumbhalisi, uzofaka isibambiso esihle nesanele sezindleko zommangalelwa zesikhalazo.] Uhlangothi olufisa isibambiso sezindleko, ngesizathu esizwakalayo, lungafaka isicelo enkantolo ngokunikeza imvume yokudlulisa icala noma enkantolo yokudlulisa amacala, ukuze kuhlinzekwe leso sibambiso.

*(b)***[Esimeni lapho amaqembu ehluleka ukuvumelana ngenani lesibambiso]** Lapho isibambiso sezindleko zokwedluliswa kwecala siyalwe yinkantolo, umbhalisi kufanele alungise inani laleso sibambiso esizohlinzekwa. **[futhi ummangali uzongena kusibambiso enanini elinqunyiwe noma iphesenti layo njengoba inkantolo inqumile, kuye ngokuthi yikuphi.]**.".

Ukuqala

3. Le Mithetho iqala ukusebenza mhla zingu 03 kuNtulikazi 2026.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

SOUTH AFRICAN REVENUE SERVICE

NO. R. 7533 **29 May 2026**

CUSTOMS AND EXCISE ACT, 1964. AMENDMENT OF SCHEDULE NO. 1 (NO. 1/1/1974)

In terms of section 48 of the Customs and Excise Act, 1964, Part 1 of Schedule No. 1 to the said Act is hereby amended to the extent set out in the Schedule hereto.

ENOCH GODONGWANA
MINISTER OF FINANCE

SCHEDULE

By the substitution of the following:

Heading / Subheading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty					
				General	EU / UK	EFTA	SADC	MERCOSUR	AfCFTA
7302.10	5	- Rails	kg	10%	free	free	free	10%	2%

SUID-AFRIKAANSE INKOMSTEDIENS

NO. R. 7533 **29 Mei 2026**

DOEANE- EN AKSYNSWET, 1964.
WYSIGING VAN BYLAE NO. 1 (NO. 1/1/1974)

Kragtens artikel 48 van die Doeane- en Aksynswet, 1964, word Deel 1 van Bylae No. 1 by bogenoemde Wet hiermee gewysig in die mate in die Bylae hierby aangetoon.

ENOCH GODONGWANA
MINISTER VAN FINANSIES

BYLAE

Deur die vervanging van die volgende:

Pos / Subpos	TS	Artikel Beskrywing	Statistiese Eenheid	Skaal van Reg					
				Algemeen	EU / VK	EFTA	SAOG	MERCOSUR	AfKVHG
7302.10	5	- Spoorstawe	kg	10%	vry	vry	vry	10%	2%

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001
Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**